

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** VERDATE                      **Length**                      8                      **Position**                      1 - 8

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Date of file creation

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Format = YYYYMMDD

**Variable Name** ADM\_RNO                      **Length**                      6                      **Position**                      9 - 14

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Sequential record number

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

**Variable Name** GEOGPRV                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      15 - 16

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Province of residence of respondent - (G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	4,098	442,692
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	2,367	119,371
NOVA SCOTIA	12	5,152	798,949
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	5,509	641,782
QUEBEC	24	23,545	6,598,141
ONTARIO	35	43,958	10,935,120
MANITOBA	46	7,520	949,994
SASKATCHEWAN	47	7,819	796,207
ALBERTA	48	11,925	2,899,267
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	15,903	3,759,258
YUKON/NORTHWEST/NUNAVUT TERRITORIES	60	3,265	76,592
<b>Total</b>		<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GEODPMF	<b>Length</b>	5	<b>Position</b>	17 - 21
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name****Concept** Health Region - (G)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on GEODHR4, GEOFPMF. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EASTERN REGIONAL INTEGRATED HA	10911	1,634	259,769
CENTRAL REGIONAL INTEGRATED HA	10912	975	81,598
WESTERN/LABRADOR-GRENFELL REGIONAL HA	10913	1,489	101,325
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11901	2,367	119,371
ZONE 1 (DHA 1 AND 2)	12901	834	106,762
ZONE 2 (DHA 3)	12902	630	69,894
ZONE 3 (DHA 4 AND 5)	12903	706	90,705
ZONE 4 (DHA 6 AND 7)	12904	716	79,135
ZONE 5 (DHA 8)	12905	884	105,735
ZONE 6 (DHA 9)	12906	1,382	346,717
REGION 1	13901	1,077	170,702
REGION 2	13902	1,038	150,763
REGION 3	13903	972	143,505
REGIONS 4 AND 5	13904	1,141	68,553
REGIONS 6 AND 7	13906	1,281	108,260
RÉGION DU BAS-SAINT-LAURENT	24901	1,233	174,416
RÉGION DU SAGUENAY - LAC-SAINT-JEAN	24902	1,192	235,039
RÉGION DE LA CAPITALE-NATIONALE	24903	1,893	588,002
RÉGION DE LA MAURICIE-CENTRE-DU-QUÉBEC	24904	1,654	420,113
RÉGION DE L'ESTRIE	24905	1,228	260,484
RÉGION DE MONTRÉAL	24906	3,075	1,623,824
RÉGION DE L'OUTAOUAIS	24907	1,285	300,342
RÉGION DE L'ABITIBI-TÉMISCAMINGUE	24908	1,282	121,551
RÉGION DE LA CÔTE-NORD	24909	1,198	72,311
RÉG. DE LA GASPÉSIE-ÎLES-DE-LA-MADELEINE	24911	1,173	82,195
RÉGION DE LA CHAUDIÈRE-APPALACHES	24912	1,414	343,750
RÉGION DE LAVAL	24913	1,358	328,941
RÉGION DE LANAUDIÈRE	24914	1,421	383,785
RÉGION DES LAURENTIDES	24915	1,528	455,401

## Public Use Microdata File

*June 2009*

---

RÉGION DE LA MONTRÉGIE	24916	2,611	1,207,988
DISTRICT OF ALGOMA HEALTH UNIT	35926	895	100,936
BRANT COUNTY HEALTH UNIT	35927	797	114,697
DURHAM REGIONAL HEALTH UNIT	35930	1,605	509,131
ELGIN-ST THOMAS HEALTH UNIT	35931	638	76,572
GREY BRUCE HEALTH UNIT	35933	932	139,272
HALDIMAND-NORFOLK HEALTH UNIT	35934	763	96,840
HALIBURTON-KAWARTHA-PINE RIDGE DHU	35935	1,014	153,690
HALTON REGIONAL HEALTH UNIT	35936	1,352	401,925
CITY OF HAMILTON HEALTH UNIT	35937	1,540	446,976
HASTINGS AND PRINCE EDWARD COUNTIES HU	35938	924	139,474
HURON AND PERTH HEALTH UNITS	35939	1,346	117,020
CHATHAM-KENT HEALTH UNIT	35940	786	92,644
KINGSTON-FRONTENAC-LENNOX-ADDINGTON HU	35941	965	157,558
LAMBTON HEALTH UNIT	35942	791	110,699
LEEDS-GRENVILLE-LANARK DHU	35943	964	146,928
MIDDLESEX-LONDON HEALTH UNIT	35944	1,517	377,847
NIAGARA REGIONAL AREA HEALTH UNIT	35946	1,476	375,216
NORTH BAY AND TIMISKAMING HEALTH UNITS	35947	1,251	135,766
NORTHWESTERN HEALTH UNIT	35949	653	53,020
CITY OF OTTAWA HEALTH UNIT	35951	1,967	720,794
OXFORD COUNTY HEALTH UNIT	35952	748	90,173
PEEL REGIONAL HEALTH UNIT	35953	2,620	1,102,668
PETERBOROUGH COUNTY-CITY HEALTH UNIT	35955	828	114,767
PORCUPINE HEALTH UNIT	35956	759	69,576
RENFREW COUNTY AND DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT	35957	738	81,615
EASTERN ONTARIO HEALTH UNIT	35958	1,035	170,334
SIMCOE MUSKOKA DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT	35960	2,396	420,728
SUDBURY AND DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT	35961	1,051	167,399
THUNDER BAY DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT	35962	1,382	123,511
WATERLOO HEALTH UNIT	35965	1,436	422,205
WELLINGTON-DUFFERIN-GUELPH HU	35966	1,165	225,177
WINDSOR-ESSEX COUNTY HEALTH UNIT	35968	1,382	343,102
YORK REGIONAL HEALTH UNIT	35970	1,827	844,338
CITY OF TORONTO HEALTH UNIT	35995	4,415	2,292,524
WINNIPEG	46910	2,112	569,199

## Public Use Microdata File

*June 2009*

---

BRANDON AND ASSINIBOINE	46915	1,277	95,699
NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN	46920	1,183	83,450
INTERLAKE	46930	669	62,433
CENTRAL	46940	799	80,527
PARKLAND/NORMAN/BURNTWOOD/CHURCHILL	46960	1,480	58,686
SUN COUNTRY/FIVE HILLS/CYPRESS	47901	1,713	124,027
REGINA QU'APPELLE	47904	1,330	202,121
SUNRISE/KELSEY TRAIL	47905	1,020	77,377
SASKATOON	47906	1,424	245,247
HEARTLAND/PRAIRIE NORTH	47907	1,078	82,967
PRINCE ALBERT/MAMAWETAN/KEEWATIN/ATHABA	47909	1,254	64,468
CHINOOK REGIONAL HEALTH AUTHORITY	48921	1,015	129,226
PALLISER HEALTH REGION	48922	767	90,319
CALGARY HEALTH REGION	48923	2,735	1,083,318
DAVID THOMPSON REGIONAL HEALTH AUTHORITY	48924	1,397	260,413
EAST CENTRAL HEALTH	48925	898	98,601
CAPITAL HEALTH	48926	2,614	918,977
ASPEN REGIONAL HEALTH AUTHORITY	48927	1,011	143,162
PEACE COUNTRY HEALTH	48928	928	116,861
NORTHERN LIGHTS HEALTH REGION	48929	560	58,389
EAST KOOTENAY	59911	628	68,551
KOOTENAY-BOUNDARY	59912	611	70,989
OKANAGAN	59913	1,222	295,683
THOMPSON/CARIBOO	59914	991	186,221
FRASER EAST	59921	1,013	226,647
FRASER NORTH	59922	1,455	503,590
FRASER SOUTH	59923	1,599	575,923
RICHMOND	59931	855	165,577
VANCOUVER	59932	1,583	556,157
NORTH SHORE/COAST GARIBALDI	59933	1,015	232,049
SOUTH VANCOUVER ISLAND	59941	1,312	316,721
CENTRAL VANCOUVER ISLAND	59942	1,047	226,934
NORTH VANCOUVER ISLAND	59943	544	102,786
NORTHWEST	59951	646	55,078
NORTHERN INTERIOR	59952	871	120,564
NORTHEAST	59953	511	55,788

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

YUKON/NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/NUNAVUT	60901	3,265	76,592
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	ADM_PRX	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	22
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Health Component completed by proxy				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,902	699,146
NO		2		128,159	27,318,226
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	ADM_N09	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	23
<b>Question Name</b>	ADM_N09				
<b>Concept</b>	Interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer : Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SAM_TYP = 1 (area frame)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ON TELEPHONE		1		15,180	4,362,207
IN PERSON		2		48,433	11,611,815
BOTH		3		2,089	560,872
NOT APPLICABLE		6		64,947	11,329,556
NOT STATED		9		412	152,922
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ADM\_N10                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      24

**Question Name** ADM\_N10

**Concept** Respondent alone during interview

**Question** Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112,280	23,558,697
NO	2	15,704	3,698,015
DON'T KNOW	7	572	110,972
REFUSAL	8	58	12,427
NOT STATED	9	2,447	637,261
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ADM\_N11                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      25

**Question Name** ADM\_N11

**Concept** Answers affected by presence of another person

**Question** Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?

**Universe** Respondents with ADM\_N10 = (2, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,037	385,692
NO	2	13,332	3,246,678
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112,280	23,558,697
DON'T KNOW	7	334	65,615
REFUSAL	8	1	31
NOT STATED	9	3,077	760,660
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHHGAGE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	26 - 27
<b>Question Name</b>	ANC_AGE				
<b>Concept</b>	Age - (G)				
<b>Question</b>	What is your age?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Derived from DHH_DOB, DHH_MOB and DHH_YOB during interview and confirmed with respondent.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
12 TO 14 YEARS	1	5,499	1,290,808		
15 TO 17 YEARS	2	5,551	1,268,024		
18 TO 19 YEARS	3	3,442	818,586		
20 TO 24 YEARS	4	6,671	2,192,559		
25 TO 29 YEARS	5	8,291	2,271,026		
30 TO 34 YEARS	6	9,357	2,179,751		
35 TO 39 YEARS	7	9,629	2,276,891		
40 TO 44 YEARS	8	9,862	2,587,439		
45 TO 49 YEARS	9	9,579	2,619,546		
50 TO 54 YEARS	10	11,048	2,461,056		
55 TO 59 YEARS	11	11,455	2,167,355		
60 TO 64 YEARS	12	10,498	1,698,845		
65 TO 69 YEARS	13	8,513	1,320,484		
70 TO 74 YEARS	14	7,308	1,068,707		
75 TO 79 YEARS	15	6,438	860,979		
80 YEARS OR OLDER	16	7,920	935,314		
	<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372	

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHH_SEX	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	28
<b>Question Name</b>	SEX_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Sex				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Enter the respondent's sex. If necessary, ask: Is respondent male or female?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MALE		1		59,568	13,812,698
FEMALE		2		71,493	14,204,674
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHHGMS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	29
<b>Question Name</b>	MST_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Marital Status - (G)				
<b>Question</b>	What is your marital status? Are you married, living common-law, widowed, separated, divorced, or single, never married?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MARRIED		1		56,674	13,376,397
COMMON-LAW		2		11,186	2,830,829
WIDOWED / SEPARATED / DIVORCED		3		25,826	3,338,572
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED		4		37,091	8,426,243
NOT STATED		9		284	45,332
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	GEN_01	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	30
<b>Question Name</b>	GEN_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived health				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your health is: (excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	24,964	6,087,631
VERY GOOD	2	47,884	10,501,224
GOOD	3	39,640	8,212,661
FAIR	4	13,697	2,379,431
POOR	5	4,666	807,059
DON'T KNOW	7	196	27,032
REFUSAL	8	13	1,803
NOT STATED	9	1	530
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

# CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary

## Public Use Microdata File

Page 10

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** GEN\_02                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      31

**Question Name** GEN\_Q02

**Concept** Self-perceived health compared to one year ago

**Question** Compared to one year ago, how would you say your health is now? Is it : (much better now than 1 year ago, somewhat better now than 1 year ago, about the same as 1 year ago, somewhat worse now, or much worse now than 1 year ago)?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MUCH BETTER NOW THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	9,507	2,070,157
SOMEWHAT BETTER NOW THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	15,961	3,548,718
ABOUT THE SAME AS 1 YEAR AGO	3	89,815	19,194,673
SOMEWHAT WORSE NOW THAN 1 YEAR AGO	4	13,273	2,751,216
MUCH WORSE NOW THAN 1 YEAR AGO	5	2,274	413,529
DON'T KNOW	7	221	36,917
REFUSAL	8	9	1,634
NOT STATED	9	1	530
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

# CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary

## Public Use Microdata File

Page 11

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GEN_02A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	32
<b>Question Name</b>	GEN_Q02A				
<b>Concept</b>	Satisfaction with life in general				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your life in general: (very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY SATISFIED		1		49,115	10,673,695
SATISFIED		2		67,667	14,281,490
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED		3		6,660	1,475,089
DISSATISFIED		4		3,428	676,071
VERY DISSATISFIED		5		753	129,111
DON'T KNOW		7		444	66,714
REFUSAL		8		91	15,527
NOT STATED		9		2,903	699,675
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** GEN\_02B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      33  
**Question Name** GEN\_Q02B  
**Concept** Self-perceived mental health  
**Question** In general, would you say your mental health is: (excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor)?  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note** Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT	1	46,569	10,665,270
VERY GOOD	2	45,928	9,673,253
GOOD	3	28,535	5,602,929
FAIR	4	5,525	1,079,907
POOR	5	1,319	255,073
DON'T KNOW	7	246	37,104
REFUSAL	8	36	4,161
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 13

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** GEN\_07                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      34  
**Question Name** GEN\_Q07  
**Concept** Perceived life stress  
**Question** Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are: (not at all stressful, not very stressful, a bit stressful, quite a bit stressful, or extremely stressful)?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	17,746	3,117,446
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	32,546	6,461,027
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	50,041	11,062,545
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	20,503	5,000,033
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	3,942	961,151
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,499	1,290,808
DON'T KNOW	7	740	116,092
REFUSAL	8	43	7,741
NOT STATED	9	1	530
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 14

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** GEN\_08                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      35

**Question Name** GEN\_Q08

**Concept** Worked at job or business

**Question** Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75

**Note** Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	79,656	19,161,336
NO	2	29,773	5,300,453
NOT APPLICABLE	6	19,857	3,087,101
DON'T KNOW	7	13	1,603
REFUSAL	8	19	4,274
NOT STATED	9	1,743	462,606
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 15

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** GEN\_09                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      36  
**Question Name** GEN\_Q09  
**Concept** Self-perceived work stress  
**Question** The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months. Would you say that most days were: (not at all stressful, not very stressful, a bit stressful, quite a bit stressful, or extremely stressful)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)  
**Note** Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	8,243	1,753,650
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	15,948	3,672,870
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	32,915	7,968,247
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	17,502	4,511,854
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	4,015	1,035,513
NOT APPLICABLE	6	49,630	8,387,553
DON'T KNOW	7	200	52,207
REFUSAL	8	16	3,382
NOT STATED	9	2,592	632,095
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** GEN\_10                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      37

**Question Name** GEN\_Q10

**Concept** Sense of belonging to local community

**Question** How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is: (very strong, somewhat strong, somewhat weak, or very weak)?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY STRONG	1	25,686	4,722,416
SOMEWHAT STRONG	2	60,848	12,709,760
SOMEWHAT WEAK	3	29,001	6,864,235
VERY WEAK	4	10,394	2,611,589
DON'T KNOW	7	2,163	398,116
REFUSAL	8	66	11,582
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** GENDHDI                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      38

**Question Name**

**Concept** Perceived Health

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on GEN\_01. Higher scores indicate positive self-reported health status. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	4,666	807,059
FAIR	1	13,697	2,379,431
GOOD	2	39,640	8,212,661
VERY GOOD	3	47,884	10,501,224
EXCELLENT	4	24,964	6,087,631
NOT STATED	9	210	29,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	GENDMHI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	39
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Perceived Mental Health				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on GEN_02B. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
POOR		0		1,319	255,073
FAIR		1		5,525	1,079,907
GOOD		2		28,535	5,602,929
VERY GOOD		3		45,928	9,673,253
EXCELLENT		4		46,569	10,665,270
NOT STATED		9		3,185	740,940
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	ORGFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	40
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Opt. module : Voluntary organizations - Participation - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,152	798,949
NOT APPLICABLE		6		125,909	27,218,423
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	ORG_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	41
<b>Question Name</b>	ORG_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Member of a voluntary organization				
<b>Question</b>	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ORGFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,922	283,060
NO		2		3,098	494,777
NOT APPLICABLE		6		125,909	27,218,423
NOT STATED		9		132	21,112
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	ORG_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	42
<b>Question Name</b>	ORG_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - participate in activities				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active: (at least once a week, at least once a month, ... , or not at all)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ORG_1 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		1		893	142,121
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH		2		677	89,710
AT LEAST 3 TO 4 TIMES A YEAR		3		234	34,648
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR		4		56	7,862
NOT AT ALL		5		59	8,037
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,007	27,713,201
DON'T KNOW		7		3	682
NOT STATED		9		132	21,112
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 19

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SLPFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      43  
**Question Name**  
**Concept**                      Optional module: Sleep - (F)  
**Question**  
**Universe**                      All respondents  
**Note**                      Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	5,152	798,949
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,909	27,218,423
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SLP\_01                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      44 - 45

**Question Name** SLP\_Q01

**Concept**                      Number of hours spent sleeping per night

**Question**                      How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

**Universe**                      Respondents with SLPFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Does not include time spent resting.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	11	2,018
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	38	4,828
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	91	12,008
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	283	43,732
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	580	88,466
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	1,220	194,633
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	1,380	222,333
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	981	148,605
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	273	37,543
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	109	16,771
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	27	4,115
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	10	1,131
NOT APPLICABLE	96	125,909	27,218,423
DON'T KNOW	97	17	1,655
NOT STATED	99	132	21,112
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SLP\_02                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      46  
**Question Name** SLP\_Q02  
**Concept** Frequency - trouble sleeping  
**Question** How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep: (none of the time, a little of the time, some of the time, most of the time, or all of the time)?  
**Universe** Respondents with SLPFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,600	254,237
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,293	203,906
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,144	171,132
MOST OF THE TIME	4	639	99,607
ALL OF THE TIME	5	342	48,792
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,909	27,218,423
DON'T KNOW	7	1	110
REFUSAL	8	1	52
NOT STATED	9	132	21,112
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLP_03	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	47
<b>Question Name</b>	SLP_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - find sleep refreshing				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you find your sleep refreshing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SLPFOPT = 1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	347	54,132
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	695	115,980
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,093	177,810
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,917	290,531
ALL OF THE TIME	5	951	137,220
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,909	27,218,423
DON'T KNOW	7	16	2,113
REFUSAL	8	1	52
NOT STATED	9	132	21,112
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SLP\_04                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      48

**Question Name** SLP\_Q04

**Concept** Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake

**Question** How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?

**Universe** Respondents with SLPFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	2,417	363,016
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,255	197,338
SOME OF THE TIME	3	976	158,171
MOST OF THE TIME	4	261	41,998
ALL OF THE TIME	5	91	15,559
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,909	27,218,423
DON'T KNOW	7	19	1,704
REFUSAL	8	1	52
NOT STATED	9	132	21,112
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CIHFTH                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      49

**Question Name**

**Concept** Theme module: Changes made to improve health - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	131,061	28,017,372
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 24

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** CIH\_1                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      50  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q1  
**Concept** Did something to improve health  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise)  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	71,798	15,785,630
NO	2	56,088	11,493,770
DON'T KNOW	7	252	33,630
REFUSAL	8	20	4,666
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CIH\_2                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      51 - 52

**Question Name** CIH\_Q2

**Concept** Most important change to improve health

**Question** What is the single most important change you have made?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INCREASED EXERCISE, SPORTS	1	35,714	8,277,525
LOST WEIGHT	2	8,110	1,632,680
CHANGED DIET / IMPROVE EATING HABITS	3	11,720	2,622,089
QUIT SMOKING / REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED	4	4,020	881,915
DRANK LESS ALCOHOL	5	624	133,288
REDUCE STRESS LEVEL	6	1,277	275,490
RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT	7	5,528	969,993
TOOK VITAMINS	8	1,157	245,037
OTHER	9	3,443	711,825
NOT APPLICABLE	96	56,088	11,493,770
DON'T KNOW	97	196	34,598
REFUSAL	98	9	1,190
NOT STATED	99	3,175	737,971
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 26

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** CIH\_3                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      53  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q3  
**Concept**                      Thinks should do something to improve health  
**Question**                      Do you think there is anything (else) you should do to improve your physical health?  
**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81,703	18,141,486
NO	2	45,039	8,957,058
DON'T KNOW	7	1,121	178,396
REFUSAL	8	23	2,461
NOT STATED	9	3,175	737,971
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CIH\_4                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      54 - 55  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q4  
**Concept**                      Most important thing to improve health  
**Question**                      What is the most important thing?  
**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CIH\_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INCREASED EXERCISE, SPORTS	1	40,092	9,028,600
LOST WEIGHT	2	8,582	1,653,447
CHANGED DIET / IMPROVE EATING HABITS	3	14,128	3,369,068
QUIT SMOKING / REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED	4	11,337	2,349,961
DRANK LESS ALCOHOL	5	655	164,424
REDUCE STRESS LEVEL	6	1,840	482,759
RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT	7	1,330	258,929
TOOK VITAMINS	8	305	83,548
OTHER	9	3,119	690,291
NOT APPLICABLE	96	45,039	8,957,058
DON'T KNOW	97	303	58,032
REFUSAL	98	12	2,427
NOT STATED	99	4,319	918,828
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 28

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** CIH\_5                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      56  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q5  
**Concept** Barrier to improving health  
**Question** Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38,369	8,792,350
NO	2	43,062	9,300,495
NOT APPLICABLE	6	45,039	8,957,058
DON'T KNOW	7	263	47,552
REFUSAL	8	9	1,088
NOT STATED	9	4,319	918,828
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** CIH\_6A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      57  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q6  
**Concept** Barrier to improving health - lack of will power  
**Question** What is that? - Lack of will power / self-discipline  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,179	2,953,203
NO	2	25,121	5,827,400
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,101	18,257,554
DON'T KNOW	7	63	11,082
REFUSAL	8	6	666
NOT STATED	9	4,591	967,468
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CIH\_6I **Length** 1 **Position** 58

**Question Name** CIH\_Q6

**Concept** Barrier to improving health - family responsibilities

**Question** What is that? - family responsibilities

**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,853	1,316,832
NO	2	33,447	7,463,771
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,101	18,257,554
DON'T KNOW	7	63	11,082
REFUSAL	8	6	666
NOT STATED	9	4,591	967,468
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CIH\_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 59

**Question Name** CIH\_Q6

**Concept** Barrier to improving health - work schedule

**Question** What is that? -work schedule

**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,513	2,410,734
NO	2	29,787	6,369,869
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,101	18,257,554
DON'T KNOW	7	63	11,082
REFUSAL	8	6	666
NOT STATED	9	4,591	967,468
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CIH\_6J                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      60  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q6  
**Concept** Barrier to improving health - addiction to drugs / alcohol  
**Question** What is that? - Addiction to drugs / alcohol  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	433	80,662
NO	2	37,867	8,699,941
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,101	18,257,554
DON'T KNOW	7	63	11,082
REFUSAL	8	6	666
NOT STATED	9	4,591	967,468
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CIH\_6K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      61  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q6  
**Concept** Barrier to improving health - physical condition  
**Question** What is that? - Physical condition  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,063	324,218
NO	2	36,237	8,456,384
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,101	18,257,554
DON'T KNOW	7	63	11,082
REFUSAL	8	6	666
NOT STATED	9	4,591	967,468
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CIH\_6G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      62  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q6  
**Concept** Barrier to improving health - disability / health problem  
**Question** What is that? - disability / health problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,811	441,511
NO	2	35,489	8,339,092
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,101	18,257,554
DON'T KNOW	7	63	11,082
REFUSAL	8	6	666
NOT STATED	9	4,591	967,468
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CIH\_6F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      63  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q6  
**Concept** Barrier to improving health - too stressed  
**Question** What is that? - Too stressed  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,981	480,655
NO	2	36,319	8,299,948
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,101	18,257,554
DON'T KNOW	7	63	11,082
REFUSAL	8	6	666
NOT STATED	9	4,591	967,468
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CIH\_6E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      64

**Question Name** CIH\_Q6

**Concept** Barrier to improving health - too costly

**Question** What is that? - Too costly / financial constraints

**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,953	492,868
NO	2	36,347	8,287,734
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,101	18,257,554
DON'T KNOW	7	63	11,082
REFUSAL	8	6	666
NOT STATED	9	4,591	967,468
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CIH\_6L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      65

**Question Name** CIH\_Q6

**Concept** Barrier to improving health - not available - in area

**Question** What is that? - Not available - in area

**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	443	81,041
NO	2	37,857	8,699,562
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,101	18,257,554
DON'T KNOW	7	63	11,082
REFUSAL	8	6	666
NOT STATED	9	4,591	967,468
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CIH\_6M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      66

**Question Name** CIH\_Q6

**Concept** Barrier to improving health - transportation problems

**Question** What is that? - Transportation problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	228	50,942
NO	2	38,072	8,729,661
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,101	18,257,554
DON'T KNOW	7	63	11,082
REFUSAL	8	6	666
NOT STATED	9	4,591	967,468
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CIH\_6N                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      67

**Question Name** CIH\_Q6

**Concept** Barrier to improving health - weather problems

**Question** What is that? - Weather problems

**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,041	172,864
NO	2	37,259	8,607,739
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,101	18,257,554
DON'T KNOW	7	63	11,082
REFUSAL	8	6	666
NOT STATED	9	4,591	967,468
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CIH\_6H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      68

**Question Name** CIH\_Q6

**Concept** Barrier to improving health - other

**Question** What is that? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,617	1,595,089
NO	2	31,683	7,185,513
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,101	18,257,554
DON'T KNOW	7	63	11,082
REFUSAL	8	6	666
NOT STATED	9	4,591	967,468
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CIH\_7                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      69

**Question Name** CIH\_Q7

**Concept** Intending to improve health over next year

**Question** Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60,900	13,695,957
NO	2	19,417	4,177,592
NOT APPLICABLE	6	45,039	8,957,058
DON'T KNOW	7	1,374	266,198
REFUSAL	8	12	1,738
NOT STATED	9	4,319	918,828
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CIH\_8A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      70  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q8  
**Concept** Health improvement - more exercise  
**Question** What is that? - Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40,610	9,255,344
NO	2	20,095	4,407,371
NOT APPLICABLE	6	64,456	13,134,650
DON'T KNOW	7	188	30,952
REFUSAL	8	7	2,291
NOT STATED	9	5,705	1,186,764
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CIH\_8B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      71  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q8  
**Concept** Health improvement - lose weight  
**Question** What is that? - Lose weight  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,413	1,497,809
NO	2	53,292	12,164,906
NOT APPLICABLE	6	64,456	13,134,650
DON'T KNOW	7	188	30,952
REFUSAL	8	7	2,291
NOT STATED	9	5,705	1,186,764
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CIH\_8C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      72  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q8  
**Concept** Health improvement - improve eating habits  
**Question** What is that? - Change diet / improve eating habits  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,300	2,920,079
NO	2	48,405	10,742,635
NOT APPLICABLE	6	64,456	13,134,650
DON'T KNOW	7	188	30,952
REFUSAL	8	7	2,291
NOT STATED	9	5,705	1,186,764
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CIH\_8J                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      73  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q8  
**Concept** Health improvement - quit smoking  
**Question** What is that? - Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,660	1,441,732
NO	2	54,045	12,220,983
NOT APPLICABLE	6	64,456	13,134,650
DON'T KNOW	7	188	30,952
REFUSAL	8	7	2,291
NOT STATED	9	5,705	1,186,764
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 37

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** CIH\_8K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      74  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q8  
**Concept** Health improvement - drink less alcohol  
**Question** What is that? - Drink less alcohol  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	553	146,741
NO	2	60,152	13,515,974
NOT APPLICABLE	6	64,456	13,134,650
DON'T KNOW	7	188	30,952
REFUSAL	8	7	2,291
NOT STATED	9	5,705	1,186,764
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** CIH\_8G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      75  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q8  
**Concept** Health improvement - reduce stress level  
**Question** What is that? - Reduce stress level  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,388	645,416
NO	2	58,317	13,017,299
NOT APPLICABLE	6	64,456	13,134,650
DON'T KNOW	7	188	30,952
REFUSAL	8	7	2,291
NOT STATED	9	5,705	1,186,764
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CIH\_8L **Length** 1 **Position** 76

**Question Name** CIH\_Q8

**Concept** Health improvement - receive medical treatment

**Question** What is that? - Receive medical treatment

**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,933	354,075
NO	2	58,772	13,308,640
NOT APPLICABLE	6	64,456	13,134,650
DON'T KNOW	7	188	30,952
REFUSAL	8	7	2,291
NOT STATED	9	5,705	1,186,764
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CIH\_8H **Length** 1 **Position** 77

**Question Name** CIH\_Q8

**Concept** Health improvement - take vitamins

**Question** What is that? - Take vitamins

**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	690	191,202
NO	2	60,015	13,471,513
NOT APPLICABLE	6	64,456	13,134,650
DON'T KNOW	7	188	30,952
REFUSAL	8	7	2,291
NOT STATED	9	5,705	1,186,764
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** CIH\_8I                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      78  
**Question Name** CIH\_Q8  
**Concept** Health improvement - other  
**Question** What is that? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CIH\_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH\_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,350	749,322
NO	2	57,355	12,913,393
NOT APPLICABLE	6	64,456	13,134,650
DON'T KNOW	7	188	30,952
REFUSAL	8	7	2,291
NOT STATED	9	5,705	1,186,764
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** OH1FCHW                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      79  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Inability to chew - (F)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note** Based on OH1\_21A, OH1\_21B. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,018	1,876,310
NO	2	116,357	25,323,955
NOT STATED	9	3,686	817,107
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	OH1FTH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	80
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Theme module: Oral health 1 - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	131,061	28,017,372	
	<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	OH1_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	81
<b>Question Name</b>	OH1_Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived health of teeth and mouth				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say the health of your teeth and mouth is: (excellent, very good, good, fair, poor)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
EXCELLENT		1	28,562	6,464,899	
VERY GOOD		2	42,123	9,012,811	
GOOD		3	38,902	8,028,380	
FAIR		4	12,456	2,651,392	
POOR		5	5,604	1,087,067	
DON'T KNOW		7	466	65,620	
REFUSAL		8	45	7,527	
NOT STATED		9	2,903	699,675	
	<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372	

---



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	OH1_21A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	82
<b>Question Name</b>	OH1_Q21A				
<b>Concept</b>	Ability to chew - firm foods				
<b>Question</b>	Now a few questions about your ability to chew different foods, whether you eat them or not. Can you chew firm foods (e.g., meat)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		123,198	26,381,277
NO		2		4,321	836,921
DON'T KNOW		7		113	22,275
REFUSAL		8		15	4,078
NOT STATED		9		3,414	772,822
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	OH1_21B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	83
<b>Question Name</b>	OH1_Q21B				
<b>Concept</b>	Ability to chew - fresh apple				
<b>Question</b>	Can you bite off and chew a piece of fresh apple?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		117,590	25,570,936
NO		2		9,849	1,645,665
DON'T KNOW		7		191	24,622
REFUSAL		8		17	3,326
NOT STATED		9		3,414	772,822
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	OH1_21C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	84
<b>Question Name</b>	OH1_Q21C				
<b>Concept</b>	Ability to chew - boiled vegetables				
<b>Question</b>	Can you chew boiled vegetables?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		126,208	26,941,578
NO		2		1,417	299,851
DON'T KNOW		7		12	1,074
REFUSAL		8		10	2,047
NOT STATED		9		3,414	772,822
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	OH1_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	85
<b>Question Name</b>	OH1_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of pain in teeth or gums - past month				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, how often have you had any pain or discomfort in your teeth or gums?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
OFTEN		1		5,237	1,124,506
SOMETIMES		2		15,239	3,348,235
RARELY		3		26,875	5,694,036
NEVER		4		80,118	17,047,634
DON'T KNOW		7		167	27,806
REFUSAL		8		11	2,333
NOT STATED		9		3,414	772,822
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCSFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	86
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Health care system satisfaction - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		43,958	10,935,120
NOT APPLICABLE		6		87,103	17,082,251
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCS_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	87
<b>Question Name</b>	HCS_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Rating of availability of health care - province				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in [province]? Would you say it is: (excellent, good, fair, or poor)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with HCSFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		5,105	1,305,087
GOOD		2		17,168	4,379,186
FAIR		3		11,526	2,802,785
POOR		4		6,519	1,487,329
NOT APPLICABLE		6		88,916	17,582,644
DON'T KNOW		7		1,061	254,059
REFUSAL		8		26	5,536
NOT STATED		9		740	200,747
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

# CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary

## Public Use Microdata File

Page 44

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** HCS\_2                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      88  
**Question Name** HCS\_Q2  
**Concept** Rating of quality of health care - province  
**Question** Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in [province]: (excellent, good, fair, or poor)?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with HCSFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT	1	6,925	1,698,005
GOOD	2	21,266	5,352,178
FAIR	3	8,700	2,142,616
POOR	4	2,980	702,887
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,916	17,582,644
DON'T KNOW	7	445	77,749
REFUSAL	8	2	951
NOT STATED	9	1,827	460,341
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 45

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** HCS\_3                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      89  
**Question Name** HCS\_Q3  
**Concept** Rating of availability of health care - community  
**Question** Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with HCSFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	5,549	1,428,863
GOOD	2	17,250	4,405,796
FAIR	3	9,754	2,371,661
POOR	4	6,937	1,516,681
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,916	17,582,644
DON'T KNOW	7	822	250,351
REFUSAL	8	6	1,035
NOT STATED	9	1,827	460,341
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary**  
**Public Use Microdata File**

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCS\_4                                      **Length**                                      1                                      **Position**                                      90  
**Question Name** HCS\_Q4  
**Concept** Rating of quality of health care - community  
**Question** Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in your community?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with HCSFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	6,870	1,624,856
GOOD	2	21,112	5,291,543
FAIR	3	7,966	1,999,392
POOR	4	3,271	736,053
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,916	17,582,644
DON'T KNOW	7	1,088	317,827
REFUSAL	8	11	4,717
NOT STATED	9	1,827	460,341
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HWT\_4                                      **Length**                                      1                                      **Position**                                      91  
**Question Name** HWT\_Q4  
**Concept** Respondent's opinion of own weight - self-reported  
**Question** Do you consider yourself: (overweight, underweight, or just about right)?  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note** The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT	1	52,156	10,316,922
UNDERWEIGHT	2	5,272	1,193,050
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	66,201	14,945,890
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,150	251,653
DON'T KNOW	7	288	49,116
REFUSAL	8	20	2,574
NOT STATED	9	5,974	1,258,168
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWTGHTM	<b>Length</b>	5.3	<b>Position</b>	92 - 96
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------

**Question Name****Concept** Height (metres) / self-reported - (D, G)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on HWT\_2, HWT\_2C, HWT\_2D, HWT\_2E, HWT\_2F. See documentation on derived variables.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1.257 TO 1.282 METRES	1.270	14	2,668
1.283 TO 1.307 METRES	1.295	7	1,517
1.308 TO 1.333 METRES	1.321	27	8,519
1.334 TO 1.358 METRES	1.346	20	6,481
1.359 TO 1.383 METRES	1.372	25	5,359
1.384 TO 1.409 METRES	1.397	90	15,168
1.410 TO 1.434 METRES	1.422	103	17,239
1.435 TO 1.460 METRES	1.448	227	48,404
1.461 TO 1.485 METRES	1.473	774	139,267
1.486 TO 1.510 METRES	1.499	1,733	341,188
1.511 TO 1.536 METRES	1.524	4,563	858,921
1.537 TO 1.561 METRES	1.549	5,360	1,016,980
1.562 TO 1.587 METRES	1.575	10,274	2,004,429
1.588 TO 1.612 METRES	1.600	9,737	1,985,590
1.613 TO 1.637 METRES	1.626	11,627	2,351,504
1.638 TO 1.663 METRES	1.651	9,866	2,046,021
1.664 TO 1.688 METRES	1.676	11,336	2,386,277
1.689 TO 1.714 METRES	1.702	10,753	2,430,281
1.715 TO 1.739 METRES	1.727	10,585	2,265,027
1.740 TO 1.764 METRES	1.753	8,184	1,852,686
1.765 TO 1.790 METRES	1.778	9,274	2,037,031
1.791 TO 1.815 METRES	1.803	7,620	1,741,112
1.816 TO 1.841 METRES	1.829	5,948	1,373,230
1.842 TO 1.866 METRES	1.854	3,223	797,541
1.867 TO 1.891 METRES	1.880	2,413	593,102
1.892 TO 1.917 METRES	1.905	1,028	245,697
1.918 TO 1.942 METRES	1.930	787	184,217
1.943 TO 1.968 METRES	1.956	225	62,521
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	1,150	251,653

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

NOT STATED	9,999	4,088	947,742
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HWTGWTK                      **Length** 6.2    **Position** 97 - 102  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Weight (kilograms) / self-reported - (D, G)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note** Based on HWT\_3, HWT\_N4. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS	30.60 - 135.00	123,759	26,467,564
NOT STATED	999.99	7,302	1,549,808
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HWTGBMI                      **Length** 6.2    **Position** 103 - 108  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Body Mass Index (BMI) / self-report - (D, G)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents excluding pregnant women (MAM\_037 = 1)  
**Note** Based on HWTGHTM, HWTGWTK. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BMI - SELF-REPORT	11.91 - 54.96	123,047	26,321,388
NOT STATED	999.99	8,014	1,695,984
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HWTGISW                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      109

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI class. (18 +) / self-report - Intern. standard - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women (MAM\_037 = 1)

**Note** Based on DHH\_AGE, HWTDBMI. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	2,601	637,776
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	48,842	11,170,641
OVERWEIGHT	3	39,526	8,157,794
OBESE	4	22,353	4,097,596
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,050	2,558,832
NOT STATED	9	6,689	1,394,732
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HWTDCOL                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      110

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI class. (12 to 17) / self-report - Cole system - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 excluding pregnant women (MAM\_037 = 1)

**Note** Based on HWTDBMI, DHH\_YOB, DHH\_MOB, DHH\_DOB, ADM\_YOI, ADM\_MOI, ADM\_DOI, DHH\_SEX et MAM\_037. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBES	1	7,493	1,795,134
OVERWEIGHT	2	1,595	324,451
OBESE	3	464	97,742
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,011	25,458,540
NOT STATED	9	1,498	341,506
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCC\_031                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      111

**Question Name** CCC\_Q031

**Concept** Has asthma

**Question** (Do you have) asthma?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,114	2,301,556
NO	2	119,818	25,690,142
DON'T KNOW	7	101	19,002
REFUSAL	8	27	6,142
NOT STATED	9	1	530
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CCC\_035                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      112

**Question Name** CCC\_Q035

**Concept** Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

**Question** Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC\_031 = (1, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,773	1,217,328
NO	2	5,320	1,081,495
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119,818	25,690,142
DON'T KNOW	7	21	2,733
NOT STATED	9	129	25,674
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCC\_036                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      113

**Question Name**                      CCC\_Q036

**Concept**                      Asthma - took medication

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCC\_031 = (1, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,534	1,739,750
NO	2	2,576	560,940
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119,818	25,690,142
DON'T KNOW	7	4	866
NOT STATED	9	129	25,674
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**                      CCC\_051                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      114

**Question Name**                      CCC\_Q051

**Concept**                      Has arthritis

**Question**                      Do you have arthritis, excluding fibromyalgia?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      In 2008, the word "rheumatism" was removed from the question.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27,193	4,237,244
NO	2	103,572	23,716,878
DON'T KNOW	7	263	54,405
REFUSAL	8	5	2,173
NOT STATED	9	28	6,671
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 52

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** CCC\_061                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      115

**Question Name** CCC\_Q061

**Concept** Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis

**Question** Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29,666	5,647,987
NO	2	101,162	22,330,433
DON'T KNOW	7	197	30,079
REFUSAL	8	8	2,202
NOT STATED	9	28	6,671
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** CCC\_071                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      116

**Question Name** CCC\_Q071

**Concept** Has high blood pressure

**Question** Do you have high blood pressure?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27,558	4,522,472
NO	2	102,948	23,390,573
DON'T KNOW	7	521	95,687
REFUSAL	8	6	1,969
NOT STATED	9	28	6,671
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCC\_072                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      117

**Question Name** CCC\_Q072

**Concept** Ever diagnosed with high blood pressure

**Question** Have you ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC\_071 = (2, 7, 8) or CCC\_031 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,021	1,222,435
NO	2	96,198	22,223,111
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,558	4,522,472
DON'T KNOW	7	247	40,398
REFUSAL	8	3	316
NOT STATED	9	34	8,641
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CCC\_073                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      118

**Question Name** CCC\_Q073

**Concept** Medication - high blood pressure - past month

**Question** In the past month, have you taken any medicine for high blood pressure?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC\_072 = (1, 7, 8) or CCC\_071 = (1, 8) or CCC\_031 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26,677	4,233,272
NO	2	7,846	1,505,487
NOT APPLICABLE	6	96,198	22,223,111
DON'T KNOW	7	56	6,147
NOT STATED	9	284	49,354
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC_081	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	119
<b>Question Name</b>	CCC_Q081				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13,552	2,976,220
NO		2		117,356	25,006,223
DON'T KNOW		7		116	25,987
REFUSAL		8		9	2,270
NOT STATED		9		28	6,671
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC_91A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	120
<b>Question Name</b>	CCC_Q091A				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis				
<b>Question</b>	(Do you have) chronic bronchitis?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	This question was re-introduced in the questionnaire in July 2007. This explains the high number of "not stated".				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,886	500,462
NO		2		89,741	19,165,638
DON'T KNOW		7		167	31,883
REFUSAL		8		7	2,246
NOT STATED		9		38,260	8,317,142
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCC\_91E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      121

**Question Name** CCC\_Q091E

**Concept** Has emphysema

**Question** (Do you have) emphysema?

**Universe** Respondents aged 30 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,369	197,675
NO	2	100,075	19,946,748
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,454	7,841,004
DON'T KNOW	7	133	25,068
REFUSAL	8	6	1,595
NOT STATED	9	24	5,282
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CCC\_91F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      122

**Question Name** CCC\_Q91F

**Concept** Has chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

**Question** (Do you have) chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 30 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,832	256,662
NO	2	99,407	19,853,682
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,454	7,841,004
DON'T KNOW	7	338	59,148
REFUSAL	8	6	1,595
NOT STATED	9	24	5,282
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 56

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC_101	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	123
<b>Question Name</b>	CCC_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	(Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.) Do you have diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,473	1,635,141
NO		2		121,444	26,351,735
DON'T KNOW		7		107	21,481
REFUSAL		8		9	2,343
NOT STATED		9		28	6,671
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCG102                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      124 - 125

**Question Name** CCC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - age first diagnosed - (G)

**Question** How old were you when this was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC\_101 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCC\_011 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 11 YEARS	1	203	37,591
12 TO 17 YEARS	2	169	31,089
18 TO 24 YEARS	3	246	49,310
25 TO 29 YEARS	4	191	35,562
30 TO 34 YEARS	5	310	63,607
35 TO 39 YEARS	6	452	105,787
40 TO 44 YEARS	7	732	169,651
45 TO 49 YEARS	8	927	193,698
50 TO 54 YEARS	9	1,313	230,786
55 TO 59 YEARS	10	1,264	209,811
60 TO 64 YEARS	11	1,202	186,972
65 TO 69 YEARS	12	946	127,734
70 TO 74 YEARS	13	708	100,423
75 TO 79 YEARS	14	427	46,512
80 YEARS AND OLDER	15	261	30,716
NOT APPLICABLE	96	121,444	26,351,735
NOT STATED	99	266	46,388
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCC\_10A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      126  
**Question Name** CCC\_Q10A  
**Concept** Diabetes diagnosed - when pregnant  
**Question** Were you pregnant when you were first diagnosed with diabetes?  
**Universe** Females aged 15 and over who answered (15 <= CCC\_102 <= 49) or CCC\_102 = (997, 998) or CCC\_101 = (7, 8) or CCC\_031 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	231	58,946
NO	2	1,279	229,162
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,440	27,710,165
DON'T KNOW	7	5	865
NOT STATED	9	106	18,234
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CCC\_10B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      127  
**Question Name** CCC\_Q10B  
**Concept** Diabetes diagnosed - other than when pregnant  
**Question** Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told you that you have diabetes?  
**Universe** Females aged 15 and over who answered CCC\_10A = (1, 7, 8) or CCC\_102 = (997, 998) or CCC\_101 = (7, 8) or CCC\_031 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	171	37,920
NO	2	59	20,487
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,719	27,939,327
DON'T KNOW	7	1	539
NOT STATED	9	111	19,099
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 59

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** CCC\_10C                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      128 - 129  
**Question Name**                      CCC\_Q10C  
**Concept**                      Diabetes diagnosed - when started with insulin  
**Question**                      When you were first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before you were started on insulin?  
**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCC\_101 = (1, 7, 8) or CCC\_031 = 8 excluding females aged 15 and over who answered CCC\_10B = 2

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 1 MONTH	1	819	160,118
1 MONTH TO LESS THAN 2 MONTHS	2	84	18,579
2 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS	3	79	15,668
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR	4	84	17,231
1 YEAR OR MORE	5	1,149	185,772
NEVER	6	7,151	1,209,537
NOT APPLICABLE	96	121,503	26,372,222
DON'T KNOW	97	45	7,011
REFUSAL	98	2	200
NOT STATED	99	145	31,034
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCC\_105                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      130

**Question Name**                      CCC\_Q105

**Concept**                      Diabetes - currently takes insulin

**Question**                      Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCC\_101 = (1, 7, 8) or CCC\_031 = 8 excluding females aged 15 and over who answered CCC\_10B = 2

**Note**                      In processing, if a respondent answered CCC\_10C = 6 (never), the variable CCC\_105 is given the value of 2 (no).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,974	338,564
NO	2	7,422	1,272,624
NOT APPLICABLE	6	121,503	26,372,222
DON'T KNOW	7	4	663
NOT STATED	9	158	33,300
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**                      CCC\_106                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      131

**Question Name**                      CCC\_Q106

**Concept**                      Diabetes - takes pills to control blood sugar

**Question**                      In the past month, did you take pills to control your blood sugar?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCC\_101 = (1, 7, 8) or CCC\_031 = 8 excluding females aged 15 and over who answered CCC\_10B = 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,723	1,164,269
NO	2	2,668	447,293
NOT APPLICABLE	6	121,503	26,372,222
DON'T KNOW	7	22	2,553
NOT STATED	9	145	31,034
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCC\_121                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      132

**Question Name** CCC\_Q121

**Concept** Has heart disease

**Question** Do you have heart disease?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,728	1,347,814
NO	2	121,961	26,611,573
DON'T KNOW	7	332	48,544
REFUSAL	8	12	2,770
NOT STATED	9	28	6,671
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CCC\_131                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      133

**Question Name** CCC\_Q131

**Concept** Has cancer

**Question** (Do you have) cancer?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,225	512,902
NO	2	127,659	27,473,584
DON'T KNOW	7	138	21,715
REFUSAL	8	11	2,499
NOT STATED	9	28	6,671
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCC\_31A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      134

**Question Name** CCC\_Q132

**Concept** Ever had cancer

**Question** Have you ever been diagnosed with cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC\_131 = (2, 7, 8) or CCC\_031 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,306	1,139,758
NO	2	120,403	26,339,845
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,229	513,827
DON'T KNOW	7	77	13,967
REFUSAL	8	7	804
NOT STATED	9	39	9,171
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CCC\_141                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      135

**Question Name** CCC\_Q141

**Concept** Has stomach or intestinal ulcers

**Question** Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,495	843,248
NO	2	126,139	27,094,296
DON'T KNOW	7	385	69,939
REFUSAL	8	14	3,217
NOT STATED	9	28	6,671
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 63

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** CCC\_151                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      136

**Question Name** CCC\_Q151

**Concept** Suffers from the effects of a stroke

**Question** Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,039	304,595
NO	2	128,845	27,681,957
DON'T KNOW	7	135	19,167
REFUSAL	8	14	4,981
NOT STATED	9	28	6,671
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** CCC\_161                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      137

**Question Name** CCC\_Q161

**Concept** Has urinary incontinence

**Question** (Do you suffer) from urinary incontinence?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,034	898,811
NO	2	124,759	27,067,331
DON'T KNOW	7	224	40,677
REFUSAL	8	16	3,882
NOT STATED	9	28	6,671
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCC\_171                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      138

**Question Name**                      CCC\_Q171

**Concept**                      Has a bowel disorder / Crohn's Disease or colitis

**Question**                      Do you suffer from a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis, irritable bowel syndrome or bowel incontinence?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,848	1,190,173
NO	2	123,897	26,768,659
DON'T KNOW	7	273	48,692
REFUSAL	8	15	3,177
NOT STATED	9	28	6,671
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**                      CCC\_17A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      139

**Question Name**                      CCC\_Q171A

**Concept**                      Type of bowel disease

**Question**                      What kind of bowel disease do you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCC\_171 = (1, 7, 8) or CCC\_031 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CROHN'S DISEASE	1	546	104,750
ULCERATIVE COLITIS	2	676	127,727
IRRITABLE BOWEL SYNDROME	3	3,771	676,866
BOWEL INCONTINENCE	4	301	50,570
OTHER	5	1,425	211,629
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,897	26,768,659
DON'T KNOW	7	123	17,888
REFUSAL	8	6	742
NOT STATED	9	316	58,540
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC_280	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	140
<b>Question Name</b>	CCC_Q280				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a mood disorder				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Includes manic depression.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,696	1,845,581
NO		2		121,120	26,124,179
DON'T KNOW		7		184	35,117
REFUSAL		8		33	5,824
NOT STATED		9		28	6,671
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC_290	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	141
<b>Question Name</b>	CCC_Q290				
<b>Concept</b>	Has an anxiety disorder				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,631	1,542,037
NO		2		123,171	26,425,402
DON'T KNOW		7		201	36,960
REFUSAL		8		30	6,301
NOT STATED		9		28	6,671
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	DIAFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	142
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Diabetes care - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		76,987	16,697,172
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,074	11,320,200
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	DIA_01	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	143
<b>Question Name</b>	DIA_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Tested for "A-one-C" haemoglobin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested you for haemoglobin "A-one-C"? (An "A-one-C" haemoglobin test measures the average level of blood sugar over a 3-month period.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DIAFOPT = 1 who answered CCC_101 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCC_031 = 8, excluding females aged 15 and over who answered (15 <= CCC_102 <= 49) and CCC_10A = 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,593	794,896
NO		2		946	144,524
NOT APPLICABLE		6		125,208	27,019,376
DON'T KNOW		7		227	39,627
REFUSAL		8		1	79
NOT STATED		9		86	18,869
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DIA\_02                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      144 - 146

**Question Name** DIA\_Q02

**Concept**                      Number of times - tested for haemoglobin "A-one-C"

**Question**                      How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested you for haemoglobin "A-one-C"?)

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DIA\_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,476	772,805
NOT APPLICABLE	996	126,154	27,163,900
DON'T KNOW	997	117	22,091
NOT STATED	999	314	58,575
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DIA\_03                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      147

**Question Name** DIA\_Q03

**Concept**                      Feet checked by health professional

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked your feet for any sores or irritations?

**Universe**                      Respondents with DIAFOPT = 1 who answered CCC\_101 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCC\_031 = 8, excluding females aged 15 and over who answered (15 <= CCC\_102 <= 49) and CCC\_10A = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,944	503,283
NO	2	2,775	465,390
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,208	27,019,376
DON'T KNOW	7	47	10,375
NOT STATED	9	87	18,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DIA\_04                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      148 - 150

**Question Name** DIA\_Q04

**Concept**                      Number of times - feet checked by health professional

**Question**                      How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked your feet for any sores or irritations?)

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DIA\_03 = (1, 7 or 8) or DIA\_01 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,873	490,611
NOT APPLICABLE	996	128,005	27,489,091
DON'T KNOW	997	71	12,672
NOT STATED	999	112	24,997
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DIA\_05                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      151

**Question Name** DIA\_Q05

**Concept**                      Urine tested for protein by health professional

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested your urine for protein (i.e., Microalbumin)?

**Universe**                      Respondents with DIAFOPT = 1 who answered CCC\_101 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCC\_031 = 8, excluding females aged 15 and over who answered (15 <= CCC\_102 <= 49) and CCC\_10A = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,055	696,683
NO	2	1,457	241,078
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,208	27,019,376
DON'T KNOW	7	253	41,192
REFUSAL	8	1	95
NOT STATED	9	87	18,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DIA\_06                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      152

**Question Name** DIA\_Q06

**Concept** Ever had eye exam with pupils dilated

**Question** Have you ever had an eye exam where the pupils of your eyes were dilated? (This procedure would have made you temporarily sensitive to light.)

**Universe** Respondents with DIAFOPT = 1 who answered CCC\_101 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCC\_031 = 8, excluding females aged 15 and over who answered (15 <= CCC\_102 <= 49) and CCC\_10A = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,256	729,671
NO	2	1,395	231,800
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,208	27,019,376
DON'T KNOW	7	115	17,577
NOT STATED	9	87	18,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DIA\_07                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      153

**Question Name** DIA\_Q07

**Concept** Eye exam with pupils dilated - last time

**Question** When was the last time: (less than one month ago, 1 month to less than 1 year ago, 1 year to less than 2 years ago, or 2 or more years ago)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DIA\_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or DIA\_01 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONE MONTH AGO	1	578	101,931
ONE MONTH TO LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO	2	2,451	408,545
ONE YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	739	140,882
2 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	466	73,319
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,603	27,251,176
DON'T KNOW	7	22	4,995
NOT STATED	9	202	36,525
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DIA\_08                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      154

**Question Name** DIA\_Q08

**Concept** Checks glucose level / self - reporting unit

**Question** How often do you usually have your blood checked for glucose or sugar by yourself or by a family member or friend?

**Universe** Respondents with DIAFOPT = 1 who answered CCC\_101 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCC\_031 = 8, excluding females aged 15 and over who answered (15 <= CCC\_102 <= 49) and CCC\_10A = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PER DAY	1	3,012	506,139
PER WEEK	2	1,581	262,675
PER MONTH	3	434	73,275
PER YEAR	4	171	35,461
NEVER	5	525	94,026
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,208	27,019,376
DON'T KNOW	7	43	7,471
NOT STATED	9	87	18,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DIA\_N8B                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      155 - 157

**Question Name** DIA\_N08B

**Concept** Checks glucose level/self - number of times per day

**Question** Interviewer: Enter the number of times per day.

**Universe** Respondents who answered DIA\_08 = (1, 7 or 8) or DIA\_01 = 8

**Note** Unit of measure of value in DIA\_08.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 44	3,005	504,969
NOT APPLICABLE	996	127,919	27,484,814
DON'T KNOW	997	7	1,170
NOT STATED	999	130	26,419
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 71

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** DIA\_N8C                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      158 - 160

**Question Name** DIA\_N08C

**Concept** Checks glucose level/self - number of times per week

**Question** Interviewer: Enter the number of times per week.

**Universe** Respondents who answered DIA\_08 = (2, 7 or 8) or DIA\_01 = 8

**Note** Unit of measure of value in DIA\_08.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 20	1,574	261,937
NOT APPLICABLE	996	129,350	27,728,277
DON'T KNOW	997	7	738
NOT STATED	999	130	26,419
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** DIA\_N8D                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      161 - 163

**Question Name** DIA\_N08D

**Concept** Checks glucose level/self - number of times per month

**Question** Interviewer: Enter the number of times per month.

**Universe** Respondents who answered DIA\_08 = (3, 7 or 8) or DIA\_01 = 8

**Note** Unit of measure of value in DIA\_08.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	430	72,813
NOT APPLICABLE	996	130,497	27,917,677
DON'T KNOW	997	4	463
NOT STATED	999	130	26,419
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DIA\_N8E                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      164 - 166

**Question Name** DIA\_N08E

**Concept** Checks glucose level/self - number of times per year

**Question** Interviewer: Enter the number of times per year.

**Universe** Respondents who answered DIA\_08 = (4, 7 or 8) or DIA\_01 = 8

**Note** Unit of measure of value in DIA\_08.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 24	167	34,578
NOT APPLICABLE	996	130,760	27,955,492
DON'T KNOW	997	4	883
NOT STATED	999	130	26,419
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DIA\_09                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      167

**Question Name** DIA\_Q09

**Concept** Checks feet / self - reporting unit

**Question** How often do you usually have your feet checked for any sores or rritations by yourself or by a family member or friend?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DIA\_03 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DIA\_01 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PER DAY	1	2,140	326,643
PER WEEK	2	1,212	197,931
PER MONTH	3	467	93,839
PER YEAR	4	254	42,332
NEVER	5	1,529	289,281
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,208	27,019,376
DON'T KNOW	7	164	29,021
NOT STATED	9	87	18,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DIA\_N9B                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      168 - 170

**Question Name** DIA\_N09B

**Concept** Checks feet / self - number of times per day

**Question** Interviewer: Enter the number of times per day.

**Universe** Respondents who answered DIA\_09 = (1, 7 or 8) or DIA\_01 = 8

**Note** Unit of measure of value in DIA\_09.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 20	2,130	325,837
NOT APPLICABLE	996	128,670	27,642,760
DON'T KNOW	997	10	806
NOT STATED	999	251	47,969
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DIA\_N9C                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      171 - 173

**Question Name** DIA\_N09C

**Concept** Checks feet / self - number of times per week

**Question** Interviewer: Enter the number of times per week.

**Universe** Respondents who answered DIA\_09 = (2, 7 or 8) or DIA\_01 = 8

**Note** Unit of measure of value in DIA\_09.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 44	1,205	197,084
NOT APPLICABLE	996	129,598	27,771,472
DON'T KNOW	997	7	847
NOT STATED	999	251	47,969
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DIA\_N9D                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      174 - 176  
**Question Name** DIA\_N09D  
**Concept** Checks feet / self - number of times per month  
**Question** Interviewer: Enter the number of times per month.  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DIA\_09 = (3, 7 or 8) or DIA\_01 = 8  
**Note** Unit of measure of value in DIA\_09.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 15	466	93,632
NOT APPLICABLE	996	130,343	27,875,564
DON'T KNOW	997	1	207
NOT STATED	999	251	47,969
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DIA\_N9E                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      177 - 179  
**Question Name** DIA\_N09E  
**Concept** Checks feet / self - number of times per year  
**Question** Interviewer: Enter the number of times per year.  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DIA\_09 = (4, 7 or 8) or DIA\_01 = 8  
**Note** Unit of measure of value in DIA\_09.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 22	252	41,674
NOT APPLICABLE	996	130,556	27,927,071
DON'T KNOW	997	2	658
NOT STATED	999	251	47,969
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DIA\_10                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      180  
**Question Name** DIA\_Q10  
**Concept** Medication - ASA - past month  
**Question** In the past month, did you take aspirin or other ASA (acetylsalicylic acid) medication every day or every second day?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 35 and over with DIAFOPT = 1, who answered CCC\_101 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCC\_031 = 8, excluding females aged 15 and over who answered CCC\_10A = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,080	497,908
NO	2	2,482	428,128
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,392	27,069,683
DON'T KNOW	7	19	2,658
REFUSAL	8	1	47
NOT STATED	9	87	18,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DIA\_11                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      181  
**Question Name** DIA\_Q11  
**Concept** Medication - blood cholesterol - past month  
**Question** In the past month, did you take prescription medications such as Lipitor or Zocor to control your blood cholesterol levels?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 35 and over with DIAFOPT = 1, who answered CCC\_101 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCC\_031 = 8, excluding females aged 15 and over who answered CCC\_10A = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,283	556,853
NO	2	2,220	358,911
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,392	27,069,683
DON'T KNOW	7	77	12,879
REFUSAL	8	2	98
NOT STATED	9	87	18,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	HUIFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	182
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Health utility index - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		23,545	6,598,141
NOT APPLICABLE		6		107,516	21,419,231
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	HUIGVIS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	183
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Vision trouble - function code - (D, G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with HUIFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HUI_01, HUI_02, HUI_03, HUI_04, HUI_05. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO VISUAL PROBLEMS		1		8,949	2,876,803
PROBLEMS CORRECTED BY LENSES		2		14,135	3,620,650
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED		3		104	27,079
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED		4		113	23,158
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE & DISTANCE/NO SIGHT		5		103	18,101
NOT APPLICABLE		6		107,516	21,419,231
NOT STATED		9		141	32,351
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HUIGHER **Length** 1 **Position** 184

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hearing problems - function code - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with HUIFOPT = 1

**Note** Based on HUI\_06, HUI\_07, HUI\_07A, HUI\_08, HUI\_09. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEMS	1	22,781	6,439,401
PROBLEM HEARING - CORRECTED	2	525	111,908
PROBLEM HEARING - NOT CORRECTED	3	128	25,595
NOT APPLICABLE	6	107,516	21,419,231
NOT STATED	9	111	21,237
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HUIGSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 185

**Question Name**

**Concept** Speech trouble - function code - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with HUIFOPT = 1

**Note** Based on HUI\_10, HUI\_11, HUI\_12, HUI\_13. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEMS	1	23,366	6,552,130
PARTIALLY OR NOT UNDERSTOOD	2	144	38,125
NOT APPLICABLE	6	107,516	21,419,231
NOT STATED	9	35	7,886
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HUIGMOB **Length** 1 **Position** 186

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mobility trouble - function code - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with HUIFOPT = 1

**Note** Based on HUI\_14, HUI\_15, HUI\_16, HUI\_17, HUI\_18. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEMS	1	22,648	6,404,826
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	103	23,661
PROBL. - REQUIRES SUPPORT / WHEELCHAIR	3	502	106,905
PROBL. - REQUIRES HELP / CANNOT WALK	4	255	55,541
NOT APPLICABLE	6	107,516	21,419,231
NOT STATED	9	37	7,208
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HUIGDEX **Length** 1 **Position** 187

**Question Name**

**Concept** Dexterity trouble - function code - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HUI\_21, HUI\_22, HUI\_23, HUI\_24. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS-HUI3). See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEMS	1	23,366	6,553,043
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	79	14,369
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - NEEDS HELP	3	72	24,287
NOT APPLICABLE	6	107,516	21,419,231
NOT STATED	9	28	6,442
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 79

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HUIDEMO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	188
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Emotion (function code) - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with HUIFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	This variable classifies respondents based on emotional health status. Based on HUI_25. See documentation on derived variables for complete description of emotion attribute levels.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EMOTION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 1		1		17,548	4,927,082
EMOTION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 2		2		5,279	1,478,146
EMOTION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 3		3		428	121,547
EMOTION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 4		4		124	37,235
EMOTION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 5		5		53	11,085
NOT APPLICABLE		6		107,516	21,419,231
NOT STATED		9		113	23,046
		<b>Total</b>		<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HUIDCOG                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      189 - 190

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Cognition problems - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with HUIFOPT = 1

**Note**                      This variable classifies respondents based on cognitive health status. Based on HUI\_26, HUI\_27. See documentation on derived variables for complete description of cognition attribute levels.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
COGNITION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 1	1	18,567	5,237,970
COGNITION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 2	2	908	265,717
COGNITION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 3	3	2,702	732,562
COGNITION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 4	4	793	220,824
COGNITION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 5	5	423	106,385
COGNITION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 6	6	35	11,828
NOT APPLICABLE	96	107,516	21,419,231
NOT STATED	99	117	22,855
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HUIDHSI                      **Length**                      6.3                      **Position**                      191 - 196

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Health utilities index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with HUIFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on HUIDVIS, HUIDHER, HUIDSPE, HUIDMOB, HUIDDEX, HUIDEMO, HUIDCOG, HUPDPAD. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	-0.317 - 1.000	23,099	6,507,191
NOT APPLICABLE	99.996	107,516	21,419,231
NOT STATED	99.999	446	90,950
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HUPDPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 197

**Question Name**

**Concept** Pain (function code) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This variable classifies respondents based on activity limitation due to pain or discomfort. Based on HUP\_01, HUP\_03. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	105,537	23,242,948
PAIN PREVENTS NO ACTIVITIES	2	6,615	1,317,794
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	7,269	1,420,199
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	6,006	1,079,797
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	5,207	882,395
NOT STATED	9	427	74,238
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HCU\_1AA **Length** 1 **Position** 198

**Question Name** HCU\_Q01AA

**Concept** Has regular medical doctor

**Question** Do you have a regular medical doctor?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly TWDA\_5 in cycle 1.1. In 2008, in French, the concept "médecin de famille" was replaced with "médecin régulier".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111,999	23,685,607
NO	2	18,864	4,293,885
DON'T KNOW	7	184	33,762
REFUSAL	8	13	3,588
NOT STATED	9	1	530
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCU\_1BA **Length** 1 **Position** 199

**Question Name** HCU\_Q01AB

**Concept** Reason has no regular doctor - no one available in area

**Question** Why do you not have a regular medical doctor? - No medical doctors available in the area

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCU\_1AA = (2, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,268	731,990
NO	2	14,220	3,485,876
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,999	23,685,607
DON'T KNOW	7	370	73,470
REFUSAL	8	6	2,549
NOT STATED	9	198	37,880
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HCU\_1BB **Length** 1 **Position** 200

**Question Name** HCU\_Q01AB

**Concept** Reason has no regular doctor - none taking new patients

**Question** Why do you not have a regular medical doctor? - Medical doctors in the area are not taking new patients

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCU\_1AA = (2, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,625	883,262
NO	2	14,863	3,334,605
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,999	23,685,607
DON'T KNOW	7	370	73,470
REFUSAL	8	6	2,549
NOT STATED	9	198	37,880
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCU\_1BC **Length** 1 **Position** 201

**Question Name** HCU\_Q01AB

**Concept** Reason has no regular doctor - not tried to contact one

**Question** Why do you not have a regular medical doctor? - Have not tried to contact one

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCU\_1AA = (2, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,477	2,018,613
NO	2	11,011	2,199,253
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,999	23,685,607
DON'T KNOW	7	370	73,470
REFUSAL	8	6	2,549
NOT STATED	9	198	37,880
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HCU\_1BD **Length** 1 **Position** 202

**Question Name** HCU\_Q01AB

**Concept** Reason has no regular doctor - has left or retired

**Question** Why do you not have a regular medical doctor? - Had a medical doctor who left or retired

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCU\_1AA = (2, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,184	747,524
NO	2	14,304	3,470,342
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,999	23,685,607
DON'T KNOW	7	370	73,470
REFUSAL	8	6	2,549
NOT STATED	9	198	37,880
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCU\_1BE **Length** 1 **Position** 203

**Question Name** HCU\_Q01AB

**Concept** Reason has no regular doctor - other

**Question** Why do you not have a regular medical doctor? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCU\_1AA = (2, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,925	470,467
NO	2	16,563	3,747,400
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,999	23,685,607
DON'T KNOW	7	370	73,470
REFUSAL	8	6	2,549
NOT STATED	9	198	37,880
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HCU\_01 **Length** 1 **Position** 204

**Question Name** HCU\_Q01BA

**Concept** Overnight patient

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** All respondents who answered Tamil (22) in HCU\_1AC were not asked HCU\_01. This was unintentional and due to an application error. These cases were coded to "Not stated".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,493	2,209,343
NO	2	118,458	25,767,180
DON'T KNOW	7	53	9,224
REFUSAL	8	13	3,139
NOT STATED	9	44	28,487
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCU01A                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      205 - 206

**Question Name** HCU\_Q01BB

**Concept** Number of nights as patient - (G)

**Question** For how many nights in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCU\_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note** In processing, if a respondent answered HCU\_01 = 2 (no), the variable HCU\_01A is given the value of 0. The "not stated" category includes respondents who reported in HCU module not having been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home in the past 12 months and who reported in INJ module having been admitted to a hospital for one night following an injury that occurred in the past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	0 - 30	70,952	15,095,112
31 NIGHTS OR MORE	31	659	98,494
NOT APPLICABLE	96	59,246	12,770,750
NOT STATED	99	204	53,017
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HCU\_02AA                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      207

**Question Name** HCU\_Q02A

**Concept** Consulted with family doctor/general practitioner

**Question** [Not counting ] In the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked to any of the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health: a family doctor (pediatrician) or general practitioner?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** For respondents aged less than 18, includes consultations with pediatricians. For all respondents, include both face to face and telephone contacts.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101,208	21,314,022
NO	2	29,658	6,661,994
DON'T KNOW	7	175	36,979
REFUSAL	8	6	708
NOT STATED	9	14	3,669
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCUG02A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	208 - 209
<b>Question Name</b>	HCU_Q02A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - fam. doctor/gen. practitioner -(G)				
<b>Question</b>	[Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor (pediatrician) or general practitioner?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	For respondents aged less than 18, includes consultations with pediatricians.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		129,864	27,808,029
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		405	75,975
NOT STATED		99		792	133,369
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCU_02BB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	210
<b>Question Name</b>	HCU_Q02B				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted with eye specialist				
<b>Question</b>	[Not counting ] In the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked to an eye specialist, such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist (about your physical, emotional or mental health)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Include both face to face and telephone contacts.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		54,977	11,055,358
NO		2		75,861	16,926,599
DON'T KNOW		7		204	31,021
REFUSAL		8		5	725
NOT STATED		9		14	3,669
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCUQ02B                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      211 - 212

**Question Name** HCU\_Q02B

**Concept** Number of consultations - eye specialist - (G)

**Question** [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 11	130,596	27,942,119
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	133	20,757
NOT STATED	99	332	54,496
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HCU\_02CC                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      213

**Question Name** HCU\_Q02C

**Concept** Consulted with other medical doctor

**Question** [Not counting ] In the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked to any other medical doctor or specialist such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopaedist, [gynaecologist/urologist] or psychiatrist (about your physical, emotional or mental health)?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38,256	7,994,293
NO	2	92,661	19,999,270
DON'T KNOW	7	118	18,069
REFUSAL	8	12	2,072
NOT STATED	9	14	3,669
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCUG02C                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      214 - 215

**Question Name** HCU\_Q02C

**Concept** Number of consultations - other medical doctor - (G)

**Question** [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 11	128,913	27,553,740
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	1,793	405,567
NOT STATED	99	355	58,065
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HCU\_02DD                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      216

**Question Name** HCU\_Q02D

**Concept** Consulted with nurse

**Question** [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked to a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17,242	3,199,200
NO	2	113,631	24,782,667
DON'T KNOW	7	166	30,204
REFUSAL	8	8	1,632
NOT STATED	9	14	3,669
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCUG02D                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      217 - 218

**Question Name** HCU\_Q02D

**Concept** Number of consultations - nurse - (G)

**Question** [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 11	128,378	27,611,081
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	2,216	332,976
NOT STATED	99	467	73,315
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HCU\_02EE                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      219

**Question Name** HCU\_Q02E

**Concept** Consulted with dentist or orthodontist

**Question** [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked to a dentist, dental hygienist or orthodontist (about your physical, emotional or mental health)?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79,755	18,088,148
NO	2	51,169	9,899,785
DON'T KNOW	7	117	24,860
REFUSAL	8	6	909
NOT STATED	9	14	3,669
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCUG02E	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	220 - 221
<b>Question Name</b>	HCU_Q02E				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist - (G)				
<b>Question</b>	[Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 11		129,449	27,661,381
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		12		953	228,434
NOT STATED		99		659	127,558
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCU_02FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	222
<b>Question Name</b>	HCU_Q02F				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted with chiropractor				
<b>Question</b>	[Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked to a chiropractor (about your physical, emotional or mental health)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Include both face to face and telephone contacts.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15,848	3,189,429
NO		2		115,118	24,805,402
DON'T KNOW		7		77	18,288
REFUSAL		8		4	584
NOT STATED		9		14	3,669
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCUG02F	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	223 - 224
<b>Question Name</b>	HCU_Q02F				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - chiropractor - (G)				
<b>Question</b>	[Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		130,209	27,834,270
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		633	140,018
NOT STATED		99		219	43,083
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCU_02GG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	225
<b>Question Name</b>	HCU_Q02G				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted with physiotherapist				
<b>Question</b>	[Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked to a physiotherapist (about your physical, emotional or mental health)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Include both face to face and telephone contacts.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11,880	2,526,660
NO		2		119,090	25,475,902
DON'T KNOW		7		73	10,557
REFUSAL		8		4	584
NOT STATED		9		14	3,669
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCUG02G                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      226 - 227

**Question Name** HCU\_Q02G

**Concept**                      Number of consultations - physiotherapist - (G)

**Question**                      [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	129,967	27,800,909
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	31	846	179,077
NOT STATED	99	248	37,386
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HCU\_02HH                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      228

**Question Name** HCU\_Q02GB

**Concept**                      Consulted with social worker or counsellor

**Question**                      [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked to a social worker or counsellor (about your physical, emotional or mental health)?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,981	1,344,685
NO	2	123,971	26,654,937
DON'T KNOW	7	88	13,222
REFUSAL	8	7	859
NOT STATED	9	14	3,669
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCUG02H                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      229 - 230  
**Question Name** HCU\_Q02H  
**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor - (G)  
**Question** [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 11	129,511	27,744,406
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	1,318	236,532
NOT STATED	99	232	36,434
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HCU\_02II                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      231  
**Question Name** HCU\_Q02GA  
**Concept** Consulted with psychologist  
**Question** [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked to a psychologist (about your physical, emotional or mental health)?  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,957	937,405
NO	2	127,011	27,061,859
DON'T KNOW	7	66	13,158
REFUSAL	8	13	1,280
NOT STATED	9	14	3,669
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCUG02I                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      232 - 233

**Question Name** HCU\_Q02I

**Concept**                      Number of consultations - psychologist - (G)

**Question**                      [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 11	130,097	27,798,828
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	845	195,373
NOT STATED	99	119	23,172
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HCU\_02JJ                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      234

**Question Name** HCU\_Q02J

**Concept**                      Consulted with speech/audiology/occ. therapist

**Question**                      [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked to a speech, audiology or occupational therapist (about your physical, emotional or mental health)?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,987	558,347
NO	2	128,000	27,445,714
DON'T KNOW	7	52	8,677
REFUSAL	8	8	966
NOT STATED	9	14	3,669
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCUG02J                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      235 - 236

**Question Name** HCU\_Q02J

**Concept** No. of consultations - speech/audiology/occ. therapist - (G)

**Question** [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 11	130,745	27,952,063
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	208	47,879
NOT STATED	99	108	17,430
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HCUG03A                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      237 - 238

**Question Name** HCU\_Q03

**Concept** Location of most recent contact - family doctor - (G)

**Question** Where did the most recent contact take place? - family doctor

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCUG02A > 0 or HCU\_01 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	81,600	16,986,004
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	3,059	546,121
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	1,934	319,663
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	6,561	1,859,174
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	5,106	1,079,786
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	1,666	274,005
AT WORK / AT SCHOOL / OTHER	7	507	116,588
AT HOME	8	397	60,574
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	9	253	49,241
NOT APPLICABLE	96	29,658	6,661,994
NOT STATED	99	320	64,221
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 96

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** HCUG03C                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      239 - 240  
**Question Name** HCU\_Q03  
**Concept** Location of most recent contact - other medical doctor - (G)  
**Question** Where did the most recent contact take place? - other medical doctor  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCUG02C > 0 or HCU\_01 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	22,993	4,953,785
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	1,306	272,103
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	9,391	1,815,412
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	417	106,049
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	2,802	594,409
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	393	80,710
AT WORK / AT SCHOOL / OTHER	7	729	128,115
AT HOME	8	59	11,760
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	9	95	16,424
NOT APPLICABLE	96	92,661	19,999,270
NOT STATED	99	215	39,336
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCUG03D **Length** 2 **Position** 241 - 242

**Question Name** HCU\_Q03

**Concept** Location of most recent contact - nurse - (G)

**Question** Where did the most recent contact take place? - nurse

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCUG02D > 0 or HCU\_01 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	2,333	436,264
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	1,636	328,107
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	2,007	367,371
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	830	183,709
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	1,099	170,317
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	2,718	431,293
AT WORK / AT SCHOOL / OTHER	7	1,997	447,799
AT HOME	8	2,825	467,255
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	9	1,750	358,399
NOT APPLICABLE	96	113,631	24,782,667
NOT STATED	99	235	44,192
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** HCUGMDC **Length** 2 **Position** 243 - 244

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctor - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HCUG02A, HCUG02C. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	129,049	27,648,937
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	31	967	193,254
NOT STATED	99	1,045	175,182
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCUFCOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	245
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Consultations with health professionals - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCU_02A, HCU_02B, HCU_02C, HCU_02D, HCU_02E, HCU_02F, HCU_02G, HCU_02H, HCU_02I, HCU_02J. This variable is not comparable to HCUAFHPC (CCHS 1.1) nor to HCCnDHPC (NPHS cycles 1-5) since it does not use CMH_01K. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		123,161	26,251,254
NO		2		7,542	1,701,297
NOT STATED		9		358	64,821
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCU_1A1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	246
<b>Question Name</b>	HCU_Q01A1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a usual place to go when sick/needs health advice				
<b>Question</b>	Is there a place that you usually go to when you are sick or need advice about your health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCU_1AA = (2, 7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15,554	3,424,407
NO		2		3,235	854,964
NOT APPLICABLE		6		111,999	23,685,607
DON'T KNOW		7		73	14,400
REFUSAL		8		2	114
NOT STATED		9		198	37,880
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** HCU\_1A2                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      247 - 248

**Question Name** HCU\_Q01A2

**Concept** Kind of place

**Question** What kind of place is it?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCU\_1A1 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCU\_1AA = (7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	829	144,379
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	2	2,152	329,391
WALK-IN CLINIC	3	7,020	2,003,536
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	4	1,155	174,608
TELEPHONE HEALTH LINE (E.G., HEALTHLINK)	5	142	31,028
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	6	2,750	456,656
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	7	694	91,311
OTHER	8	781	187,562
NOT APPLICABLE	96	115,234	24,540,571
DON'T KNOW	97	30	5,879
REFUSAL	98	1	56
NOT STATED	99	273	52,394
<b>Total</b>		<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

**Variable Name** PSCFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      249

**Question Name**

**Concept** Opt. mod.: Patient satisf. - Community-based care - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,328	1,437,989
NOT APPLICABLE	6	117,733	26,579,383
<b>Total</b>		<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	PSC_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	250
<b>Question Name</b>	PSC_Q41				
<b>Concept</b>	Received any community-based care				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you received any community-based care?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with PSCFOPT = 1 who answered PAS_11 = (1, 7, 8) or HCU_01 = (1, 7, 8) or at least one of HCU_02AA to HCU_02JJ = (1, 7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Includes any health care received outside of a hospital or doctor's office. For example, home nursing care, home-based counselling or therapy, personal care and community walk-in clinics. Formerly PAS_Q41 in cycle 3.1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,853	214,328
NO	2	9,761	1,021,986
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119,048	26,735,198
DON'T KNOW	7	15	1,832
REFUSAL	8	4	196
NOT STATED	9	380	43,831
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	PSC_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	251
<b>Question Name</b>	PSC_Q42				
<b>Concept</b>	How rate quality of the community-based received				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the quality of the community-based care you received? Would you say it was:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with PSCFOPT = 1 who answered (PSC_1 = (1, 7 or 8) or PAS_11 = (7 or 8) or HCU_01 = 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAS_Q42 in cycle 3.1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	828	83,732
GOOD	2	754	96,240
FAIR	3	190	25,058
POOR	4	79	9,201
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,809	27,757,184
DON'T KNOW	7	2	97
NOT STATED	9	399	45,860
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	PSC_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	252
<b>Question Name</b>	PSC_Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	How satisfied with the way community-based care provided				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how satisfied were you with the way community-based care was provided? Were you:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with PSCFOPT = 1 who answered (PSC_1 = (1, 7 or 8) or PAS_11 = (7 or 8) or HCU_01 = 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAS_Q43 in cycle 3.1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	982	101,002
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	650	85,401
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	83	11,239
SOMEWHAT DISSATISFIED	4	87	11,021
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	41	5,121
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,809	27,757,184
DON'T KNOW	7	10	544
NOT STATED	9	399	45,860
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	253
<b>Question Name</b>	RAC_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has difficulty with activities				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities: (sometimes, often, or never)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Current limitations in activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. A long-term condition refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOMETIMES	1	21,784	3,986,709
OFTEN	2	17,695	2,901,705
NEVER	3	91,353	21,093,966
DON'T KNOW	7	194	26,854
REFUSAL	8	35	8,138
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	254
<b>Question Name</b>	RAC_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Reduction in kind/amount of activities - at home				
<b>Question</b>	Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do at home: (sometimes, often, or never)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Current limitations in activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. A long-term condition refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOMETIMES		1		17,601	3,165,494
OFTEN		2		11,410	1,892,272
NEVER		3		101,783	22,918,309
DON'T KNOW		7		221	31,368
REFUSAL		8		11	1,791
NOT STATED		9		35	8,138
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_2B1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	255
<b>Question Name</b>	RAC_Q2B_1				
<b>Concept</b>	Reduction in kind/amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do) at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Current limitations in activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. A long-term condition refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOMETIMES		1		1,559	370,335
OFTEN		2		706	163,690
NEVER		3		27,713	6,915,184
DOES NOT ATTEND SCHOOL		4		100,978	20,548,365
DON'T KNOW		7		55	8,957
REFUSAL		8		4	913
NOT STATED		9		46	9,929
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_2B2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	256
<b>Question Name</b>	RAC_Q2B_2				
<b>Concept</b>	Reduction in kind/amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do) at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Current limitations in activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. A long-term condition refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOMETIMES		1		8,399	1,779,961
OFTEN		2		3,088	639,806
NEVER		3		69,966	17,167,125
DOES NOT WORK AT A JOB		4		49,449	8,401,633
DON'T KNOW		7		106	17,722
REFUSAL		8		3	284
NOT STATED		9		50	10,842
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	257
<b>Question Name</b>	RAC_Q2C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reduction in kind/amount of activities - other activities				
<b>Question</b>	(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do) in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Current limitations in activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. A long-term condition refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOMETIMES		1		15,365	2,974,903
OFTEN		2		11,034	1,865,868
NEVER		3		104,245	23,115,586
DON'T KNOW		7		359	49,663
REFUSAL		8		5	227
NOT STATED		9		53	11,126
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** RACG5                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      258 - 259

**Question Name** RAC\_Q5

**Concept** Cause of health problem - (G)

**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition: (accident at home, motor vehicle accident, accident at work, other type of accident, existed from birth or genetic, ..., or use of alcohol or drugs)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RAC\_1 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or RAC\_2A = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or RAC\_2B1 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or RAC\_2B2 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or RAC\_2C = (1, 2, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY	1	8,939	1,728,264
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	2	14,594	2,496,713
AGEING	3	10,390	1,618,602
EXISTED AT BIRTH OR GENETIC	4	4,363	864,251
WORK CONDITIONS	5	4,312	799,324
OTHER	6	3,636	773,494
NOT APPLICABLE	96	83,386	19,477,349
NOT STATED	99	1,441	259,376
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** RAC\_6A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      260

**Question Name** RAC\_Q6A

**Concept** Needs help - preparing meals

**Question** Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person with preparing meals?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,272	859,967
NO	2	126,654	27,131,446
DON'T KNOW	7	58	11,296
REFUSAL	8	19	3,311
NOT STATED	9	58	11,353
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_6B1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	261
<b>Question Name</b>	RAC_Q6B_1				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - getting to appointments / running errands				
<b>Question</b>	(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person) with getting to appointments and running errands such as shopping for groceries?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,176	1,557,374
NO		2		121,754	26,436,311
DON'T KNOW		7		55	8,997
REFUSAL		8		18	3,337
NOT STATED		9		58	11,353
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	262
<b>Question Name</b>	RAC_Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - doing housework				
<b>Question</b>	(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person) with doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,742	1,708,176
NO		2		121,166	26,282,419
DON'T KNOW		7		71	10,452
REFUSAL		8		24	4,973
NOT STATED		9		58	11,353
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	263
<b>Question Name</b>	RAC_Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person) with personal care such as washing, dressing, eating or taking medication?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,073	568,421
NO		2		127,876	27,426,592
DON'T KNOW		7		32	5,336
REFUSAL		8		22	5,670
NOT STATED		9		58	11,353
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	264
<b>Question Name</b>	RAC_Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person) with moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,901	395,230
NO		2		129,047	27,600,031
DON'T KNOW		7		32	4,995
REFUSAL		8		23	5,764
NOT STATED		9		58	11,353
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	265
<b>Question Name</b>	RAC_Q6G				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - looking after personal finances				
<b>Question</b>	(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person) with looking after your personal finances such as making bank transactions or paying bills?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,487	847,499
NO		2		126,301	27,111,189
DON'T KNOW		7		177	39,756
REFUSAL		8		38	7,576
NOT STATED		9		58	11,353
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACDIMP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	266
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Impact of health problems - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC_2A, RAC_2B1, RAC_2B2, RAC_2C. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOMETIMES		1		20,760	3,893,766
OFTEN		2		15,678	2,689,350
NEVER		3		94,242	21,371,837
NOT STATED		9		381	62,419
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACDPAL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	267
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Participation and activity limitation - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC_1, RAC_2A, RAC_2B1, RAC_2B2, RAC_2C. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOMETIMES		1		24,758	4,662,334
OFTEN		2		22,153	3,763,458
NEVER		3		83,386	19,477,349
NOT STATED		9		764	114,231
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACF6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	268
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Help needed for tasks - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC_6A, RAC_6B1, RAC_6C, RAC_6E, RAC_6F, RAC_6G. Question RAC_6D was dropped in 2007. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14,349	2,459,028
NO		2		116,419	25,497,689
NOT STATED		9		293	60,655
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	FLU_160	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	269
<b>Question Name</b>	FLU_Q160				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a flu shot				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a flu shot?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		75,530	15,195,620
NO		2		51,767	11,929,805
DON'T KNOW		7		821	182,779
REFUSAL		8		40	9,492
NOT STATED		9		2,903	699,675
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	FLU_162	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	270
<b>Question Name</b>	FLU_Q162				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - last time				
<b>Question</b>	When did you have your last flu shot: (less than 1 year ago, 1 year to less than 2 years ago, or 2 years ago or more)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FLU_160 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		46,220	8,541,545
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		9,517	2,223,486
2 YEARS AGO OR MORE		3		19,145	4,303,741
NOT APPLICABLE		6		51,767	11,929,805
DON'T KNOW		7		644	126,553
REFUSAL		8		4	296
NOT STATED		9		3,764	891,947
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FLU\_164                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      271 - 272

**Question Name** FLU\_Q164

**Concept** Had flu shot - which month

**Question** In which month did you have your last flu shot?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_162 = (1, 7, 8) or FLU\_160 = (7 or 8).

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	872	208,677
FEBRUARY	2	411	83,048
MARCH	3	211	47,781
APRIL	4	141	29,236
MAY	5	81	16,311
JUNE	6	54	14,955
JULY	7	40	8,074
AUGUST	8	72	17,328
SEPTEMBER	9	949	177,216
OCTOBER	10	12,895	2,215,706
NOVEMBER	11	25,927	4,772,346
DECEMBER	12	2,627	595,829
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,429	18,457,032
DON'T KNOW	97	1,931	353,178
REFUSAL	98	9	1,859
NOT STATED	99	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FLU\_165                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      273

**Question Name** FLU\_Q165

**Concept** Had flu shot - current/last year

**Question** Was that this year or last year?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_164 = (current month, 97, 98) or FLU\_160 = (7 or 8) or FLU\_162 = (7 or 8).

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
THIS YEAR	1	2,197	408,958
LAST YEAR	2	2,677	509,991
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119,792	25,712,840
DON'T KNOW	7	20	3,168
REFUSAL	8	2	142
NOT STATED	9	6,373	1,382,273
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FLU\_66A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      274

**Question Name** FLU\_Q166

**Concept** No flu shot - have not gotten around to it

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Have not gotten around to it

**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU\_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,101	3,182,326
NO	2	65,607	14,908,456
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW	7	1,708	364,457
REFUSAL	8	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FLU\_66B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      275  
**Question Name** FLU\_Q166  
**Concept** No flu shot - respondent didn't think it was necessary  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Respondent did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU\_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55,445	12,894,697
NO	2	23,263	5,196,085
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW	7	1,708	364,457
REFUSAL	8	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FLU\_66C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      276  
**Question Name** FLU\_Q166  
**Concept** No flu shot - doctor didn't think it was necessary  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Doctor did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU\_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,930	415,481
NO	2	76,778	17,675,301
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW	7	1,708	364,457
REFUSAL	8	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FLU\_66D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      277  
**Question Name** FLU\_Q166  
**Concept** No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Personal or family responsibilities  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU\_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	501	118,725
NO	2	78,207	17,972,057
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW	7	1,708	364,457
REFUSAL	8	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FLU\_66E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      278  
**Question Name** FLU\_Q166  
**Concept** No flu shot - not available at time required  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at time required  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU\_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	847	181,868
NO	2	77,861	17,908,915
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW	7	1,708	364,457
REFUSAL	8	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FLU\_66F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      279  
**Question Name** FLU\_Q166  
**Concept** No flu shot - not available at all in area  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at all in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU\_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	293	55,387
NO	2	78,415	18,035,395
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW	7	1,708	364,457
REFUSAL	8	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FLU\_66G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      280  
**Question Name** FLU\_Q166  
**Concept** No flu shot - waiting time was too long  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Waiting time was too long  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU\_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	162	39,050
NO	2	78,546	18,051,733
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW	7	1,708	364,457
REFUSAL	8	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	FLU_66H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	281
<b>Question Name</b>	FLU_Q166				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FLU_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		98	22,575
NO		2		78,610	18,068,208
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW		7		1,708	364,457
REFUSAL		8		13	1,793
NOT STATED		9		4,412	1,018,795
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	FLU_66I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	282
<b>Question Name</b>	FLU_Q166				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FLU_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15	10,376
NO		2		78,693	18,080,406
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW		7		1,708	364,457
REFUSAL		8		13	1,793
NOT STATED		9		4,412	1,018,795
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FLU\_66J                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      283

**Question Name** FLU\_Q166

**Concept** No flu shot - cost

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Cost

**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU\_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	483	114,386
NO	2	78,225	17,976,396
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW	7	1,708	364,457
REFUSAL	8	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FLU\_66K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      284

**Question Name** FLU\_Q166

**Concept** No flu shot - did not know where to go

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU\_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	714	185,061
NO	2	77,994	17,905,722
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW	7	1,708	364,457
REFUSAL	8	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 117

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** FLU\_66L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      285  
**Question Name** FLU\_Q166  
**Concept** No flu shot - fear  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU\_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,658	747,570
NO	2	75,050	17,343,212
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW	7	1,708	364,457
REFUSAL	8	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** FLU\_66M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      286  
**Question Name** FLU\_Q166  
**Concept** No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Bad reaction to previous shot  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU\_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,971	963,576
NO	2	73,737	17,127,206
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW	7	1,708	364,457
REFUSAL	8	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 118

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** FLU\_66O                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      287  
**Question Name** FLU\_Q166  
**Concept** No flu shot - unable to leave house / health problem  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU\_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	180	32,652
NO	2	78,528	18,058,131
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW	7	1,708	364,457
REFUSAL	8	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** FLU\_66N                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      288  
**Question Name** FLU\_Q166  
**Concept** No flu shot - other  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FLU\_160 = (2, 7, 8) or FLU\_162 = (2, 3, 7, 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	876	196,513
NO	2	77,832	17,894,269
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,220	8,541,545
DON'T KNOW	7	1,708	364,457
REFUSAL	8	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	4,412	1,018,795
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BPCFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      289

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Optional module: Blood pressure check - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,925	2,899,267
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119,136	25,118,105
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BPC\_010                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      290

**Question Name**                      BPC\_Q010

**Concept**                      Ever had blood pressure taken

**Question**                      Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?

**Universe**                      Respondents with BPCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,071	2,655,375
NO	2	594	170,282
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119,136	25,118,105
DON'T KNOW	7	41	9,906
REFUSAL	8	8	1,867
NOT STATED	9	211	61,837
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BPC\_012                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      291  
**Question Name** BPC\_Q012  
**Concept** Last time blood pressure was taken  
**Question** When was the last time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered BPC\_010 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	6,479	1,463,808
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	2,208	566,965
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,231	322,995
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	722	195,395
5 YEARS AGO OR MORE	5	264	71,595
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119,730	25,288,387
DON'T KNOW	7	167	34,619
NOT STATED	9	260	73,610
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BPC\_16A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      292  
**Question Name** BPC\_Q016  
**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it  
**Universe** Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC\_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC\_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	275	74,452
NO	2	651	169,714
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,268
NOT STATED	9	251	62,483
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 121

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** BPC\_16B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      293  
**Question Name** BPC\_Q016  
**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC\_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC\_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	542	145,601
NO	2	384	98,565
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,268
NOT STATED	9	251	62,483
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** BPC\_16C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      294  
**Question Name** BPC\_Q016  
**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC\_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC\_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	13,846
NO	2	862	230,320
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,268
NOT STATED	9	251	62,483
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BPC\_16D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      295

**Question Name** BPC\_Q016

**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities

**Universe** Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC\_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC\_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	408
NO	2	923	243,758
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,268
NOT STATED	9	251	62,483
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BPC\_16E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      296

**Question Name** BPC\_Q016

**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - not available when required

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required

**Universe** Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC\_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC\_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	159
NO	2	924	244,007
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,268
NOT STATED	9	251	62,483
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 123

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** BPC\_16F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      297  
**Question Name** BPC\_Q016  
**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - not available in area  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area  
**Universe** Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC\_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC\_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	787
NO	2	921	243,379
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,268
NOT STATED	9	251	62,483
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** BPC\_16G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      298  
**Question Name** BPC\_Q016  
**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long  
**Universe** Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC\_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC\_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	2,456
NO	2	915	241,710
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,268
NOT STATED	9	251	62,483
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BPC\_16H **Length** 1 **Position** 299  
**Question Name** BPC\_Q016  
**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC\_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC\_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	926	244,166
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,268
NOT STATED	9	251	62,483
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BPC\_16I **Length** 1 **Position** 300  
**Question Name** BPC\_Q016  
**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - language problem  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC\_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC\_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	926	244,166
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,268
NOT STATED	9	251	62,483
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BPC\_16J **Length** 1 **Position** 301  
**Question Name** BPC\_Q016  
**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - cost  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC\_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC\_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	236
NO	2	925	243,930
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,268
NOT STATED	9	251	62,483
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BPC\_16K **Length** 1 **Position** 302  
**Question Name** BPC\_Q016  
**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed  
**Universe** Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC\_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC\_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	2,037
NO	2	920	242,129
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,268
NOT STATED	9	251	62,483
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BPC\_16L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      303  
**Question Name** BPC\_Q016  
**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - fear  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)  
**Universe** Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC\_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC\_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	316
NO	2	925	243,850
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,268
NOT STATED	9	251	62,483
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BPC\_16N                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      304  
**Question Name** BPC\_Q016  
**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - unable to leave house/health prob  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem  
**Universe** Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC\_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC\_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	575
NO	2	924	243,592
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,268
NOT STATED	9	251	62,483
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 127

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC_16M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	305
<b>Question Name</b>	BPC_Q016				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - other				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 25 and over who answered BPC_010 = (2, 7 or 8) or BPC_012 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		94	24,175
NO		2		832	219,991
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,868	27,707,455
DON'T KNOW		7		16	3,268
NOT STATED		9		251	62,483
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAPFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	306
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: PAP smear test - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		57,286	12,373,109
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,775	15,644,263
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAP\_020 **Length** 1 **Position** 307

**Question Name** PAP\_Q020

**Concept** Ever had PAP smear test

**Question** Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

**Universe** Females aged 18 and over with PAPFOPT = 1

**Note** Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25,925	4,995,544
NO	2	2,500	607,425
NOT APPLICABLE	6	102,113	22,288,160
DON'T KNOW	7	132	26,231
REFUSAL	8	20	4,709
NOT STATED	9	371	95,302
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAP\_022 **Length** 1 **Position** 308

**Question Name** PAP\_Q022

**Concept** Last time had PAP smear test

**Question** When was the last time?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	4,932	1,126,071
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	6,591	1,530,580
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	6,567	1,253,317
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	1,873	307,825
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	5,697	741,405
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104,613	22,895,585
DON'T KNOW	7	258	35,625
REFUSAL	8	7	721
NOT STATED	9	523	126,243
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAP\_26A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      309  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,686	323,047
NO	2	8,081	1,287,193
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAP\_26B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      310  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,818	512,929
NO	2	6,949	1,097,311
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAP\_26C                      **Length** 1      **Position** 311  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,245	351,812
NO	2	7,522	1,258,428
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAP\_26D                      **Length** 1      **Position** 312  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	7,368
NO	2	9,727	1,602,872
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAP\_26E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      313  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - not available when required  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	11,089
NO	2	9,711	1,599,151
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAP\_26F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      314  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - not available in area  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	8,059
NO	2	9,716	1,602,181
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAP\_26G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      315  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - waiting time too long  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	8,866
NO	2	9,724	1,601,373
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAP\_26H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      316  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - transportation problems  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	6,361
NO	2	9,743	1,603,879
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAP\_26I                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      317  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - language problem  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	704
NO	2	9,766	1,609,536
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAP\_26J                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      318  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - cost  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	2,748
NO	2	9,757	1,607,492
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 134

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PAP\_26K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      319  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - did not know where to go  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	20,916
NO	2	9,700	1,589,324
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** PAP\_26L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      320  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - fear  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	174	38,543
NO	2	9,593	1,571,696
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAP\_26M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      321  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - hysterectomy  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have had a hysterectomy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,373	315,022
NO	2	7,394	1,295,218
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAP\_26N                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      322  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Hate / dislike having one done  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	271	44,458
NO	2	9,496	1,565,782
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAP\_26P                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      323  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - unable to leave house / health problem  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	3,089
NO	2	9,749	1,607,151
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAP\_26O                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      324  
**Question Name** PAP\_Q026  
**Concept** No PAP smear - other  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAP\_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAP\_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	869	153,286
NO	2	8,898	1,456,953
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,203	26,198,128
DON'T KNOW	7	281	43,013
REFUSAL	8	22	3,403
NOT STATED	9	788	162,588
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	MAMFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	325
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Mammography - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		66,536	13,614,750
NOT APPLICABLE		6		64,525	14,402,622
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	MAM_030	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	326
<b>Question Name</b>	MAM_Q030				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over with MAMFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		19,276	3,056,425
NO		2		6,786	1,396,658
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104,543	23,465,681
DON'T KNOW		7		54	5,979
REFUSAL		8		18	2,530
NOT STATED		9		384	90,100
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MAM\_31A **Length** 1 **Position** 327

**Question Name** MAM\_Q031

**Concept** Had mammogram - family history

**Question** Why did you have it? - Family history of breast cancer

**Universe** Respondents who answered MAM\_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,220	353,050
NO	2	16,978	2,692,772
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,329	24,862,339
DON'T KNOW	7	76	10,213
REFUSAL	8	2	390
NOT STATED	9	456	98,608
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MAM\_31B **Length** 1 **Position** 328

**Question Name** MAM\_Q031

**Concept** Had mammogram - regular check-up

**Question** Why did you have it? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening

**Universe** Respondents who answered MAM\_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,396	2,137,193
NO	2	5,802	908,630
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,329	24,862,339
DON'T KNOW	7	76	10,213
REFUSAL	8	2	390
NOT STATED	9	456	98,608
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MAM\_31C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      329  
**Question Name** MAM\_Q031  
**Concept** Had mammogram - age  
**Question** Why did you have it? - Age  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MAM\_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,627	485,371
NO	2	16,571	2,560,452
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,329	24,862,339
DON'T KNOW	7	76	10,213
REFUSAL	8	2	390
NOT STATED	9	456	98,608
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MAM\_31D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      330  
**Question Name** MAM\_Q031  
**Concept** Had mammogram - previously detected lump  
**Question** Why did you have it? - Previously detected lump  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MAM\_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,052	340,970
NO	2	17,146	2,704,853
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,329	24,862,339
DON'T KNOW	7	76	10,213
REFUSAL	8	2	390
NOT STATED	9	456	98,608
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MAM\_31E **Length** 1 **Position** 331

**Question Name** MAM\_Q031

**Concept** Had mammogram - follow-up of treatment

**Question** Why did you have it? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment

**Universe** Respondents who answered MAM\_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	601	76,036
NO	2	18,597	2,969,787
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,329	24,862,339
DON'T KNOW	7	76	10,213
REFUSAL	8	2	390
NOT STATED	9	456	98,608
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MAM\_31F **Length** 1 **Position** 332

**Question Name** MAM\_Q031

**Concept** Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy

**Question** Why did you have it? - On hormone replacement therapy

**Universe** Respondents who answered MAM\_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	12,756
NO	2	19,124	3,033,067
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,329	24,862,339
DON'T KNOW	7	76	10,213
REFUSAL	8	2	390
NOT STATED	9	456	98,608
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MAM\_31G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      333  
**Question Name** MAM\_Q031  
**Concept** Had mammogram - breast problem  
**Question** Why did you have it? - Breast problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MAM\_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	650	112,956
NO	2	18,548	2,932,866
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,329	24,862,339
DON'T KNOW	7	76	10,213
REFUSAL	8	2	390
NOT STATED	9	456	98,608
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MAM\_31H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      334  
**Question Name** MAM\_Q031  
**Concept** Had mammogram - other  
**Question** Why did you have it? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MAM\_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	496	75,348
NO	2	18,702	2,970,474
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,329	24,862,339
DON'T KNOW	7	76	10,213
REFUSAL	8	2	390
NOT STATED	9	456	98,608
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MAM\_032 **Length** 1 **Position** 335

**Question Name** MAM\_Q032

**Concept** Last time mammogram was done

**Question** When was the last time?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MAM\_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	3,738	624,902
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	5,138	901,562
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	4,604	730,253
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	2,914	425,828
5 YEARS AGO OR MORE	5	2,712	355,658
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,329	24,862,339
DON'T KNOW	7	169	17,975
REFUSAL	8	1	247
NOT STATED	9	456	98,608
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MAM\_36A **Length** 1 **Position** 336

**Question Name** MAM\_Q036

**Concept** No mammogram - have not gotten around to it - past 2 yrs

**Question** What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it

**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM\_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM\_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,081	172,228
NO	2	1,994	309,183
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW	7	49	6,676
REFUSAL	8	1	22
NOT STATED	9	158	34,970
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MAM\_36B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      337  
**Question Name** MAM\_Q036  
**Concept** No mammogram - resp. did not think necessary - past 2 yrs  
**Question** What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM\_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM\_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,031	168,443
NO	2	2,044	312,968
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW	7	49	6,676
REFUSAL	8	1	22
NOT STATED	9	158	34,970
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MAM\_36C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      338  
**Question Name** MAM\_Q036  
**Concept** No mammogram - doctor did not think necessary - past 2 yrs  
**Question** What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM\_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM\_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	494	87,946
NO	2	2,581	393,465
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW	7	49	6,676
REFUSAL	8	1	22
NOT STATED	9	158	34,970
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MAM\_36D **Length** 1 **Position** 339

**Question Name** MAM\_Q036

**Concept** No mammogram - personal/family responsibilities - past 2 yrs

**Question** What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities

**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM\_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM\_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	6,632
NO	2	3,030	474,779
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW	7	49	6,676
REFUSAL	8	1	22
NOT STATED	9	158	34,970
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MAM\_36E **Length** 1 **Position** 340

**Question Name** MAM\_Q036

**Concept** No mammogram - not available when required - past 2 yrs

**Question** What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required

**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM\_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM\_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	3,970
NO	2	3,041	477,441
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW	7	49	6,676
REFUSAL	8	1	22
NOT STATED	9	158	34,970
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	MAM_36F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	341
<b>Question Name</b>	MAM_Q036				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - not available in the area - past 2 yrs				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		55	5,380
NO		2		3,020	476,032
NOT APPLICABLE		6		127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW		7		49	6,676
REFUSAL		8		1	22
NOT STATED		9		158	34,970
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	MAM_36G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	342
<b>Question Name</b>	MAM_Q036				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - waiting time too long - past 2 yrs				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		20	2,944
NO		2		3,055	478,468
NOT APPLICABLE		6		127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW		7		49	6,676
REFUSAL		8		1	22
NOT STATED		9		158	34,970
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MAM\_36H **Length** 1 **Position** 343  
**Question Name** MAM\_Q036  
**Concept** No mammogram - transportation problems - past 2 yrs  
**Question** What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM\_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM\_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	1,961
NO	2	3,046	479,451
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW	7	49	6,676
REFUSAL	8	1	22
NOT STATED	9	158	34,970
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MAM\_36I **Length** 1 **Position** 344  
**Question Name** MAM\_Q036  
**Concept** No mammogram - language problem - past 2 yrs  
**Question** What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM\_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM\_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	330
NO	2	3,074	481,081
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW	7	49	6,676
REFUSAL	8	1	22
NOT STATED	9	158	34,970
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MAM\_36J **Length** 1 **Position** 345

**Question Name** MAM\_Q036

**Concept** No mammogram - cost - past 2 yrs

**Question** What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Cost

**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM\_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM\_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	314
NO	2	3,071	481,097
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW	7	49	6,676
REFUSAL	8	1	22
NOT STATED	9	158	34,970
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MAM\_36K **Length** 1 **Position** 346

**Question Name** MAM\_Q036

**Concept** No mammogram - did not know where to go - past 2 yrs

**Question** What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM\_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM\_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	11,201
NO	2	2,998	470,210
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW	7	49	6,676
REFUSAL	8	1	22
NOT STATED	9	158	34,970
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MAM\_36L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      347

**Question Name** MAM\_Q036

**Concept** No mammogram - fear - past 2 yrs

**Question** What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM\_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM\_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	272	32,947
NO	2	2,803	448,464
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW	7	49	6,676
REFUSAL	8	1	22
NOT STATED	9	158	34,970
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MAM\_36M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      348

**Question Name** MAM\_Q036

**Concept** No mammogram - other - past 2 yrs

**Question** What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Other

**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM\_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM\_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	162	21,910
NO	2	2,913	459,501
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW	7	49	6,676
REFUSAL	8	1	22
NOT STATED	9	158	34,970
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MAM\_36N                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      349

**Question Name** MAM\_Q036

**Concept** No mammogram - unable to leave house/hlth prob - past 2 yrs

**Question** What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM\_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM\_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	2,521
NO	2	3,058	478,890
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW	7	49	6,676
REFUSAL	8	1	22
NOT STATED	9	158	34,970
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MAM\_36O                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      350

**Question Name** MAM\_Q036

**Concept** No mammogram - Breasts removed / Mastectomy

**Question** What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Breasts removed / Mastectomy

**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAM\_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAM\_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	5,114
NO	2	3,040	476,297
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,778	27,494,292
DON'T KNOW	7	49	6,676
REFUSAL	8	1	22
NOT STATED	9	158	34,970
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MAM\_038 **Length** 1 **Position** 351

**Question Name** MAM\_Q038

**Concept** Had a hysterectomy

**Question** Have you had a hysterectomy? (In other words, has your uterus been removed)?

**Universe** Females aged 18 and over with MAMFOPT = 1.

**Note** Note 1: In processing, if a respondent answered MAM\_037 = 1 (yes), the variable MAM\_038 is given the value of 2 (no); if a respondent answered PAP\_26M = 1 (have had a hysterectomy), the variable MAM\_038 is given the value of 1 (yes).  
 Note 2: The "Not Stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy. The high number of "Not Stated" responses for 2007 resulted from an error in the application flow. Women aged 50 and over should have skipped only question HWT\_Q1, but instead they also skipped MAM\_Q038.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,272	691,883
NO	2	20,034	4,375,064
NOT APPLICABLE	6	97,234	21,701,526
DON'T KNOW	7	21	4,433
REFUSAL	8	10	2,784
NOT STATED	9	8,490	1,241,681
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BRXFOPT **Length** 1 **Position** 352

**Question Name**

**Concept** Optional module: Breast examinations - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,509	641,782
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	BRX_110	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	353
<b>Question Name</b>	BRX_Q110				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breasts examined by health professional				
<b>Question</b>	Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over with BRXFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,078	221,854
NO		2		724	69,948
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,200	27,718,328
DON'T KNOW		7		10	782
REFUSAL		8		3	292
NOT STATED		9		46	6,167
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	BRX_112	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	354
<b>Question Name</b>	BRX_Q112				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time breasts exam for lumps				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BRX_110 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		478	55,506
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		608	66,432
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		437	46,420
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		279	28,734
5 YEARS AGO OR MORE		5		258	23,694
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,924	27,788,275
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,069
NOT STATED		9		59	7,242
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	BRX_16A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	355
<b>Question Name</b>	BRX_Q116				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BRX_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		208	25,940
NO		2		1,010	92,940
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW		7		43	3,495
NOT STATED		9		77	8,311
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	BRX_16B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	356
<b>Question Name</b>	BRX_Q116				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BRX_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		527	48,090
NO		2		691	70,791
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW		7		43	3,495
NOT STATED		9		77	8,311
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BRX\_16C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      357  
**Question Name** BRX\_Q116  
**Concept** No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents who answered BRX\_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX\_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	322	26,860
NO	2	896	92,020
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW	7	43	3,495
NOT STATED	9	77	8,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BRX\_16D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      358  
**Question Name** BRX\_Q116  
**Concept** No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities  
**Universe** Respondents who answered BRX\_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX\_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	338
NO	2	1,215	118,543
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW	7	43	3,495
NOT STATED	9	77	8,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BRX\_16E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      359

**Question Name** BRX\_Q116

**Concept** No breast exam - not available when required

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required

**Universe** Respondents who answered BRX\_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX\_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	2,187
NO	2	1,207	116,693
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW	7	43	3,495
NOT STATED	9	77	8,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BRX\_16F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      360

**Question Name** BRX\_Q116

**Concept** No breast exam - not available in area

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area

**Universe** Respondents who answered BRX\_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX\_112 = (4, 5, 7, or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	1,593
NO	2	1,209	117,288
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW	7	43	3,495
NOT STATED	9	77	8,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BRX\_16G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      361  
**Question Name** BRX\_Q116  
**Concept** No breast exam - waiting time too long  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long  
**Universe** Respondents who answered BRX\_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX\_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	638
NO	2	1,211	118,243
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW	7	43	3,495
NOT STATED	9	77	8,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BRX\_16H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      362  
**Question Name** BRX\_Q116  
**Concept** No breast exam - transportation problems  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered BRX\_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX\_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	749
NO	2	1,216	118,132
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW	7	43	3,495
NOT STATED	9	77	8,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BRX\_16I **Length** 1 **Position** 363

**Question Name** BRX\_Q116

**Concept** No breast exam - language problem

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Language problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered BRX\_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX\_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,218	118,881
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW	7	43	3,495
NOT STATED	9	77	8,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BRX\_16J **Length** 1 **Position** 364

**Question Name** BRX\_Q116

**Concept** No breast exam - cost

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Cost

**Universe** Respondents who answered BRX\_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX\_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	1,023
NO	2	1,214	117,857
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW	7	43	3,495
NOT STATED	9	77	8,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BRX\_16K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      365  
**Question Name** BRX\_Q116  
**Concept** No breast exam - did not know where to go  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed  
**Universe** Respondents who answered BRX\_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX\_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	462
NO	2	1,213	118,419
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW	7	43	3,495
NOT STATED	9	77	8,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BRX\_16L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      366  
**Question Name** BRX\_Q116  
**Concept** No breast exam - fear  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered BRX\_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX\_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	1,700
NO	2	1,194	117,180
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW	7	43	3,495
NOT STATED	9	77	8,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BRX\_16M **Length** 1 **Position** 367

**Question Name** BRX\_Q116

**Concept** No breast exam - other

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered BRX\_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX\_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	160	16,653
NO	2	1,058	102,228
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW	7	43	3,495
NOT STATED	9	77	8,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BRX\_16N **Length** 1 **Position** 368

**Question Name** BRX\_Q116

**Concept** No breast exam - unable to leave house / health problem

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered BRX\_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX\_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	85
NO	2	1,216	118,795
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW	7	43	3,495
NOT STATED	9	77	8,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	BRX_160	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	369
<b>Question Name</b>	BRX_Q116				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - breast removed / mastectomy				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Breast removed / mastectomy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BRX_110 = (2, 7 or 8) or BRX_112 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	199
NO		2		1,215	118,682
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,723	27,886,685
DON'T KNOW		7		43	3,495
NOT STATED		9		77	8,311
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	BSXFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	370
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Breast self examinations - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,607	1,084,474
NOT APPLICABLE		6		121,454	26,932,898
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BSX\_120                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      371

**Question Name** BSX\_Q120

**Concept** Self-examined breasts for lumps

**Question** Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?

**Universe** Females aged 18 and over with BSXFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,912	399,055
NO	2	955	98,062
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,100	27,509,793
DON'T KNOW	7	9	491
REFUSAL	8	6	406
NOT STATED	9	79	9,565
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BSX\_121                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      372

**Question Name** BSX\_Q121

**Concept** Frequency - breast self-examination

**Question** How often ?

**Universe** Respondents who answered BSX\_120 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	1	1,868	187,213
ONCE EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS	2	945	101,085
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS	3	1,083	109,635
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,055	27,607,855
DON'T KNOW	7	16	1,122
NOT STATED	9	94	10,461
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BSX\_22A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      373

**Question Name** BSX\_Q122

**Concept** Breast self-exam learned from - doctor

**Question** How did you learn to do this? - Doctor

**Universe** Respondents who answered BSX\_120 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,841	198,540
NO	2	2,043	197,625
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,055	27,607,855
DON'T KNOW	7	27	2,826
REFUSAL	8	1	65
NOT STATED	9	94	10,461
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BSX\_22B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      374

**Question Name** BSX\_Q122

**Concept** Breast self-exam learned from - nurse

**Question** How did you learn to do this? - Nurse

**Universe** Respondents who answered BSX\_120 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	859	76,569
NO	2	3,025	319,595
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,055	27,607,855
DON'T KNOW	7	27	2,826
REFUSAL	8	1	65
NOT STATED	9	94	10,461
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BSX\_22C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      375

**Question Name** BSX\_Q122

**Concept** Breast self-exam learned from - book / magazine / pamphlet

**Question** How did you learn to do this? - Book / magazine / pamphlet

**Universe** Respondents who answered BSX\_120 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	965	100,424
NO	2	2,919	295,741
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,055	27,607,855
DON'T KNOW	7	27	2,826
REFUSAL	8	1	65
NOT STATED	9	94	10,461
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BSX\_22D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      376

**Question Name** BSX\_Q122

**Concept** Breast self-exam learned from - TV / video / film

**Question** How did you learn to do this? - TV / video / film

**Universe** Respondents who answered BSX\_120 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	388	36,372
NO	2	3,496	359,793
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,055	27,607,855
DON'T KNOW	7	27	2,826
REFUSAL	8	1	65
NOT STATED	9	94	10,461
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** BSX\_22H **Length** 1 **Position** 377

**Question Name** BSX\_Q122

**Concept** Breast self-exam learned from - family member

**Question** How did you learn to do this? - Family member (e.g., mother, sister, cousin)

**Universe** Respondents who answered BSX\_120 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	11,612
NO	2	3,777	384,553
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,055	27,607,855
DON'T KNOW	7	27	2,826
REFUSAL	8	1	65
NOT STATED	9	94	10,461
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** BSX\_22G **Length** 1 **Position** 378

**Question Name** BSX\_Q122

**Concept** Breast self-exam learned from - other

**Question** How did you learn to do this? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered BSX\_120 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	382	38,786
NO	2	3,502	357,379
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,055	27,607,855
DON'T KNOW	7	27	2,826
REFUSAL	8	1	65
NOT STATED	9	94	10,461
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	EYXFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	379
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Eye examinations - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		43,958	10,935,120
NOT APPLICABLE		6		87,103	17,082,251
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	EYX_140	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	380
<b>Question Name</b>	EYX_Q140				
<b>Concept</b>	Visit eye doctor - 12 m				
<b>Question</b>	It was reported earlier that you have "seen" or "talked to" an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with EYXFOPT = 1 who answered HCU_02BB = (1, 7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		18,505	4,196,541
NO		2		358	87,692
NOT APPLICABLE		6		111,716	23,619,349
DON'T KNOW		7		19	4,284
REFUSAL		8		3	874
NOT STATED		9		460	108,633
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** EYX\_142                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      381  
**Question Name** EYX\_Q142  
**Concept** Last time eye examination  
**Question** When did you last have an eye examination?  
**Universe** Respondents with EYXFOPT = 1  
**Note** In processing, if a respondent answered EYX\_140 = 1 (yes), the variable EYX\_142 is given the value of 1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR	1	20,166	4,611,247
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS	2	8,150	2,018,603
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS	3	4,826	1,289,282
3 OR MORE YEARS	4	7,888	2,078,105
NEVER	5	1,703	623,024
NOT APPLICABLE	6	87,103	17,082,251
DON'T KNOW	7	390	85,104
REFUSAL	8	8	1,646
NOT STATED	9	827	228,109
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** EYX\_46A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      382  
**Question Name** EYX\_Q146  
**Concept** No eye exam - not gotten around to it - past 2 yrs  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EYX\_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX\_140 = (7 or 8)  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,395	979,510
NO	2	10,875	2,983,872
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW	7	147	27,030
NOT STATED	9	1,225	314,859
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** EYX\_46B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      383  
**Question Name** EYX\_Q146  
**Concept** No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EYX\_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX\_140 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,840	2,486,528
NO	2	5,430	1,476,853
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW	7	147	27,030
NOT STATED	9	1,225	314,859
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** EYX\_46C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      384  
**Question Name** EYX\_Q146  
**Concept** No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EYX\_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX\_140 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	271	87,512
NO	2	13,999	3,875,869
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW	7	147	27,030
NOT STATED	9	1,225	314,859
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	EYX_46D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	385
<b>Question Name</b>	EYX_Q146				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Personal and family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EYX_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX_140 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		103	28,541
NO		2		14,167	3,934,840
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW		7		147	27,030
NOT STATED		9		1,225	314,859
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	EYX_46E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	386
<b>Question Name</b>	EYX_Q146				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EYX_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX_140 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		59	24,662
NO		2		14,211	3,938,720
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW		7		147	27,030
NOT STATED		9		1,225	314,859
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** EYX\_46F                      **Length** 1      **Position** 387  
**Question Name** EYX\_Q146  
**Concept** No eye exam- not available in area  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EYX\_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX\_140 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	8,381
NO	2	14,224	3,955,001
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW	7	147	27,030
NOT STATED	9	1,225	314,859
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** EYX\_46G                      **Length** 1      **Position** 388  
**Question Name** EYX\_Q146  
**Concept** No eye exam - waiting time too long  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EYX\_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX\_140 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	5,751
NO	2	14,239	3,957,631
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW	7	147	27,030
NOT STATED	9	1,225	314,859
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	EYX_46H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	389
<b>Question Name</b>	EYX_Q146				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EYX_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX_140 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		47	9,929
NO		2		14,223	3,953,452
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW		7		147	27,030
NOT STATED		9		1,225	314,859
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	EYX_46I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	390
<b>Question Name</b>	EYX_Q146				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EYX_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX_140 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7	5,727
NO		2		14,263	3,957,654
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW		7		147	27,030
NOT STATED		9		1,225	314,859
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** EYX\_46J **Length** 1 **Position** 391

**Question Name** EYX\_Q146

**Concept** No eye exam - cost

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Cost

**Universe** Respondents who answered EYX\_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX\_140 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,036	562,250
NO	2	12,234	3,401,132
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW	7	147	27,030
NOT STATED	9	1,225	314,859
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** EYX\_46K **Length** 1 **Position** 392

**Question Name** EYX\_Q146

**Concept** No eye exam - did not know where to go

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

**Universe** Respondents who answered EYX\_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX\_140 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	13,693
NO	2	14,228	3,949,689
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW	7	147	27,030
NOT STATED	9	1,225	314,859
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	EYX_46L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	393
<b>Question Name</b>	EYX_Q146				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - fear				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EYX_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX_140 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		19	5,298
NO		2		14,251	3,958,083
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW		7		147	27,030
NOT STATED		9		1,225	314,859
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	EYX_46N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	394
<b>Question Name</b>	EYX_Q146				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - health problem				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EYX_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX_140 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		41	7,480
NO		2		14,229	3,955,902
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW		7		147	27,030
NOT STATED		9		1,225	314,859
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** EYX\_46M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      395  
**Question Name** EYX\_Q146  
**Concept** No eye exam - other reason  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EYX\_142 = (3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or EYX\_140 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	588	142,528
NO	2	13,682	3,820,854
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,419	23,712,102
DON'T KNOW	7	147	27,030
NOT STATED	9	1,225	314,859
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PSAFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      396  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Optional module: Prostate cancer screening - (F)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,465	562,063
NOT APPLICABLE	6	124,596	27,455,309
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	PSA_170	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	397
<b>Question Name</b>	PSA_Q170				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a PSA blood test (prostate cancer)				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a prostate specific antigen test for prostate cancer, that is, a PSA blood test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Males aged 35 and over with PSAFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,069	91,286
NO		2		838	78,435
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,996	27,834,005
DON'T KNOW		7		63	5,666
REFUSAL		8		2	59
NOT STATED		9		93	7,920
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	PSA_172	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	398
<b>Question Name</b>	PSA_Q172				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PSA blood test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PSA_170 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		675	55,188
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		194	18,123
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		83	8,929
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		39	3,838
5 YEARS AGO OR MORE		5		69	4,768
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,834	27,912,440
DON'T KNOW		7		9	439
NOT STATED		9		158	13,645
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PSA_73A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	399
<b>Question Name</b>	PSA_Q173				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PSA test - family history of prostate cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Family history of prostate cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PSA_170 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		77	9,390
NO		2		990	81,738
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,834	27,912,440
DON'T KNOW		7		2	159
NOT STATED		9		158	13,645
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PSA_73B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	400
<b>Question Name</b>	PSA_Q173				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PSA test - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PSA_170 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		794	65,960
NO		2		273	25,168
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,834	27,912,440
DON'T KNOW		7		2	159
NOT STATED		9		158	13,645
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 175

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PSA\_73C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      401  
**Question Name** PSA\_Q173  
**Concept** Had PSA test - age  
**Question** Why did you have it? - Age  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PSA\_170 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	11,270
NO	2	950	79,858
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,834	27,912,440
DON'T KNOW	7	2	159
NOT STATED	9	158	13,645
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** PSA\_73G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      402  
**Question Name** PSA\_Q173  
**Concept** Had PSA test - race  
**Question** Why did you have it? - Race  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PSA\_170 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	38
NO	2	1,066	91,090
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,834	27,912,440
DON'T KNOW	7	2	159
NOT STATED	9	158	13,645
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PSA\_73D **Length** 1 **Position** 403

**Question Name** PSA\_Q173

**Concept** Had PSA test - follow-up of problem

**Question** Why did you have it? - Follow-up of problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered PSA\_170 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	131	11,728
NO	2	936	79,399
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,834	27,912,440
DON'T KNOW	7	2	159
NOT STATED	9	158	13,645
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PSA\_73E **Length** 1 **Position** 404

**Question Name** PSA\_Q173

**Concept** Had PSA test - follow-up of prostate cancer treatment

**Question** Why did you have it? - Follow-up of prostate cancer treatment

**Universe** Respondents who answered PSA\_170 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	2,617
NO	2	1,035	88,511
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,834	27,912,440
DON'T KNOW	7	2	159
NOT STATED	9	158	13,645
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PSA\_73F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      405

**Question Name** PSA\_Q173

**Concept** Had PSA test - other

**Question** Why did you have it? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered PSA\_170 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	2,199
NO	2	1,038	88,929
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,834	27,912,440
DON'T KNOW	7	2	159
NOT STATED	9	158	13,645
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PSA\_174                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      406

**Question Name** PSA\_Q174

**Concept** Had a digital rectal exam

**Question** A Digital Rectal Exam is an exam in which a gloved finger is inserted into the rectum in order to feel the prostate gland. Have you ever had this exam?

**Universe** Males aged 35 and over with PSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,116	92,245
NO	2	845	82,676
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,996	27,834,005
DON'T KNOW	7	8	428
REFUSAL	8	1	38
NOT STATED	9	95	7,979
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PSA\_175                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      407  
**Question Name** PSA\_Q175  
**Concept** Last time had digital rectal exam  
**Question** When was the last time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PSA\_174 = (1, 7 or 8) or PSA\_170 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	410	32,339
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	258	22,251
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	145	12,144
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	116	10,376
5 YEARS AGO OR MORE	5	179	14,041
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,841	27,916,682
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,096
NOT STATED	9	104	8,445
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CCSFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      408  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Optional module: Colorectal cancer exams - (F)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58,242	12,293,390
NOT APPLICABLE	6	72,819	15,723,982
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCS\_180                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      409  
**Question Name** CCS\_Q180  
**Concept** Had an FOBT test  
**Question** An FOBT is a test to check for blood in your stool, where you have a bowel movement and use a stick to smear a small sample on a special card. Have you ever had this test?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 35 and over with CCSFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,284	2,309,399
NO	2	25,807	5,354,416
NOT APPLICABLE	6	89,711	20,105,538
DON'T KNOW	7	325	61,515
REFUSAL	8	38	5,238
NOT STATED	9	896	181,266
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CCS\_182                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      410 - 411  
**Question Name** CCS\_Q182  
**Concept** Last time FOBT test done  
**Question** When was the last time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_180 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	5,166	866,607
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	2,886	477,852
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,676	269,871
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	1,417	219,481
5 YEARS TO LESS THAN 10 YEARS AGO	5	1,556	249,572
10 YEARS AGO OR MORE	6	1,344	198,998
NOT APPLICABLE	96	115,518	25,459,954
DON'T KNOW	97	239	27,017
NOT STATED	99	1,259	248,019
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 180

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** CCS\_83A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      412

**Question Name** CCS\_Q183

**Concept** Had FOBT - family history

**Question** Why did you have it? - Family history of colorectal cancer

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_180 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	648	106,268
NO	2	13,231	2,148,793
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,518	25,459,954
DON'T KNOW	7	402	54,192
REFUSAL	8	3	146
NOT STATED	9	1,259	248,019
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** CCS\_83B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      413

**Question Name** CCS\_Q183

**Concept** Had FOBT - regular check-up

**Question** Why did you have it? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_180 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,987	1,491,922
NO	2	4,892	763,139
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,518	25,459,954
DON'T KNOW	7	402	54,192
REFUSAL	8	3	146
NOT STATED	9	1,259	248,019
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCS\_83C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      414  
**Question Name** CCS\_Q183  
**Concept** Had FOBT - age  
**Question** Why did you have it? - Age  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_180 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	620	155,347
NO	2	13,259	2,099,714
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,518	25,459,954
DON'T KNOW	7	402	54,192
REFUSAL	8	3	146
NOT STATED	9	1,259	248,019
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CCS\_83D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      415  
**Question Name** CCS\_Q183  
**Concept** Had FOBT - follow-up of problem  
**Question** Why did you have it? - Follow-up of problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_180 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,796	581,783
NO	2	10,083	1,673,278
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,518	25,459,954
DON'T KNOW	7	402	54,192
REFUSAL	8	3	146
NOT STATED	9	1,259	248,019
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary**  
**Public Use Microdata File**

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCS\_83E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      416

**Question Name** CCS\_Q183

**Concept** Had FOBT - follow-up of treatment

**Question** Why did you have it? - Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_180 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	109	15,760
NO	2	13,770	2,239,301
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,518	25,459,954
DON'T KNOW	7	402	54,192
REFUSAL	8	3	146
NOT STATED	9	1,259	248,019
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CCS\_83F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      417

**Question Name** CCS\_Q183

**Concept** Had FOBT - other

**Question** Why did you have it? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_180 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	571	92,768
NO	2	13,308	2,162,293
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,518	25,459,954
DON'T KNOW	7	402	54,192
REFUSAL	8	3	146
NOT STATED	9	1,259	248,019
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCS\_184                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      418

**Question Name** CCS\_Q184

**Concept** Had colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

**Question** A colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy is when a tube is inserted into the rectum to view the bowel for early signs of cancer and other health problems. Have you ever had either of these exams?

**Universe** Respondents aged 35 and over with CCSFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,299	2,081,526
NO	2	27,923	5,610,359
NOT APPLICABLE	6	89,711	20,105,538
DON'T KNOW	7	193	33,353
REFUSAL	8	1	91
NOT STATED	9	934	186,505
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CCS\_185                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      419 - 420

**Question Name** CCS\_Q185

**Concept** Last time had colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

**Question** When was the last time?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_184 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCS\_180 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	2,705	480,682
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	2,282	396,622
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,878	343,227
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	2,008	329,720
5 YEARS TO LESS THAN 10 YEARS AGO	5	1,851	301,242
10 YEARS AGO OR MORE	6	1,466	216,767
NOT APPLICABLE	96	117,634	25,715,897
DON'T KNOW	97	109	13,266
NOT STATED	99	1,128	219,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 184

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** CCS\_86A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      421

**Question Name** CCS\_Q186

**Concept** Had colonoscopy/sigmoidoscopy - family history

**Question** Why did you have it? - Family history of colorectal cancer

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_184 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCS\_180 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,822	316,120
NO	2	10,288	1,744,278
NOT APPLICABLE	6	117,634	25,715,897
DON'T KNOW	7	189	21,128
NOT STATED	9	1,128	219,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** CCS\_86B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      422

**Question Name** CCS\_Q186

**Concept** Had colonoscopy/sigmoidoscopy - regular check-up

**Question** Why did you have it? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_184 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCS\_180 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,263	789,644
NO	2	7,847	1,270,754
NOT APPLICABLE	6	117,634	25,715,897
DON'T KNOW	7	189	21,128
NOT STATED	9	1,128	219,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 185

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** CCS\_86C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      423  
**Question Name** CCS\_Q186  
**Concept** Had colonoscopy/sigmoidoscopy - age  
**Question** Why did you have it? - Age  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_184 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCS\_180 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	608	139,277
NO	2	11,502	1,921,121
NOT APPLICABLE	6	117,634	25,715,897
DON'T KNOW	7	189	21,128
NOT STATED	9	1,128	219,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** CCS\_86D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      424  
**Question Name** CCS\_Q186  
**Concept** Had colonoscopy/sigmoidoscopy - follow-up of problem  
**Question** Why did you have it? - Follow-up of problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_184 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCS\_180 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,908	932,728
NO	2	6,202	1,127,671
NOT APPLICABLE	6	117,634	25,715,897
DON'T KNOW	7	189	21,128
NOT STATED	9	1,128	219,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCS\_86E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      425

**Question Name** CCS\_Q186

**Concept** Had colonoscopy/sigmoidoscopy - follow-up of treatment

**Question** Why did you have it? - Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_184 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCS\_180 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	282	42,033
NO	2	11,828	2,018,365
NOT APPLICABLE	6	117,634	25,715,897
DON'T KNOW	7	189	21,128
NOT STATED	9	1,128	219,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CCS\_86F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      426

**Question Name** CCS\_Q186

**Concept** Had colonoscopy/sigmoidoscopy - other

**Question** Why did you have it? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_184 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCS\_180 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	531	90,598
NO	2	11,579	1,969,800
NOT APPLICABLE	6	117,634	25,715,897
DON'T KNOW	7	189	21,128
NOT STATED	9	1,128	219,948
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CCS\_187                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      427  
**Question Name** CCS\_Q187  
**Concept** Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy followed FOBT test  
**Question** Was the colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy a follow-up of the results of an FOBT?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCS\_184 = (1, 7 or 8) and CCS\_180 = (1 or 7) or CCS\_180 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,588	233,000
NO	2	4,915	789,836
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,924	26,705,900
DON'T KNOW	7	453	58,501
REFUSAL	8	3	865
NOT STATED	9	1,178	229,272
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DENFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      428  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Optional module: Dental visits - (F)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,023	3,341,958
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,038	24,675,413
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 188

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** DEN\_130                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      429  
**Question Name** DEN\_Q130  
**Concept** Visited dentist  
**Question** It was reported earlier that you have "seen" or "talked to" a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?  
**Universe** Respondents with DENFOPT = 1 who answered HCU\_02EE = (1, 7, 8)

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	9,118	2,043,061
NO	2	82	16,682
NOT APPLICABLE	6	121,691	25,915,868
DON'T KNOW	7	4	413
REFUSAL	8	4	1,168
NOT STATED	9	162	40,180
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DEN\_132                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      430 - 431

**Question Name**                      DEN\_Q132

**Concept**                      Last time visited dentist

**Question**                      When was the last time that you went to a dentist?

**Universe**                      Respondents with DENFOPT = 1 who answered DEN\_130 = (2, 7, 8) or HCU\_02EE = (2, 7, 8)

**Note**                      In processing, if a respondent answered DEN\_130 = 1 (yes), the variable DEN\_132 is given the value of 1 (yes). The "not stated" category includes respondents who reported in HCU module not having seen or talked with a dentist or ortodontist regarding physical, emotional or mental health in the past 12 months and reported in DEN module having visited a dentist in the past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	9,144	2,050,662
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	1,967	436,258
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,162	235,901
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO	4	541	96,052
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	5	388	69,523
5 YEARS AGO OR MORE	6	2,219	327,524
NEVER	7	145	30,008
NOT APPLICABLE	96	115,038	24,675,413
DON'T KNOW	97	95	16,611
REFUSAL	98	7	1,088
NOT STATED	99	355	78,330
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	DEN_36A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	432
<b>Question Name</b>	DEN_Q136				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DEN_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN_130 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		351	71,119
NO		2		2,929	449,602
NOT APPLICABLE		6		127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW		7		13	2,386
NOT STATED		9		457	96,030
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	DEN_36B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	433
<b>Question Name</b>	DEN_Q136				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - respondent didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DEN_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN_130 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,064	182,286
NO		2		2,216	338,435
NOT APPLICABLE		6		127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW		7		13	2,386
NOT STATED		9		457	96,030
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DEN\_36C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      434

**Question Name** DEN\_Q136

**Concept** No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Dentist did not think it was necessary

**Universe** Respondents who answered DEN\_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN\_130 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	2,974
NO	2	3,256	517,747
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,386
NOT STATED	9	457	96,030
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DEN\_36D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      435

**Question Name** DEN\_Q136

**Concept** No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities

**Universe** Respondents who answered DEN\_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN\_130 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	5,533
NO	2	3,261	515,187
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,386
NOT STATED	9	457	96,030
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 192

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DEN_36E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	436
<b>Question Name</b>	DEN_Q136				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DEN_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN_130 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	3,096
NO		2		3,271	517,625
NOT APPLICABLE		6		127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW		7		13	2,386
NOT STATED		9		457	96,030
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DEN_36F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	437
<b>Question Name</b>	DEN_Q136				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DEN_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN_130 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18	2,410
NO		2		3,262	518,311
NOT APPLICABLE		6		127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW		7		13	2,386
NOT STATED		9		457	96,030
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DEN\_36G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      438  
**Question Name** DEN\_Q136  
**Concept** No dental visit - waiting time too long  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DEN\_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN\_130 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	2,162
NO	2	3,265	518,558
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,386
NOT STATED	9	457	96,030
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DEN\_36H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      439  
**Question Name** DEN\_Q136  
**Concept** No dental visit - transportation problems  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DEN\_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN\_130 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	2,634
NO	2	3,266	518,087
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,386
NOT STATED	9	457	96,030
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	DEN_36I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	440
<b>Question Name</b>	DEN_Q136				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DEN_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN_130 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	678
NO		2		3,278	520,043
NOT APPLICABLE		6		127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW		7		13	2,386
NOT STATED		9		457	96,030
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	DEN_36J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	441
<b>Question Name</b>	DEN_Q136				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DEN_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN_130 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		440	84,317
NO		2		2,840	436,404
NOT APPLICABLE		6		127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW		7		13	2,386
NOT STATED		9		457	96,030
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 195

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DEN_36K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	442
<b>Question Name</b>	DEN_Q136				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DEN_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN_130 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	1,682
NO		2		3,268	519,038
NOT APPLICABLE		6		127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW		7		13	2,386
NOT STATED		9		457	96,030
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DEN_36L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	443
<b>Question Name</b>	DEN_Q136				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - fear				
<b>Question</b>	What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DEN_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN_130 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		199	37,744
NO		2		3,081	482,977
NOT APPLICABLE		6		127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW		7		13	2,386
NOT STATED		9		457	96,030
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DEN\_36M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      444  
**Question Name** DEN\_Q136  
**Concept** No dental visit - wears dentures  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Wears dentures  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DEN\_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN\_130 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,215	145,821
NO	2	2,065	374,900
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,386
NOT STATED	9	457	96,030
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DEN\_36O                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      445  
**Question Name** DEN\_Q136  
**Concept** No dental visit - unable to leave house / health problem  
**Question** What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DEN\_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN\_130 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	414
NO	2	3,277	520,307
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,386
NOT STATED	9	457	96,030
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DEN\_36N                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      446

**Question Name** DEN\_Q136

**Concept** No dental visit - other

**Question** What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered DEN\_132 = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, or 98) or DEN\_130 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	215	29,580
NO	2	3,065	491,140
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,311	27,398,235
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,386
NOT STATED	9	457	96,030
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** OH2FOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      447

**Question Name**

**Concept** Optional module: Oral health 2 - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,098	442,692
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,963	27,574,680
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** OH2\_10                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      448

**Question Name** OH2\_Q10

**Concept** Frequency usually visits the dentist

**Question** Do you usually visit the dentist: (more than once a year for checkups, about once a year for checkups, less than once a year for checkups, or only for emergency care)?

**Universe** Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1 excluding those who answered DEN\_132 = 7

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE THAN ONCE A YEAR FOR CHECK-UPS	1	966	116,471
ABOUT ONCE A YEAR FOR CHECK-UPS	2	1,034	115,392
LESS THAN ONCE A YEAR FOR CHECK-UPS	3	306	33,910
ONLY FOR EMERGENCY CARE	4	1,569	155,738
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,002	27,577,868
DON'T KNOW	7	37	2,570
REFUSAL	8	12	645
NOT STATED	9	135	14,778
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** OH2\_11                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      449

**Question Name** OH2\_Q11

**Concept** Insurance for dental expenses

**Question** Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?

**Universe** Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1

**Note** OH2\_11 is set to INS\_2.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,007	233,461
NO	2	1,840	185,213
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,963	27,574,680
DON'T KNOW	7	64	5,789
REFUSAL	8	3	236
NOT STATED	9	184	17,993
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** OH2\_11A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      450

**Question Name** OH2\_Q11A

**Concept** Type of dental insurance plan - government-sponsored

**Question** Is it a government-sponsored plan?

**Universe** Respondents who answered OH2\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or OH2\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	457	46,251
NO	2	1,486	179,029
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,803	27,759,893
DON'T KNOW	7	64	8,181
NOT STATED	9	251	24,019
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** OH2\_11B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      451

**Question Name** OH2\_Q11A

**Concept** Type of dental insurance plan - employer-sponsored

**Question** Is it an employer-sponsored plan?

**Universe** Respondents who answered OH2\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or OH2\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,397	167,231
NO	2	546	58,049
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,803	27,759,893
DON'T KNOW	7	64	8,181
NOT STATED	9	251	24,019
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** OH2\_11C **Length** 1 **Position** 452

**Question Name** OH2\_Q11A

**Concept** Type of dental insurance plan - private

**Question** Is it a private plan?

**Universe** Respondents who answered OH2\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or OH2\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	155	19,074
NO	2	1,788	206,205
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,803	27,759,893
DON'T KNOW	7	64	8,181
NOT STATED	9	251	24,019
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** OH2\_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 453

**Question Name** OH2\_Q12

**Concept** Teeth removed by dentist - 12 mo

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you had any teeth removed by a dentist?

**Universe** Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1 who answered DEN\_130 = (1, 7 or 8) or DEN\_132 = (1, 97 or 98)

**Note** The "not stated" category includes respondents who reported in HCU module not having seen or talked with a dentist or ortodontist regarding physical, emotional or mental health in the past 12 months and reported in DEN module having visited a dentist in the past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	306	33,135
NO	2	1,665	195,941
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,929	27,770,995
DON'T KNOW	7	2	429
NOT STATED	9	159	16,872
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** OH2\_13                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      454

**Question Name** OH2\_Q13

**Concept** Teeth removed - decay or gum disease - 12 mo

**Question** (In the past 12 months,) were any teeth removed because of decay or gum disease?

**Universe** Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1 who answered OH2\_12 = (1, 7 or 8) or OH2\_10 = (7 or 8) and (DEN\_130 = 1 or DEN\_132 = 1) or DEN\_130 = (7 or 8) or DEN\_132 = (97 or 98)

**Note** The "not stated" category includes respondents who reported in HCU module not having seen or talked with a dentist or orthodontist regarding physical, emotional or mental health in the past 12 months and reported in DEN module having visited a dentist in the past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	190	19,622
NO	2	116	13,513
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,594	27,966,936
NOT STATED	9	161	17,301
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** OH2\_20                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      455

**Question Name** OH2\_Q20

**Concept** Has one or more of own teeth

**Question** Do you have one or more of your own teeth?

**Universe** Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,335	376,395
NO	2	574	47,820
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,963	27,574,680
DON'T KNOW	7	5	483
NOT STATED	9	184	17,993
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	OH2_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	456
<b>Question Name</b>	OH2_Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Wears dentures				
<b>Question</b>	Do you wear dentures or false teeth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_36M = 1 (yes), the variable OH2_21 is given the value of 1 (yes).				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	1,387	125,627
NO	2	2,525	298,939
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,963	27,574,680
DON'T KNOW	7	2	133
NOT STATED	9	184	17,993
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	OH2_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	457
<b>Question Name</b>	OH2_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Condition of teeth/mouth - difficulty speaking clearly				
<b>Question</b>	Because of the condition of your teeth, mouth or dentures, do you have difficulty pronouncing any words or speaking clearly?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	123	11,536
NO	2	3,788	412,944
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,963	27,574,680
DON'T KNOW	7	3	218
NOT STATED	9	184	17,993
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 203

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** OH2\_23                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      458  
**Question Name** OH2\_Q23  
**Concept** Condition of teeth/mouth - avoided conversation - 12 mo  
**Question** In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided conversation or contact with other people, because of the condition of your teeth, mouth or dentures: (often, sometimes, rarely, or never)?  
**Universe** Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
OFTEN	1	21	1,963
SOMETIMES	2	70	6,936
RARELY	3	90	9,391
NEVER	4	3,728	406,181
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,963	27,574,680
DON'T KNOW	7	3	167
REFUSAL	8	2	60
NOT STATED	9	184	17,993
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** OH2\_24                      **Length** 1    **Position** 459  
**Question Name** OH2\_Q24  
**Concept** Condition of teeth/mouth - avoided laughing/smiling - 12 mo  
**Question** (In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:) laughing or smiling, because of the condition of your teeth, mouth or dentures?  
**Universe** Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	50	4,526
SOMETIMES	2	119	13,948
RARELY	3	75	9,545
NEVER	4	3,662	396,272
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,963	27,574,680
DON'T KNOW	7	6	348
REFUSAL	8	2	60
NOT STATED	9	184	17,993
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** OH2\_25A                      **Length** 1    **Position** 460  
**Question Name** OH2\_Q25A  
**Concept** Had a toothache - past mo.  
**Question** In the past month, have you had a toothache?  
**Universe** Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	314	37,022
NO	2	3,596	387,284
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,963	27,574,680
DON'T KNOW	7	4	392
NOT STATED	9	184	17,993
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 205

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** OH2\_25B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      461

**Question Name** OH2\_Q25B

**Concept** Teeth sensitive to hot or cold - past mo.

**Question** In the past month, were your teeth sensitive to hot or cold food or drinks?

**Universe** Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	945	107,652
NO	2	2,964	316,784
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,963	27,574,680
DON'T KNOW	7	3	149
REFUSAL	8	2	113
NOT STATED	9	184	17,993
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** OH2\_25C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      462

**Question Name** OH2\_Q25C

**Concept** Had pain - jaw joints - past mo.

**Question** In the past month, have you had pain in or around the jaw joints?

**Universe** Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	344	38,118
NO	2	3,568	386,474
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,963	27,574,680
DON'T KNOW	7	1	61
REFUSAL	8	1	46
NOT STATED	9	184	17,993
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	OH2_25D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	463
<b>Question Name</b>	OH2_Q25D				
<b>Concept</b>	Had pain - mouth or face - past mo.				
<b>Question</b>	(In the past month, have you had) other pain in the mouth or face?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		250	27,184
NO		2		3,663	397,469
NOT APPLICABLE		6		126,963	27,574,680
REFUSAL		8		1	46
NOT STATED		9		184	17,993
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	OH2_25E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	464
<b>Question Name</b>	OH2_Q25E				
<b>Concept</b>	Had bleeding gums - past mo.				
<b>Question</b>	(In the past month, have you had) bleeding gums?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		367	38,893
NO		2		3,545	385,694
NOT APPLICABLE		6		126,963	27,574,680
DON'T KNOW		7		1	66
REFUSAL		8		1	46
NOT STATED		9		184	17,993
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 207

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** OH2\_25F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      465  
**Question Name** OH2\_Q25F  
**Concept** Had dry mouth - past mo.  
**Question** (In the past month, have you had:) dry mouth?  
**Universe** Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1  
**Note** Does not include thirst caused by exercise.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	537	52,562
NO	2	3,374	371,956
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,963	27,574,680
DON'T KNOW	7	2	135
REFUSAL	8	1	46
NOT STATED	9	184	17,993
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** OH2\_25G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      466  
**Question Name** OH2\_Q25G  
**Concept** Had bad breath - past mo.  
**Question** (In the past month, have you had:) bad breath?  
**Universe** Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	596	63,774
NO	2	3,259	356,686
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,963	27,574,680
DON'T KNOW	7	57	4,057
REFUSAL	8	2	181
NOT STATED	9	184	17,993
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** OH2\_30                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      467 - 468

**Question Name** OH2\_Q30

**Concept** Frequency of brushing teeth

**Question** How often do you brush your teeth?

**Universe** Respondents who answered OH2\_20 = (1, 7 or 8) or OH2\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE THAN TWICE A DAY	1	1,751	195,521
TWICE A DAY	2	1,192	135,782
ONCE A DAY	3	322	37,320
LESS THAN ONCE A DAY, MORE ONCE A WEEK	4	38	4,328
ONCE A WEEK	5	9	1,059
LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	21	2,185
NOT APPLICABLE	96	127,542	27,622,983
DON'T KNOW	97	2	201
NOT STATED	99	184	17,993
	<b>Total</b>	<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

**Variable Name** OH2FLIM                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      469

**Question Name**

**Concept** Limited socially due to oral health status - 12 mo - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1.

**Note** Based on OH2\_23, OH2\_24. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOCIAL LIMITATION DUE TO ORAL HEALTH	1	200	21,419
NO SOCIAL LIMITATION DUE TO ORAL HEALTH	2	3,706	402,872
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,963	27,574,680
NOT STATED	9	192	18,401
	<b>Total</b>	<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 209

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	OH2FOFP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	470
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Oral or facial pain - past mo. - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with OH2FOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on OH2_25A, OH2_25B, OH2_25C, OH2_25D, OH2_25E, OH2_25F, OH2_25G. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HAS EXPERIENCED ANY PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		1,815	199,189
HAS NOT EXPERIENCED PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		2		2,065	223,052
NOT APPLICABLE		6		126,963	27,574,680
NOT STATED		9		218	20,451
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FDCFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	471
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Food choices - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		37,715	7,727,889
NOT APPLICABLE		6		93,346	20,289,483
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FDC\_1A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      472

**Question Name** FDC\_Q1A

**Concept** Chooses or avoids foods - concerned about body weight

**Question** Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?

**Universe** Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	18,217	3,748,083
NO	2	18,365	3,696,521
NOT APPLICABLE	6	93,346	20,289,483
DON'T KNOW	7	147	25,838
REFUSAL	8	48	12,620
NOT STATED	9	938	244,827
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FDC\_1B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      473

**Question Name** FDC\_Q1B

**Concept** Chooses or avoids foods - concerned about heart disease

**Question** (Do you choose certain foods or avoid others) because you are concerned about heart disease?

**Universe** Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	14,786	2,995,392
NO	2	21,714	4,436,390
NOT APPLICABLE	6	93,346	20,289,483
DON'T KNOW	7	80	12,587
REFUSAL	8	2	235
NOT STATED	9	1,133	283,285
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FDC\_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 474

**Question Name** FDC\_Q1C

**Concept** Chooses or avoids foods - concerned about cancer

**Question** (Do you choose certain foods or avoid others) because you are concerned about cancer?

**Universe** Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	11,130	2,350,700
NO	2	25,363	5,081,450
NOT APPLICABLE	6	93,346	20,289,483
DON'T KNOW	7	83	11,914
REFUSAL	8	6	541
NOT STATED	9	1,133	283,285
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FDC\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 475

**Question Name** FDC\_Q1D

**Concept** Chooses or avoids foods - concerned about osteoporosis

**Question** (Do you choose certain foods or avoid others) because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?

**Universe** Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	9,850	1,973,018
NO	2	26,590	5,445,661
NOT APPLICABLE	6	93,346	20,289,483
DON'T KNOW	7	135	25,137
REFUSAL	8	7	789
NOT STATED	9	1,133	283,285
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FDC\_2A **Length** 1 **Position** 476

**Question Name** FDC\_Q2A

**Concept** Reason to choose foods - lower fat content

**Question** Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?

**Universe** Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	24,103	4,894,777
NO	2	12,365	2,530,593
NOT APPLICABLE	6	93,346	20,289,483
DON'T KNOW	7	104	18,111
REFUSAL	8	10	1,123
NOT STATED	9	1,133	283,285
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FDC\_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 477

**Question Name** FDC\_Q2B

**Concept** Reason to choose foods - fibre content

**Question** (Do you choose certain foods because of) the fibre content?

**Universe** Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	21,645	4,279,869
NO	2	14,838	3,147,277
NOT APPLICABLE	6	93,346	20,289,483
DON'T KNOW	7	88	16,245
REFUSAL	8	11	1,213
NOT STATED	9	1,133	283,285
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 213

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** FDC\_2C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      478

**Question Name** FDC\_Q2C

**Concept** Reason to choose foods - calcium content

**Question** (Do you choose certain foods because of) the calcium content?

**Universe** Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	17,160	3,411,700
NO	2	19,280	4,012,288
NOT APPLICABLE	6	93,346	20,289,483
DON'T KNOW	7	126	18,675
REFUSAL	8	16	1,941
NOT STATED	9	1,133	283,285
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** FDC\_3A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      479

**Question Name** FDC\_Q3A

**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - fat content

**Question** Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?

**Universe** Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	24,673	5,021,988
NO	2	11,812	2,406,382
NOT APPLICABLE	6	93,346	20,289,483
DON'T KNOW	7	76	13,467
REFUSAL	8	21	2,766
NOT STATED	9	1,133	283,285
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FDC\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 480

**Question Name** FDC\_Q3B

**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - type of fat

**Question** (Do you avoid certain foods because of) the type of fat they contain?

**Universe** Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	22,640	4,609,182
NO	2	13,737	2,801,293
NOT APPLICABLE	6	93,346	20,289,483
DON'T KNOW	7	180	30,685
REFUSAL	8	25	3,444
NOT STATED	9	1,133	283,285
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FDC\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 481

**Question Name** FDC\_Q3C

**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - salt content

**Question** (Do you avoid certain foods because of) the salt content?

**Universe** Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	19,375	3,774,232
NO	2	17,101	3,654,037
NOT APPLICABLE	6	93,346	20,289,483
DON'T KNOW	7	81	12,949
REFUSAL	8	25	3,385
NOT STATED	9	1,133	283,285
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FDC\_3D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      482

**Question Name** FDC\_Q3D

**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content

**Question** (Do you avoid certain foods because of) the cholesterol content?

**Universe** Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	17,404	3,510,464
NO	2	19,000	3,904,108
NOT APPLICABLE	6	93,346	20,289,483
DON'T KNOW	7	152	26,637
REFUSAL	8	26	3,395
NOT STATED	9	1,133	283,285
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FDC\_3E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      483

**Question Name** FDC\_Q3E

**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - calorie content

**Question** (Do you avoid certain foods because) of the calorie content?

**Universe** Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	18,321	3,762,773
NO	2	18,137	3,662,408
NOT APPLICABLE	6	93,346	20,289,483
DON'T KNOW	7	100	16,148
REFUSAL	8	24	3,275
NOT STATED	9	1,133	283,285
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	FDCFCAH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	484
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Chooses/avoids foods b/c of certain health concerns - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on FDC_1A, FDC_1B, FDC_1C, FDC_1D. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		22,848	4,650,180
NO		2		13,670	2,784,383
NOT APPLICABLE		6		93,346	20,289,483
NOT STATED		9		1,197	293,326
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	FDCFCHO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	485
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Chooses foods for content reasons - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on FDC_2A, FDC_2B, FDC_2C. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		27,445	5,534,951
NO		2		9,043	1,894,141
NOT APPLICABLE		6		93,346	20,289,483
NOT STATED		9		1,227	298,797
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FDCFAVD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	486
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Avoids foods for content reasons - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with FDCFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on FDC_3A, FDC_3B, FDC_3C, FDC_3D, FDC_3E. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		28,782	5,830,560
NO		2		7,694	1,596,517
NOT APPLICABLE		6		93,346	20,289,483
NOT STATED		9		1,239	300,812
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FVCDJUI	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	487 - 491
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on FVC_1A, FVC_1B, FVC_1C, FVC_1D, FVC_1E. The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
TIMES PER DAY		0.0 - 20.0		126,739	27,082,071
NOT STATED		999.9		4,322	935,300
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FVCDFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 492 - 496

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on FVC\_2A, FVC\_2B, FVC\_2C, FVC\_2D, FVC\_2E. The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 20.0	126,257	26,997,993
NOT STATED	999.9	4,804	1,019,380
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FVCDLAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 497 - 501

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on FVC\_3A, FVC\_3B, FVC\_3C, FVC\_3D, FVC\_3E. The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 14.0	126,150	26,989,509
NOT STATED	999.9	4,911	1,027,862
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FVCDPOT	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	502 - 506
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on FVC_4A, FVC_4B, FVC_4C, FVC_4D, FVC_4E. The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TIMES PER DAY		0.0 - 17.0		126,389	27,006,810
NOT STATED		999.9		4,672	1,010,563
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FVDCAR	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	507 - 511
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on FVC_5A, FVC_5B, FVC_5C, FVC_5D, FVC_5E. The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TIMES PER DAY		0.0 - 15.0		125,688	26,900,476
NOT STATED		999.9		5,373	1,116,897
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FVCDVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 512 - 516

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on FVC\_6A, FVC\_6B, FVC\_6C, FVC\_6D, FVC\_6E. The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 20.0	124,858	26,769,399
NOT STATED	999.9	6,203	1,247,972
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FVCDTOT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 517 - 521

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - total fruits and vegetables - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on FVCDJUI, FVCDFRU, FVCDLAL, FVCDPOT, FVCDLAL, FVCDLAL, FVCDLAL. The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES / SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 47.3	122,364	26,368,507
NOT STATED	999.9	8,697	1,648,865
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FVCGTOT                      **Length** 1      **Position** 522  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Daily consumption - total fruits and vegetables - (D, G)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note** Based on FVCDTOT. The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 5 TIMES / SERVINGS PER DAY	1	69,843	14,825,143
5 TO 10 TIMES / SERVINGS PER DAY	2	47,122	10,243,585
MORE THAN 10 TIMES / SERVINGS PER DAY	3	5,399	1,299,779
NOT STATED	9	8,697	1,648,865
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_1A                      **Length** 1      **Position** 523  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q1  
**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - walking  
**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note** Includes only leisure time activities. The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90,496	18,821,183
NO	2	37,437	8,452,147
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_1B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      524

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - gardening or yard work

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61,916	12,218,970
NO	2	66,017	15,054,360
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_1C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      525

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - swimming

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27,102	6,245,443
NO	2	100,831	21,027,887
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 223

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PAC\_1D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      526

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - bicycling

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26,153	6,207,115
NO	2	101,780	21,066,215
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** PAC\_1E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      527

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - popular or social dance

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22,467	4,712,160
NO	2	105,466	22,561,170
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 528

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - home exercises

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42,468	9,044,037
NO	2	85,465	18,229,292
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 529

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - ice hockey

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,557	1,618,536
NO	2	121,376	25,654,794
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 225

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PAC\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 530

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - ice skating

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,142	1,810,925
NO	2	119,791	25,462,405
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** PAC\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 531

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,675	1,263,662
NO	2	123,258	26,009,668
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 532

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - jogging or running

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22,483	5,753,653
NO	2	105,450	21,519,677
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 533

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - golfing

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,025	2,912,890
NO	2	114,908	24,360,440
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 534

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,051	2,788,787
NO	2	115,882	24,484,543
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 535

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,745	1,474,368
NO	2	122,188	25,798,962
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 228

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PAC\_1N                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      536

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - bowling

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,444	2,733,731
NO	2	115,489	24,539,599
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** PAC\_1O                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      537

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - baseball or softball

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,649	1,479,387
NO	2	121,284	25,793,943
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 538

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - tennis

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,475	1,278,452
NO	2	123,458	25,994,878
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 539

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - weight-training

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19,627	4,899,520
NO	2	108,306	22,373,810
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 230

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PAC\_1R                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      540

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - fishing

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,308	2,628,176
NO	2	113,625	24,645,154
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** PAC\_1S                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      541

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - volleyball

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,292	1,704,963
NO	2	120,641	25,568,366
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	542
<b>Question Name</b>	PAC_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity / last 3 months - basketball				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Includes only leisure time activities.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,900	2,340,439
NO		2		119,033	24,932,891
DON'T KNOW		7		94	19,397
REFUSAL		8		131	24,970
NOT STATED		9		2,903	699,675
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC_1Z	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	543
<b>Question Name</b>	PAC_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity / last 3 months - Soccer				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Soccer				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Includes only leisure time activities.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,551	2,561,558
NO		2		118,382	24,711,772
DON'T KNOW		7		94	19,397
REFUSAL		8		131	24,970
NOT STATED		9		2,903	699,675
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_1U                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      544

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - Any other

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Any other

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,704	3,775,652
NO	2	111,229	23,497,678
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_1V                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      545

**Question Name** PAC\_Q1

**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - No physical activity

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,114	2,285,750
NO	2	116,819	24,987,580
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	131	24,970
NOT STATED	9	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_1W                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      546  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q1X  
**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - other (#2)  
**Question** In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure? - Other activity #2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1U = (1, 7 or 8)  
**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,005	655,292
NO	2	13,687	3,118,732
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,229	23,497,678
DON'T KNOW	7	9	1,238
NOT STATED	9	3,131	744,432
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_1X                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      547  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q1Y  
**Concept** Activity / last 3 months - other (#3)  
**Question** In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure? - Other activity #3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1W = (1, 7 or 8) or PAC\_1U = (7 or 8)  
**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	597	128,605
NO	2	2,402	525,637
NOT APPLICABLE	6	124,916	26,616,410
NOT STATED	9	3,146	746,720
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	548 - 550
<b>Question Name</b>	PAC_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times / 3 months - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Walking for exercise				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC_1A = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 270		89,468	18,651,053
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,437	8,452,147
DON'T KNOW		997		1,019	168,323
REFUSAL		998		9	1,807
NOT STATED		999		3,128	744,042
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	551
<b>Question Name</b>	PAC_Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC_1A = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		8,516	1,744,442
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		35,365	7,501,224
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		34,272	7,007,933
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		11,060	2,361,097
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,437	8,452,147
DON'T KNOW		7		252	36,031
REFUSAL		8		3	326
NOT STATED		9		4,156	914,173
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2B                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      552 - 554  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q2B  
**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - gardening/yard work  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Gardening or yard work  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1B = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	60,686	12,017,455
NOT APPLICABLE	996	66,017	15,054,360
DON'T KNOW	997	1,217	199,602
REFUSAL	998	13	1,913
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      555  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q3B  
**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1B = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3,162	606,804
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	12,619	2,509,961
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	18,517	3,681,548
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	26,146	5,178,195
NOT APPLICABLE	6	66,017	15,054,360
DON'T KNOW	7	239	40,606
REFUSAL	8	3	341
NOT STATED	9	4,358	945,558
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2C                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      556 - 558

**Question Name** PAC\_Q2C

**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1C = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	26,902	6,206,879
NOT APPLICABLE	996	100,831	21,027,887
DON'T KNOW	997	194	37,318
REFUSAL	998	6	1,245
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      559

**Question Name** PAC\_Q3C

**Concept** Time spent - swimming

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1C = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,636	393,331
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	6,284	1,502,346
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	10,292	2,323,088
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	8,633	1,973,410
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,831	21,027,887
DON'T KNOW	7	56	14,013
REFUSAL	8	1	692
NOT STATED	9	3,328	782,606
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2D                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      560 - 562  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q2D  
**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - bicycling  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Bicycling  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1D = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	25,868	6,151,366
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101,780	21,066,215
DON'T KNOW	997	278	53,161
REFUSAL	998	7	2,587
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      563  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q3D  
**Concept** Time spent - bicycling  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1D = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2,397	532,033
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8,285	1,878,817
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	8,700	2,087,685
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	6,428	1,642,272
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101,780	21,066,215
DON'T KNOW	7	56	10,350
REFUSAL	8	2	209
NOT STATED	9	3,413	799,791
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2E                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      564 - 566

**Question Name** PAC\_Q2E

**Concept**                      Number of times / 3 months - popular or social dance

**Question**                      In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Popular or social dance

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC\_1E = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	22,312	4,683,098
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105,466	22,561,170
DON'T KNOW	997	152	28,807
REFUSAL	998	3	254
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      567

**Question Name** PAC\_Q3E

**Concept**                      Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question**                      About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular / social dance

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC\_1E = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,032	200,676
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,981	419,314
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	4,147	883,644
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	15,064	3,163,717
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105,466	22,561,170
DON'T KNOW	7	88	15,748
NOT STATED	9	3,283	773,104
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 568 - 570

**Question Name** PAC\_Q2F

**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1F = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	41,849	8,946,281
NOT APPLICABLE	996	85,465	18,229,292
DON'T KNOW	997	601	94,201
REFUSAL	998	18	3,555
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 571

**Question Name** PAC\_Q3F

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1F = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9,519	1,865,344
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	19,406	4,075,466
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	10,612	2,420,135
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,232	573,353
NOT APPLICABLE	6	85,465	18,229,292
DON'T KNOW	7	79	11,851
REFUSAL	8	1	132
NOT STATED	9	3,747	841,798
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 572 - 574

**Question Name** PAC\_Q2G

**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1G = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	6,503	1,606,918
NOT APPLICABLE	996	121,376	25,654,794
DON'T KNOW	997	53	11,574
REFUSAL	998	1	43
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 575

**Question Name** PAC\_Q3G

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1G = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	39	12,266
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	165	36,377
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,122	523,762
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	4,175	1,034,396
NOT APPLICABLE	6	121,376	25,654,794
DON'T KNOW	7	2	117
NOT STATED	9	3,182	755,659
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC_2H	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	576 - 578
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	PAC_Q2H
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of times / 3 months - ice skating
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Ice skating
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC_1H = (1, 7 or 8)
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	8,105	1,803,955
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119,791	25,462,405
DON'T KNOW	997	35	6,719
REFUSAL	998	2	251
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC_3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	579
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	PAC_Q3H
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - ice skating
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC_1H = (1, 7 or 8)
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	118	26,385
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,034	235,313
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,905	829,118
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	3,042	712,211
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119,791	25,462,405
DON'T KNOW	7	5	744
REFUSAL	8	1	185
NOT STATED	9	3,165	751,012
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Public Use Microdata File***June 2009*

---

**Variable Name** PAC\_2I                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      580 - 582  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q2I  
**Concept**                      Number of times / 3 months- in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question**                      In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - In-line skating or roller blading  
**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC\_1I = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,648	1,257,198
NOT APPLICABLE	996	123,258	26,009,668
DON'T KNOW	997	26	6,068
REFUSAL	998	1	397
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** PAC\_3I                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      583  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q3I  
**Concept**                      Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question**                      About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or roller blading  
**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC\_1I = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	289	73,714
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,286	338,816
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,753	468,072
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,311	373,250
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,258	26,009,668
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,345
NOT STATED	9	3,155	750,506
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 584 - 586

**Question Name** PAC\_Q2J

**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - jogging or running

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1J = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	22,216	5,700,382
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105,450	21,519,677
DON'T KNOW	997	262	52,255
REFUSAL	998	5	1,017
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 587

**Question Name** PAC\_Q3J

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1J = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3,507	829,922
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	10,187	2,614,589
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	6,957	1,837,937
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,522	409,457
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105,450	21,519,677
DON'T KNOW	7	43	8,478
NOT STATED	9	3,395	797,314
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2K                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      588 - 590

**Question Name** PAC\_Q2K

**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1K = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	12,966	2,903,084
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114,908	24,360,440
DON'T KNOW	997	55	8,752
REFUSAL	998	4	1,054
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      591

**Question Name** PAC\_Q3K

**Concept** Time spent - golfing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1K = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	53	10,914
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	130	24,458
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	452	103,058
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	12,323	2,763,164
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114,908	24,360,440
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,490
NOT STATED	9	3,187	753,848
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2L                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      592 - 594  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q2L  
**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - exercise class or aerobics  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Exercise class or aerobics  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1L = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	11,953	2,769,684
NOT APPLICABLE	996	115,882	24,484,543
DON'T KNOW	997	95	18,474
REFUSAL	998	3	629
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      595  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q3L  
**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1L = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	296	67,811
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,000	403,951
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	6,727	1,570,285
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,923	726,999
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,882	24,484,543
DON'T KNOW	7	7	639
NOT STATED	9	3,226	763,145
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2M                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      596 - 598

**Question Name** PAC\_Q2M

**Concept**                      Number of times / 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question**                      In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Downhill ski / snowboarding

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC\_1M = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,709	1,466,510
NOT APPLICABLE	996	122,188	25,798,962
DON'T KNOW	997	32	5,956
REFUSAL	998	4	1,903
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      599

**Question Name** PAC\_Q3M

**Concept**                      Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question**                      About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC\_1M = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	27	5,757
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	56	11,647
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	180	33,582
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	5,443	1,415,023
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,188	25,798,962
DON'T KNOW	7	3	500
NOT STATED	9	3,164	751,900
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2N                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      600 - 602  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q2N  
**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - bowling  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Bowling  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1N = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 91	12,405	2,727,247
NOT APPLICABLE	996	115,489	24,539,599
DON'T KNOW	997	35	5,565
REFUSAL	998	4	919
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3N                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      603  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q3N  
**Concept** Time spent - bowling  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1N = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	41	10,770
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	317	74,524
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,731	589,161
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	9,280	2,044,885
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,489	24,539,599
DON'T KNOW	7	36	7,908
NOT STATED	9	3,167	750,526
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2O                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      604 - 606

**Question Name** PAC\_Q2O

**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1O = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	6,592	1,465,813
NOT APPLICABLE	996	121,284	25,793,943
DON'T KNOW	997	55	13,105
REFUSAL	998	2	469
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3O                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      607

**Question Name** PAC\_Q3O

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1O = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	101	18,790
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	568	119,294
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,540	333,543
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	4,371	992,090
NOT APPLICABLE	6	121,284	25,793,943
DON'T KNOW	7	12	2,096
NOT STATED	9	3,185	757,616
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2P                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      608 - 610

**Question Name** PAC\_Q2P

**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - tennis

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1P = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 92	4,446	1,270,941
NOT APPLICABLE	996	123,458	25,994,878
DON'T KNOW	997	26	7,101
REFUSAL	998	3	410
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3P                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      611

**Question Name** PAC\_Q3P

**Concept** Time spent - tennis

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1P = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	72	17,028
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	504	131,026
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,709	480,735
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,157	641,332
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,458	25,994,878
DON'T KNOW	7	4	820
NOT STATED	9	3,157	751,553
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2Q                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      612 - 614  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q2Q  
**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - weight-training  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Weight-training  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1Q = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	19,451	4,862,923
NOT APPLICABLE	996	108,306	22,373,810
DON'T KNOW	997	172	35,582
REFUSAL	998	4	1,015
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3Q                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      615  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q3Q  
**Concept** Time spent - weight-training  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1Q = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2,620	608,154
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	6,767	1,648,612
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	6,902	1,746,936
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	3,138	852,598
NOT APPLICABLE	6	108,306	22,373,810
DON'T KNOW	7	23	6,392
REFUSAL	8	1	231
NOT STATED	9	3,304	780,639
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2R                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      616 - 618

**Question Name** PAC\_Q2R

**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - fishing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1R = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	14,221	2,615,873
NOT APPLICABLE	996	113,625	24,645,154
DON'T KNOW	997	83	11,497
REFUSAL	998	4	806
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3R                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      619

**Question Name** PAC\_Q3R

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1R = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	105	21,699
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	338	64,061
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,027	203,348
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	12,743	2,325,406
NOT APPLICABLE	6	113,625	24,645,154
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,359
NOT STATED	9	3,215	756,345
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 620 - 622

**Question Name** PAC\_Q2S

**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1S = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	7,223	1,689,471
NOT APPLICABLE	996	120,641	25,568,366
DON'T KNOW	997	64	14,809
REFUSAL	998	5	684
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 623

**Question Name** PAC\_Q3S

**Concept** Time spent - volleyball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1S = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	172	43,319
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	951	225,255
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,707	619,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	3,386	799,214
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,641	25,568,366
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,183
NOT STATED	9	3,197	759,535
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2T                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      624 - 626

**Question Name** PAC\_Q2T

**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - basketball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1T = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	8,806	2,317,970
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119,033	24,932,891
DON'T KNOW	997	89	21,122
REFUSAL	998	5	1,348
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3T                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      627

**Question Name** PAC\_Q3T

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1T = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	365	97,039
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,969	475,598
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,301	841,484
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	3,160	900,007
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119,033	24,932,891
DON'T KNOW	7	10	3,598
REFUSAL	8	1	243
NOT STATED	9	3,222	766,512
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC_2Z	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	628 - 630
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	PAC_Q2Z
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of times / 3 months - soccer
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Soccer
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC_1Z = (1, 7 or 8)
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	9,453	2,531,269
NOT APPLICABLE	996	118,382	24,711,772
DON'T KNOW	997	95	29,582
REFUSAL	998	3	707
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC_3Z	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	631
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	PAC_Q3Z
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - soccer
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Soccer
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC_1Z = (1, 7 or 8)
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	297	68,555
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,685	399,771
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,363	860,999
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	4,095	1,197,294
NOT APPLICABLE	6	118,382	24,711,772
DON'T KNOW	7	13	4,651
NOT STATED	9	3,226	774,331
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC_2U	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	632 - 634
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	PAC_Q2U
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of times / 3 months - other activity (#1)
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Other activity (#1)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC_1U = (1, 7 or 8)
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	16,583	3,752,959
NOT APPLICABLE	996	111,229	23,497,678
DON'T KNOW	997	113	20,751
REFUSAL	998	5	1,553
NOT STATED	999	3,131	744,432
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC_3U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	635
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	PAC_Q3U
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - other activity (#1)
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other activity (#1)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC_1U = (1, 7 or 8)
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	595	141,778
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,662	379,251
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	4,106	959,110
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	10,197	2,269,971
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,229	23,497,678
DON'T KNOW	7	22	2,750
REFUSAL	8	1	98
NOT STATED	9	3,249	766,736
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_2W                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      636 - 638

**Question Name** PAC\_Q2W

**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - other activity (#2)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Other activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1W = (1, 7 or 8) or PAC\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	2,972	648,875
NOT APPLICABLE	996	124,916	26,616,410
DON'T KNOW	997	25	5,028
REFUSAL	998	2	339
NOT STATED	999	3,146	746,720
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_3W                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      639

**Question Name** PAC\_Q3W

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_1W = (1, 7 or 8) or PAC\_1U = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	138	33,174
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	320	66,142
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	717	163,121
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,790	385,640
NOT APPLICABLE	6	124,916	26,616,410
DON'T KNOW	7	7	797
NOT STATED	9	3,173	752,087
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC_2X	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	640 - 642
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	PAC_Q2X
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - other activity (#3)
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times [did you participate in identified activity]? - Other activity (#3)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC_1X = (1, 7 or 8) or PAC_1U = (7 or 8) or PAC_10 = (7 or 8)
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	594	128,021
NOT APPLICABLE	996	127,318	27,142,047
DON'T KNOW	997	1	446
NOT STATED	999	3,148	746,857
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC_3X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	643
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	PAC_Q3X
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - other activity (#3)
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other activity (#3)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC_1X = (1, 7 or 8) or PAC_1W = (7 or 8) or PAC_1U = (7 or 8)
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	30	11,327
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	89	15,816
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	124	30,499
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	350	70,077
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,318	27,142,047
DON'T KNOW	7	1	302
NOT STATED	9	3,149	747,304
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_7                                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 644  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q7  
**Concept** Walked to work or school / last 3 months  
**Question** [Other than the ( X ) times you already reported walking for exercise was there any other time / Was there any time] in the past 3 months when you walked to and from work or school?  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19,287	4,741,842
NO	2	65,862	15,683,258
DOES NOT WORK OR GO TO SCHOOL	3	42,656	6,824,209
DON'T KNOW	7	102	20,737
REFUSAL	8	26	3,283
NOT STATED	9	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_7A                                      **Length** 3                      **Position** 645 - 647  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q7A  
**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - walking to go work or school  
**Question** How many times?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_7 = (1, 7, 8) or PAC\_1n = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	18,989	4,676,916
NOT APPLICABLE	996	108,518	22,507,468
DON'T KNOW	997	296	64,670
REFUSAL	998	2	256
NOT STATED	999	3,256	768,062
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_7B **Length** 1 **Position** 648

**Question Name** PAC\_Q7B

**Concept** Time spent - walking to go work or school

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_7 = (1, 7, 8) or PAC\_1n = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8,078	1,858,533
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	6,677	1,744,304
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,194	824,867
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,018	245,900
NOT APPLICABLE	6	108,518	22,507,468
DON'T KNOW	7	22	3,310
NOT STATED	9	3,554	832,989
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 649

**Question Name** PAC\_Q8

**Concept** Bicycled to work or school / last 3 months

**Question** [Other than the ( X ) times you already reported bicycling was there any other time / Was there any other time] in the past 3 months when you bicycled to and from work or school?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,827	982,584
NO	2	81,356	19,449,909
DOES NOT WORK OR GO TO SCHOOL	3	42,656	6,824,209
DON'T KNOW	7	67	13,158
REFUSAL	8	27	3,470
NOT STATED	9	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAC\_8A                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      650 - 652  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q8A  
**Concept** Number of times / 3 months - bicycling to go work or school  
**Question** How many times?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_8 = (1, 7, 8) or PAC\_1n = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	3,767	971,941
NOT APPLICABLE	996	124,012	26,274,119
DON'T KNOW	997	60	10,642
NOT STATED	999	3,222	760,670
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAC\_8B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      653  
**Question Name** PAC\_Q8B  
**Concept** Time spent - bicycling to go work or school  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC\_8 = (1, 7, 8) or PAC\_1n = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,707	406,368
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,155	297,961
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	646	192,228
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	253	74,729
NOT APPLICABLE	6	124,012	26,274,119
DON'T KNOW	7	6	655
NOT STATED	9	3,282	771,312
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PACDLTI                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 654

**Question Name**

**Concept** Leisure and transportation physical activity index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on PACDTLE. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	34,019	7,455,394
MODERATELY ACTIVE	2	32,071	6,870,440
INACTIVE	3	60,921	12,743,743
NOT STATED	9	4,050	947,796
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PACDTLE                      **Length** 4.1                      **Position** 655 - 658

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily ener. expend. - Transport. and leisure phy. act. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on PACDEE, PAC\_Q7, PAC\_Q7A, PAC\_Q7B, PAC\_Q8, PAC\_Q8A, PAC\_Q8B. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TOTAL DAILY ENERGY EXPENDITURE	0.1 - 44.6	114,328	24,595,062
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	12,683	2,474,514
NOT STATED	99.9	4,050	947,796
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PACFLTI **Length** 1 **Position** 659

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participant in leisure or transportation phys. activ. - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on PAC\_1V, PAC\_7, PAC\_8. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117,590	25,212,797
NO	2	10,190	2,030,872
NOT STATED	9	3,281	773,703
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PACDEE **Length** 4.1 **Position** 660 - 663

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily energy expenditure - Leisure physical activities - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on PAC\_1V, PAC\_2A, PAC\_2B, PAC\_2C, PAC\_2D, PAC\_2E, PAC\_2F, PAC\_2G, PAC\_2H, PAC\_2I, PAC\_2J, PAC\_2K, PAC\_2L, PAC\_2M, PAC\_2N, PAC\_2O, PAC\_2P, PAC\_2Q, PAC\_2R, PAC\_2S, PAC\_2T, PAC\_2U, PAC\_2W, PAC\_2X, PAC\_2Z, PAC\_3A, PAC\_3B, PAC\_3C, PAC\_3D, PAC\_3E, PAC\_3F, PAC\_3G, PAC\_3H, PAC\_3I, PAC\_3J, PAC\_3K, PAC\_3L, PAC\_3M, PAC\_3N, PAC\_3O, PAC\_3P, PAC\_3Q, PAC\_3R, PAC\_3S, PAC\_3T, PAC\_3U, PAC\_3W, PAC\_3X, PAC\_3Z. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT OF ENERGY EXPENDITURE	0.0 - 43.5	127,933	27,273,329
NOT STATED	99.9	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PACFLEI                      **Length** 1      **Position** 664

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participant in leisure physical activity - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on PAC\_1V. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116,819	24,987,580
NO	2	11,114	2,285,750
NOT STATED	9	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PACDFM                      **Length** 3      **Position** 665 - 667

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month. freq. - Leisure phys. activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on PAC\_1V, PAC\_2A, PAC\_2B, PAC\_2C, PAC\_2D, PAC\_2E, PAC\_2F, PAC\_2G, PAC\_2H, PAC\_2I, PAC\_2J, PAC\_2K, PAC\_2L, PAC\_2M, PAC\_2N, PAC\_2O, PAC\_2P, PAC\_2Q, PAC\_2R, PAC\_2S, PAC\_2T, PAC\_2Z, PAC\_2U, PAC\_2W, PAC\_2X, PAC\_3A, PAC\_3B, PAC\_3C, PAC\_3D, PAC\_3E, PAC\_3F, PAC\_3G, PAC\_3H, PAC\_3I, PAC\_3J, PAC\_3K, PAC\_3L, PAC\_3M, PAC\_3N, PAC\_3O, PAC\_3P, PAC\_3Q, PAC\_3R, PAC\_3S, PAC\_3T, PAC\_3Z, PAC\_3U, PAC\_3W, PAC\_3X. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	0 - 341	127,933	27,273,330
NOT STATED	999	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACDFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	668
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of all leisure physical activity > 15 min. - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACDFM. The variable uses values for the derived variable Monthly Frequency of Physical Activity (PACDFM). The values for PACDFM reflect a one-month average based on data reported for a three-month period. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR		1		83,635	17,806,562
OCCASIONAL		2		19,597	4,421,999
INFREQUENT		3		24,701	5,044,768
NOT STATED		9		3,128	744,042
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	669
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Participant in daily leisure phys. activity > 15 min. - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACDFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		47,932	9,922,070
NO		2		80,001	17,351,260
NOT STATED		9		3,128	744,042
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PACDPAI                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      670

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Leisure physical activity index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on PACDEE. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	32,684	7,095,025
MODERATELY ACTIVE	2	31,498	6,678,083
INACTIVE	3	63,751	13,500,221
NOT STATED	9	3,128	744,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SACFTH                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      671

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Theme module: Sedentary activities - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	131,061	28,017,372
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 266

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SACDTER                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      672 - 673

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Total no. hrs / week (excl. reading) - sedentary act. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on SAC\_1, SAC\_2, SAC\_3. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 5 HOURS	1	14,501	3,303,998
FROM 5 TO 9 HOURS	2	24,909	5,766,295
FROM 10 TO 14 HOURS	3	20,523	4,410,340
FROM 15 TO 19 HOURS	4	16,697	3,640,119
FROM 20 TO 24 HOURS	5	31,149	5,774,046
FROM 25 TO 29 HOURS	6	9,753	2,140,277
FROM 30 TO 34 HOURS	7	3,759	813,767
FROM 35 TO 39 HOURS	8	2,593	576,362
FROM 40 TO 44 HOURS	9	2,702	594,706
45 OR MORE HOURS	10	534	121,179
NOT STATED	99	3,941	876,284
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SAC_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	674 - 675
----------------------	-------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	SAC_Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours - on a computer - past 3 mo
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend on a computer, including playing computer games and using the Internet?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

<b>Note</b>	Includes only leisure time activities.
-------------	--

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE	1	42,801	7,222,225
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	10,168	2,463,301
FROM 1 TO 2 HOURS	3	17,705	4,149,171
FROM 3 TO 5 HOURS	4	17,808	4,175,128
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	5	19,128	4,403,679
FROM 11 TO 14 HOURS	6	7,444	1,760,006
FROM 15 TO 20 HOURS	7	4,153	1,008,046
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	8	8,562	2,058,892
DON'T KNOW	97	247	50,142
REFUSAL	98	142	27,106
NOT STATED	99	2,903	699,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Public Use Microdata File***June 2009*

---

**Variable Name** SAC\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 676 - 677  
**Question Name** SAC\_Q2  
**Concept** Number of hours - playing video games - past 3 mo  
**Question** (In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend) playing video games, such as XBOX, Nintendo and Playstation?  
**Universe** Respondents aged less than 20  
**Note** Includes only leisure time activities.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE	1	6,164	1,461,131
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,337	326,711
FROM 1 TO 2 HOURS	3	2,086	460,681
FROM 3 TO 5 HOURS	4	1,704	392,457
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	5	1,288	301,357
FROM 11 TO 14 HOURS	6	454	104,780
FROM 15 TO 20 HOURS	7	271	63,563
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	8	561	127,003
NOT APPLICABLE	96	116,569	24,639,953
DON'T KNOW	97	24	6,750
REFUSAL	98	2	453
NOT STATED	99	601	132,534
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

**CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary**  
**Public Use Microdata File**

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SAC\_3                                   **Length**                    2    **Position**        678 - 679  
**Question Name**        SAC\_Q3  
**Concept**                    Number of hours - watching television or videos - past 3 mo  
**Question**                    (In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend) watching television or videos?  
**Universe**                    All respondents  
**Note**                            Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	3,884	864,079
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	2,345	609,753
FROM 1 TO 2 HOURS	3	9,194	2,264,157
FROM 3 TO 5 HOURS	4	18,128	4,482,255
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	5	29,742	6,866,318
FROM 11 TO 14 HOURS	6	21,842	4,485,766
FROM 15 TO 20 HOURS	7	12,690	2,543,289
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	8	29,314	5,029,161
DON'T KNOW	97	615	93,086
REFUSAL	98	15	2,584
NOT STATED	99	3,292	776,924
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 270

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SAC\_4                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      680 - 681  
**Question Name** SAC\_Q4  
**Concept**                      Number of hours - reading - past 3 mo  
**Question**                      (In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend) reading, not counting at work or at school?  
**Universe**                      All respondents  
**Note**                      Includes books, magazines, newspapers, and homework.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE	1	16,586	3,620,960
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	10,954	2,518,112
FROM 1 TO 2 HOURS	3	22,786	5,226,410
FROM 3 TO 5 HOURS	4	26,185	5,961,356
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	5	28,381	5,792,587
FROM 11 TO 14 HOURS	6	9,777	1,793,790
FROM 15 TO 20 HOURS	7	4,869	922,325
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	8	7,267	1,260,667
DON'T KNOW	97	950	142,107
REFUSAL	98	14	2,134
NOT STATED	99	3,292	776,924
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SACDTOT                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      682 - 683

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Total number hours - sedentary activities - past 3 mo - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on SAC\_1, SAC\_2, SAC\_3, SAC\_4. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 5 HOURS	1	5,937	1,382,911
FROM 5 TO 9 HOURS	2	14,457	3,521,374
FROM 10 TO 14 HOURS	3	16,680	3,861,164
FROM 15 TO 19 HOURS	4	16,273	3,673,628
FROM 20 TO 24 HOURS	5	28,631	5,816,544
FROM 25 TO 29 HOURS	6	18,389	3,677,091
FROM 30 TO 34 HOURS	7	9,208	1,790,050
FROM 35 TO 39 HOURS	8	6,218	1,220,637
FROM 40 TO 44 HOURS	9	6,205	1,151,006
45 OR MORE HOURS	10	4,380	934,962
NOT STATED	99	4,683	988,004
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** UPEFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      684

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Optional module: Use of protective equipment - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24,896	4,494,422
NOT APPLICABLE	6	106,165	23,522,950
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	UPE_01	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	685
<b>Question Name</b>	UPE_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - wears helmet - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	When riding a bicycle, how often do you wear a helmet: (always, most of the time, rarely, or never)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with UPEFOPT = 1 who answered PAC_1D = (1, 7, 8) or PAC_8 = (1, 7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS		1		1,743	417,292
MOST OF THE TIME		2		405	88,081
RARELY		3		380	79,245
NEVER		4		1,891	328,498
NOT APPLICABLE		6		125,976	26,981,965
DON'T KNOW		7		18	4,761
REFUSAL		8		3	379
NOT STATED		9		645	117,151
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	UPE_Q2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	686
<b>Question Name</b>	UPE_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - wears helmet - in-line skating				
<b>Question</b>	When in-line skating or rollerblading, how often do you wear a helmet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with UPEFOPT = 1 who answered PAC_11 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS		1		203	53,177
MOST OF THE TIME		2		64	12,934
RARELY		3		70	16,289
NEVER		4		397	88,892
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,698	27,731,474
REFUSAL		8		2	306
NOT STATED		9		627	114,300
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** UPE\_Q2B **Length** 1 **Position** 687

**Question Name** UPE\_Q2B

**Concept** Frequency - wears wrist guards - in-line skating

**Question** How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

**Universe** Respondents with UPEFOPT = 1 who answered PAC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	126	31,781
MOST OF THE TIME	2	41	8,306
RARELY	3	45	11,537
NEVER	4	522	119,668
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,698	27,731,474
REFUSAL	8	2	306
NOT STATED	9	627	114,300
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** UPE\_Q2C **Length** 1 **Position** 688

**Question Name** UPE\_Q2C

**Concept** Frequency - wears elbow pads - in-line skating

**Question** How often do you wear elbow pads?

**Universe** Respondents with UPEFOPT = 1 who answered PAC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	65	14,259
MOST OF THE TIME	2	28	7,421
RARELY	3	52	10,994
NEVER	4	589	138,618
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,698	27,731,474
REFUSAL	8	2	306
NOT STATED	9	627	114,300
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** UPE\_03A **Length** 1 **Position** 689

**Question Name** UPE\_Q3A

**Concept** Downhill skiing or snowboarding - past 3 mo.

**Question** Earlier, you mentioned going downhill skiing or snowboarding in the past 3 months. Was that: (downhill skiing only, snowboarding only, or both)?

**Universe** Respondents with UPEFOPT = 1 who answered PAC\_1M = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOWNHILL SKIING ONLY	1	627	147,385
SNOWBOARDING ONLY	2	430	88,789
BOTH	3	103	21,005
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,272	27,645,788
DON'T KNOW	7	2	105
NOT STATED	9	627	114,300
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** UPE\_03B **Length** 1 **Position** 690

**Question Name** UPE\_Q3B

**Concept** Downhill skiing or snowboarding - past 12 mo

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you do any downhill skiing or snowboarding: (downhill skiing only, snowboarding only, both, or neither)?

**Universe** Respondents with UPEFOPT = 1 who answered PAC\_1M = (2, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOWNHILL SKIING ONLY	1	921	220,663
SNOWBOARDING ONLY	2	524	124,381
BOTH	3	130	36,873
NEITHER	4	21,544	3,741,775
NOT APPLICABLE	6	107,327	23,780,234
DON'T KNOW	7	7	553
REFUSAL	8	54	8,280
NOT STATED	9	554	104,613
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** UPE\_04A **Length** 1 **Position** 691

**Question Name** UPE\_Q4A

**Concept** Frequency - wears helmet - downhill skiing

**Question** When downhill skiing, how often do you wear a helmet: (always, most of the time, rarely, or never)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered UPE\_03A = (1, 3, 7 or 8) or UPE\_03B = (1, 3, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	638	153,950
MOST OF THE TIME	2	63	15,733
RARELY	3	60	14,600
NEVER	4	1,018	241,367
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,663	27,477,895
DON'T KNOW	7	2	277
NOT STATED	9	617	113,551
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** UPE\_05A **Length** 1 **Position** 692

**Question Name** UPE\_Q5A

**Concept** Frequency - wears helmet - snowboarding

**Question** When snowboarding, how often do you wear a helmet?

**Universe** Respondents who answered UPE\_03A = (2, 3, 7 or 8) or UPE\_03B = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	582	137,897
MOST OF THE TIME	2	81	23,784
RARELY	3	81	15,780
NEVER	4	439	93,172
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,257	27,632,773
DON'T KNOW	7	4	415
NOT STATED	9	617	113,551
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** UPE\_05B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      693

**Question Name** UPE\_Q5B

**Concept** Frequency - wears wrist guards - snowboarding

**Question** How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

**Universe** Respondents who answered UPE\_03A = (2, 3, 7 or 8) or UPE\_03B = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	96	25,131
MOST OF THE TIME	2	18	3,955
RARELY	3	51	12,812
NEVER	4	1,022	229,150
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,257	27,632,773
NOT STATED	9	617	113,551
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** UPE\_06                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      694

**Question Name** UPE\_Q6

**Concept** Has done skateboarding - past 12 mo

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you done any skateboarding?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 19 with UPEFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	443	87,011
NO	2	2,311	455,617
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,192	27,452,440
REFUSAL	8	6	544
NOT STATED	9	109	21,761
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** UPE\_06A **Length** 1 **Position** 695

**Question Name** UPE\_Q6A

**Concept** Frequency - wears helmet - skateboarding

**Question** How often do you wear a helmet: (always, most of the time, rarely, or never)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered UPE\_06 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	84	21,006
MOST OF THE TIME	2	38	7,022
RARELY	3	55	10,734
NEVER	4	266	48,249
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,503	27,908,056
NOT STATED	9	115	22,305
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** UPE\_06B **Length** 1 **Position** 696

**Question Name** UPE\_Q6B

**Concept** Frequency - wears wrist guards/protectors - skateboarding

**Question** How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

**Universe** Respondents who answered UPE\_06 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	12	1,183
MOST OF THE TIME	2	13	2,304
RARELY	3	30	5,824
NEVER	4	388	77,700
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,503	27,908,056
NOT STATED	9	115	22,305
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** UPE\_06C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      697

**Question Name** UPE\_Q6C

**Concept** Frequency - wears elbow pads - skateboarding

**Question** How often do you wear elbow pads?

**Universe** Respondents who answered UPE\_06 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	10	3,172
MOST OF THE TIME	2	9	770
RARELY	3	26	6,540
NEVER	4	398	76,529
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,503	27,908,056
NOT STATED	9	115	22,305
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** UPEFILS                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      698

**Question Name**

**Concept** Wears all protective equipment - in-line skating - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with UPEFOPT = 1 who answered PAC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note** Based on UPE\_02A, UPE\_02B, UPE\_02C, PAC11. Respondents that does not in-line skate were excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	14,208
NO	2	675	157,085
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,698	27,731,474
NOT STATED	9	629	114,605
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 279

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	UPEFSNB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	699
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Wears all protective equipment - snowboarding - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered UPE_03A = (2, 3, 7 or 8) or UPE_03B = (2, 3, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Based on UPE_05A, UPE_05B. Respondents that have not snowboarded in past 12 months were excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		86	22,015
NO		2		1,101	249,033
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,257	27,632,773
NOT STATED		9		617	113,551
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	UPEFSKB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	700
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Wears all protective equipment - skateboarding - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 19 who answered UPE_06 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Based on UPE_06A, UPE_06B, UPE_06C. Respondents less than 12 years old or more than 19 years old and respondents that have not skateboarded in the past 12 months were excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	963
NO		2		431	86,048
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,503	27,908,056
NOT STATED		9		115	22,305
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSBFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	701
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Sun safety behaviours - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,367	119,371
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,694	27,898,001
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSB_01	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	702
<b>Question Name</b>	SSB_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Been sunburnt - past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SSBFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Sunburn is defined as any reddening or discomfort of the skin, that lasts longer than 12 hours after exposure to the sun or other UV sources, such as tanning beds or sun lamps.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		893	53,750
NO		2		1,410	62,680
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,694	27,898,001
DON'T KNOW		7		1	36
NOT STATED		9		63	2,904
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSB\_02                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      703

**Question Name** SSB\_Q02

**Concept** Sunburn involved blistering

**Question** Did any of your sunburns involve blistering?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SSB\_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	6,974
NO	2	779	46,743
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,104	27,960,682
DON'T KNOW	7	1	32
NOT STATED	9	64	2,941
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SSB\_03                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      704

**Question Name** SSB\_Q03

**Concept** Sunburns involved pain - lasting more than 1 day

**Question** Did any of your sunburns involve pain or discomfort that lasted for more than 1 day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SSB\_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	281	17,775
NO	2	611	35,932
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,104	27,960,682
DON'T KNOW	7	1	43
NOT STATED	9	64	2,941
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 282

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSB\_06                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      705 - 706

**Question Name** SSB\_Q06

**Concept** Amount of time in the sun - 11 am to 4 pm

**Question** About how much time each day do you spend in the sun between 11 am and 4 pm?

**Universe** Respondents with SSBFOPT = 1

**Note** On a typical weekend or day off from work, or school in the summer months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	357	14,752
LESS THAN 30 MINUTES	2	276	12,406
30 TO 59 MINUTES	3	245	11,671
1 HOUR TO LESS THAN 2 HOURS	4	435	21,427
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	5	408	21,838
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	6	198	11,134
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	7	152	9,467
5 HOURS	8	220	13,311
NOT APPLICABLE	96	128,694	27,898,001
DON'T KNOW	97	12	424
NOT STATED	99	64	2,941
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSB\_07                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      707

**Question Name** SSB\_Q07

**Concept** Frequency - seek shade

**Question** In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you seek shade: (always, often, sometimes, rarely or never)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SSB\_06 = (3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 97 or 98) or SSB\_01 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	211	10,050
OFTEN	2	409	21,476
SOMETIMES	3	502	27,796
RARELY	4	290	16,506
NEVER	5	241	12,865
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,327	27,925,159
DON'T KNOW	7	5	154
NOT STATED	9	76	3,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 284

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSB\_08                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      708  
**Question Name** SSB\_Q08  
**Concept** Frequency - wear hat in the sun  
**Question** (In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you) wear a hat that shades your face, ears and neck?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SSB\_06 = (3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 97 or 98) or SSB\_01 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS	1	459	21,628
OFTEN	2	223	11,606
SOMETIMES	3	215	12,460
RARELY	4	169	9,021
NEVER	5	591	34,097
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,327	27,925,159
DON'T KNOW	7	1	36
NOT STATED	9	76	3,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSB\_09A                      **Length** 1      **Position** 709  
**Question Name** SSB\_Q09A  
**Concept** Frequency - wear long pants or skirt in the sun  
**Question** (In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you) wear long pants or a long skirt to protect your skin from the sun?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SSB\_06 = (3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 97 or 98) or SSB\_01 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	287	12,989
OFTEN	2	171	9,485
SOMETIMES	3	218	11,795
RARELY	4	220	13,022
NEVER	5	762	41,557
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,327	27,925,159
NOT STATED	9	76	3,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSB\_09B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      710

**Question Name** SSB\_Q09B

**Concept** Frequency - use sunscreen on your face

**Question** (In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you) use sunscreen on your face?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SSB\_06 = (3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 97 or 98) or SSB\_01 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	544	28,827
OFTEN	2	279	15,699
SOMETIMES	3	220	12,831
RARELY	4	131	6,891
NEVER	5	483	24,471
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,327	27,925,159
DON'T KNOW	7	1	128
NOT STATED	9	76	3,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SSB\_10                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      711

**Question Name** SSB\_Q10

**Concept** Sun Protection factor (SPF) usually use - face

**Question** What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SSB\_09B = (1, 2, 3, 7, 8) or SSB\_01 = (7, 8) or SSB\_06 = (97, 98)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 15	1	44	1,839
15 TO 25	2	261	13,763
MORE THAN 25	3	674	37,683
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,941	27,956,522
DON'T KNOW	7	64	4,073
NOT STATED	9	77	3,493
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSB\_11                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      712

**Question Name** SSB\_Q11

**Concept** Frequency - use sunscreen on your body

**Question** In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you use sunscreen on your body?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SSB\_06 = (3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 97 or 98) or SSB\_01 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	421	22,481
OFTEN	2	293	15,315
SOMETIMES	3	255	15,936
RARELY	4	191	10,294
NEVER	5	498	24,822
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,327	27,925,159
NOT STATED	9	76	3,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SSB\_12                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      713

**Question Name** SSB\_Q12

**Concept** Sun Protection factor (SPF) usually use on body

**Question** What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SSB\_11 = (1, 2, 3, 7, 8) or SSB\_01 = (7, 8) or SSB\_06 = (97, 98)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 15	1	43	1,983
15 TO 25	2	243	12,870
MORE THAN 25	3	637	35,673
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,016	27,960,275
DON'T KNOW	7	45	3,131
REFUSAL	8	1	75
NOT STATED	9	76	3,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	INJFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	714
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Injuries - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		21,055	4,558,207
NOT APPLICABLE		6		110,006	23,459,165
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	REP_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	715
<b>Question Name</b>	REP_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain injury				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with INJFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Repetitive strain injuries mean injuries caused by overuse or by repeating the same movement frequently.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,554	551,113
NO		2		18,426	3,992,248
NOT APPLICABLE		6		110,006	23,459,165
DON'T KNOW		7		61	12,193
REFUSAL		8		14	2,652
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** REPG3                                 **Length**                 2     **Position**     716 - 717

**Question Name**     REP\_Q3

**Concept**             Repetitive strain - body part affected - (G)

**Question**           Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered REP\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NECK	1	115	21,275
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	2	483	105,811
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	3	365	74,522
WRIST, HAND	4	634	123,206
KNEE, LOWER LEG	5	267	68,383
ANKLE, FOOT	6	150	32,870
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	7	54	11,021
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	8	354	87,280
OTHER	9	128	26,199
NOT APPLICABLE	96	128,432	27,451,413
NOT STATED	99	79	15,392
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	REP_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	718
<b>Question Name</b>	REP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain - sports or physical exercise				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (including school activities)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered REP_1 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		570	140,407
NO		2		1,934	403,298
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,432	27,451,413
DON'T KNOW		7		50	7,408
NOT STATED		9		75	14,846
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	REP_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	719
<b>Question Name</b>	REP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain - leisure or hobby				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered REP_1 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		251	47,983
NO		2		2,253	495,723
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,432	27,451,413
DON'T KNOW		7		50	7,408
NOT STATED		9		75	14,846
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 291

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** REP\_4C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      720  
**Question Name** REP\_Q4  
**Concept** Repetitive strain - working at a job or business  
**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (exclude travel to or from work)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered REP\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,149	260,932
NO	2	1,355	282,773
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,432	27,451,413
DON'T KNOW	7	50	7,408
NOT STATED	9	75	14,846
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** REP\_4G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      721  
**Question Name** REP\_Q4  
**Concept** Repetitive strain - travel to or from work  
**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Travel to or from work  
**Universe** Respondents who answered REP\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	5,192
NO	2	2,475	538,513
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,432	27,451,413
DON'T KNOW	7	50	7,408
NOT STATED	9	75	14,846
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	REP_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	722
<b>Question Name</b>	REP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain - chores, unpaid work, education				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered REP_1 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		354	60,871
NO		2		2,150	482,834
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,432	27,451,413
DON'T KNOW		7		50	7,408
NOT STATED		9		75	14,846
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	REP_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	723
<b>Question Name</b>	REP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain - sleeping, eating, personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered REP_1 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		44	7,313
NO		2		2,460	536,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,432	27,451,413
DON'T KNOW		7		50	7,408
NOT STATED		9		75	14,846
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** REP\_4F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      724

**Question Name** REP\_Q4

**Concept** Repetitive strain - other

**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered REP\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	233	46,436
NO	2	2,271	497,269
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,432	27,451,413
DON'T KNOW	7	50	7,408
NOT STATED	9	75	14,846
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** INJ\_01                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      725

**Question Name** INJ\_Q01

**Concept** Injured in past 12 months

**Question** (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) in the past 12 months, were you injured?

**Universe** Respondents with INJFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,885	630,101
NO	2	18,131	3,920,632
NOT APPLICABLE	6	110,006	23,459,165
DON'T KNOW	7	25	4,691
REFUSAL	8	14	2,782
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INJG02                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      726

**Question Name** INJ\_Q02

**Concept**                      Number of injuries in past 12 months - (G)

**Question**                      How many times were you injured?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered INJ\_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONE INJURY	1	2,304	500,352
TWO INJURIES	2	342	76,699
THREE TO FIVE INJURIES	3	188	42,881
SIX OR MORE INJURIES	4	40	7,550
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,137	27,379,798
NOT STATED	9	50	10,093
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INJG05                                      **Length** 2            **Position** 727 - 728

**Question Name** INJ\_Q05

**Concept** Most serious injury - type - (G)

**Question** What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

**Universe** Respondents who answered INJ\_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	76	17,406
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	596	123,099
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	84	15,905
DISLOCATION	4	99	24,879
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	1,263	292,095
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL OR HUMAN BITE	6	278	59,949
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	193	35,508
CONCUSSION OR INTERNAL INJURY	8	57	13,457
OTHER	9	221	44,209
NOT APPLICABLE	96	128,137	27,379,798
NOT STATED	99	57	11,068
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INJG06                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      729 - 730  
**Question Name** INJ\_Q06  
**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected - (G)  
**Question** What part of the body was injured?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INJ\_05 = (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 97 or 98) or INJ\_01 = (7 or 8) or INJ\_02 = (97 or 98)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	81	17,087
EYES / HEAD / NECK	2	199	47,439
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	229	49,974
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	111	20,205
WRIST OR HAND	5	494	109,679
HIP OR THIGH	6	138	23,486
KNEE, LOWER LEG	7	415	93,658
ANKLE, FOOT	8	587	132,973
UPPER OR LOWER BACK/UPPER OR LOWER SPINE	9	380	83,586
CHEST OR ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	10	136	26,863
NOT APPLICABLE	96	128,231	27,400,386
NOT STATED	99	60	12,037
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INJG08                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      731 - 732  
**Question Name** INJ\_Q08  
**Concept** Most serious injury - place of occurrence - (G)  
**Question** Where did the injury happen ?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INJ\_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	1,056	201,532
RESIDENTIAL/SCHOOL/COLL./UNIV./OTHER INS	2	162	33,932
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA/OF SCHOOL/UNIV.	3	198	48,978
OTHER SPORT OR ATHLETICS(EXCL. SCHOOL)	4	352	90,383
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	5	344	80,719
COMMERCIAL AREA	6	236	52,939
INDUSTRIAL/CONSTRUCTION AREA OR FARM	7	157	42,949
OTHER	8	339	70,400
NOT APPLICABLE	96	128,137	27,379,798
NOT STATED	99	80	15,743
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INJG09                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      733 - 734

**Question Name** INJ\_Q09

**Concept** Most serious injury - activity when injured - (G)

**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INJ\_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	848	216,139
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	435	86,798
WORKING AT A JOB OR A BUSINESS	3	455	111,592
TRAVEL TO AND FROM WORK	4	112	28,661
HOUSEHOLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK	5	533	99,800
OTHER	6	450	76,527
NOT APPLICABLE	96	128,137	27,379,798
NOT STATED	99	91	18,057
<b>Total</b>		<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

**Variable Name** INJ\_10                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      735

**Question Name** INJ\_Q10

**Concept** Most serious injury - result of a fall

**Question** Was the injury the result of a fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INJ\_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJ\_02 = (97, 98)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,178	245,504
NO	2	1,679	379,603
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,137	27,379,798
DON'T KNOW	7	16	2,307
REFUSAL	8	1	67
NOT STATED	9	50	10,093
<b>Total</b>		<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INJG11                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      736

**Question Name** INJ\_Q11

**Concept** Most serious injury - how fell - (G)

**Question** How did you fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INJ\_10 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJ\_01 = (7 or 8) or INJ\_02 = (97 or 98)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING, ETC	1	119	31,403
GOING UP/DOWN STAIRS/STEPS, FURN. E POS.	2	294	66,850
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	160	27,143
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	526	104,585
OTHER	5	70	13,686
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,816	27,759,401
NOT STATED	9	76	14,304
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** INJ\_13                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      737

**Question Name** INJ\_Q13

**Concept** Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours

**Question** Did you receive any medical attention for the injury from a health professional in the 48 hours following the injury?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INJ\_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJ\_02 = (97, 98)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,732	384,639
NO	2	1,136	242,043
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,137	27,379,798
DON'T KNOW	7	5	732
REFUSAL	8	1	67
NOT STATED	9	50	10,093
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	INJ_14A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	738
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - treated in doctor's office				
<b>Question</b>	Where did you receive treatment? - Doctor's office				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INJ_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJ_01 = (7 or 8) or INJ_02 = (97 or 98)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		432	94,210
NO		2		1,300	290,428
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,273	27,621,841
NOT STATED		9		56	10,893
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	INJ_14B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	739
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - treated in hospital emergency room				
<b>Question</b>	Where did you receive treatment? - Hospital emergency room				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INJ_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJ_01 = (7 or 8) or INJ_02 = (97 or 98)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		944	206,181
NO		2		788	178,458
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,273	27,621,841
NOT STATED		9		56	10,893
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	INJG14C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	740
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - treated in clinic - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INJ_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJ_01 = (7 or 8) or INJ_02 = (97 or 98)				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INJ_14C, INJ_14D, INJ_14E, INJ_14F. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		314	69,163
NO		2		1,418	315,476
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,273	27,621,841
NOT STATED		9		56	10,893
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	INJG14G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	741
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - treated at work/school/home - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INJ_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJ_01 = (7 or 8) or INJ_02 = (97 or 98)				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INJ_14G, INJ_14H, INJ_14I. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		45	9,038
NO		2		1,687	375,601
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,273	27,621,841
NOT STATED		9		56	10,893
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	INJG14J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	742
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - treated by telephone/other place - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INJ_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJ_01 = (7 or 8) or INJ_02 = (97 or 98)				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INJ_14J, INJ_14K. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		82	20,373
NO		2		1,650	364,265
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,273	27,621,841
NOT STATED		9		56	10,893
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	INJ_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	743
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital				
<b>Question</b>	Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INJ_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJ_01 = (7 or 8) or INJ_02 = (97 or 98)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		175	35,501
NO		2		1,557	349,137
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,273	27,621,841
NOT STATED		9		56	10,893
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INJ\_16                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      744

**Question Name** INJ\_Q16

**Concept** Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities

**Question** Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?

**Universe** Respondents with INJFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,128	258,707
NO	2	19,857	4,286,381
NOT APPLICABLE	6	110,006	23,459,165
DON'T KNOW	7	19	2,739
REFUSAL	8	1	286
NOT STATED	9	50	10,093
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** INJG17                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      745

**Question Name** INJ\_Q17

**Concept** Other injuries - number - (G)

**Question** How many injuries?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INJ\_16 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJ\_01 = (7 or 8) or INJ\_02 = (97 or 98)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONE INJURY	1	918	209,123
TWO TO FIVE INJURIES	2	183	40,666
SIX OR MORE INJURIES	3	20	7,788
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,863	27,745,546
NOT STATED	9	77	14,249
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INJGCAU                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      746 - 747

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Cause of injury - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered INJ\_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**                      Based on INJ\_10, INJ\_12. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FALL	1	1,178	245,504
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	179	41,749
ACCIDENTALLY BUMPED, PUSHED, BITTEN, ETC	3	175	38,986
ACCIDENTALLY STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	206	45,309
ACCIDENTALLY CONTACT-SHARP OBJECT, ETC.	5	179	42,216
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	6	569	134,826
OTHER	7	330	68,403
NOT APPLICABLE	96	128,137	27,379,798
NOT STATED	99	108	20,581
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** INJDSTT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      748

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Injury Status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with INJFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on INJ\_01, INJ\_16. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INJURIES	0	17,199	3,707,444
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	2,658	578,937
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	919	211,135
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	209	47,572
NOT APPLICABLE	6	110,006	23,459,165
NOT STATED	9	70	13,119
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SWLFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      749

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Optional module: Satisfaction with life - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35,470	9,497,408
NOT APPLICABLE	6	95,591	18,519,964
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SWL\_02                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      750

**Question Name** SWL\_Q02

**Concept**                      Satisfaction - job

**Question**                      How satisfied are you with your job or main activity?

**Universe**                      Respondents with SWLFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	13,336	3,511,561
SATISFIED	2	17,015	4,557,551
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	2,275	650,332
DISSATISFIED	4	1,437	395,351
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	434	116,374
NOT APPLICABLE	6	95,591	18,519,964
DON'T KNOW	7	223	35,412
REFUSAL	8	126	22,989
NOT STATED	9	624	207,840
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SWL_03	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	751
<b>Question Name</b>	SWL_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Satisfaction - leisure activities				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your leisure activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SWLFOPT = 1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	11,083	2,946,564
SATISFIED	2	16,858	4,451,456
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	3,115	886,217
DISSATISFIED	4	2,916	800,843
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	429	124,799
NOT APPLICABLE	6	95,591	18,519,964
DON'T KNOW	7	303	53,984
REFUSAL	8	16	2,717
NOT STATED	9	750	230,829
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SWL_04	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	752
<b>Question Name</b>	SWL_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Satisfaction - financial situation				
<b>Question</b>	(How satisfied are you) with your financial situation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SWLFOPT = 1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	6,780	1,754,031
SATISFIED	2	19,185	5,022,383
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	3,947	1,169,129
DISSATISFIED	4	3,544	979,800
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	1,009	278,841
NOT APPLICABLE	6	95,591	18,519,964
DON'T KNOW	7	223	55,974
REFUSAL	8	32	6,422
NOT STATED	9	750	230,829
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 308

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SWL\_05                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      753  
**Question Name** SWL\_Q05  
**Concept** Satisfaction - with self  
**Question** How satisfied are you with yourself?  
**Universe** Respondents with SWLFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	11,499	3,115,558
SATISFIED	2	20,074	5,303,209
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	1,840	531,101
DISSATISFIED	4	980	250,693
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	153	32,771
NOT APPLICABLE	6	95,591	18,519,964
DON'T KNOW	7	159	30,721
REFUSAL	8	15	2,526
NOT STATED	9	750	230,829
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SWL\_06                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      754  
**Question Name** SWL\_Q06  
**Concept** Satisfaction - way body looks  
**Question** How satisfied are you with the way your body looks?  
**Universe** Respondents with SWLFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	6,092	1,668,396
SATISFIED	2	20,302	5,408,563
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	4,085	1,139,792
DISSATISFIED	4	3,511	880,467
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	501	130,374
NOT APPLICABLE	6	95,591	18,519,964
DON'T KNOW	7	194	31,823
REFUSAL	8	35	7,164
NOT STATED	9	750	230,829
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 310

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SWL\_07                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      755  
**Question Name** SWL\_Q07  
**Concept** Satisfaction - relationships with other family members  
**Question** How satisfied are you with your relationships with other family members?  
**Universe** Respondents with SWLFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	16,474	4,360,074
SATISFIED	2	15,334	4,126,774
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	1,467	424,959
DISSATISFIED	4	1,041	271,924
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	222	52,120
NOT APPLICABLE	6	95,591	18,519,964
DON'T KNOW	7	152	24,428
REFUSAL	8	30	6,302
NOT STATED	9	750	230,829
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SWL\_08                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      756  
**Question Name** SWL\_Q08  
**Concept** Satisfaction - relationships with friends  
**Question** (How satisfied are you) with your relationships with friends?  
**Universe** Respondents with SWLFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	15,890	4,199,559
SATISFIED	2	16,781	4,509,865
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	1,132	319,151
DISSATISFIED	4	601	172,960
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	98	28,047
NOT APPLICABLE	6	95,591	18,519,964
DON'T KNOW	7	190	31,282
REFUSAL	8	28	5,715
NOT STATED	9	750	230,829
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	SWL_09	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	757
<b>Question Name</b>	SWL_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Satisfaction - housing				
<b>Question</b>	(How satisfied are you) with your housing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SWLFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY SATISFIED		1		16,363	4,281,522
SATISFIED		2		15,428	4,115,148
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED		3		1,352	426,779
DISSATISFIED		4		1,223	356,550
VERY DISSATISFIED		5		268	72,579
NOT APPLICABLE		6		95,591	18,519,964
DON'T KNOW		7		70	10,852
REFUSAL		8		16	3,150
NOT STATED		9		750	230,829
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SWL\_10                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      758

**Question Name** SWL\_Q10

**Concept** Satisfaction - neighbourhood

**Question** (How satisfied are you) with your neighbourhood?

**Universe** Respondents with SWLFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	14,808	3,859,943
SATISFIED	2	16,348	4,370,840
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	1,966	599,906
DISSATISFIED	4	1,185	324,076
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	264	81,624
NOT APPLICABLE	6	95,591	18,519,964
DON'T KNOW	7	129	26,598
REFUSAL	8	20	3,594
NOT STATED	9	750	230,829
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** WSTFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      759

**Question Name**

**Concept** Optional module: Stress - Work stress - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Refers to main job or business in past 12 months. The "not stated" category also includes respondents who should have been selected for the WST module, but were not because they answered they did not work at a job or business in the last 12 months at GEN\_08 (General health module).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,925	2,899,267
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119,136	25,118,105
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 314

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** WST\_401                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      760  
**Question Name** WST\_Q401  
**Concept** Work stress - must learn new things  
**Question** Your job required that you learn new things.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)  
**Note** Refers to main job or business in past 12 months. The "not stated" category includes respondents who should have been selected for the WST module, but were not because they answered they did not work at a job or business in the last 12 months at GEN\_08 (General health module).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,466	663,868
AGREE	2	4,412	1,179,204
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	329	80,318
DISAGREE	4	734	185,415
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	86	23,803
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	27	7,738
REFUSAL	8	67	12,364
NOT STATED	9	204	59,303
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 315

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** WST\_402                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      761  
**Question Name** WST\_Q402  
**Concept** Work stress - high level of skill  
**Question** Your job required a high level of skill.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)  
**Note** Refers to main job or business in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,336	643,499
AGREE	2	3,989	1,050,114
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	549	146,495
DISAGREE	4	1,069	269,818
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	83	23,751
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	26	5,013
REFUSAL	8	2	1,656
NOT STATED	9	271	71,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 316

June 2009

---

**Variable Name**    WST\_403                      **Length**            1        **Position**            762  
**Question Name**    WST\_Q403  
**Concept**            Work stress - freedom to decide  
**Question**            Your job allowed you freedom to decide how you did your job.  
**Universe**            Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)  
**Note**                 Refers to main job or business in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,948	524,141
AGREE	2	4,425	1,174,372
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	624	161,760
DISAGREE	4	883	230,283
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	144	41,691
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	28	6,443
REFUSAL	8	2	1,656
NOT STATED	9	271	71,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**    WST\_404                      **Length**            1        **Position**            763

**Question Name**    WST\_Q404

**Concept**            Work stress - repetitive tasks

**Question**            Your job required that you do things over and over.

**Universe**            Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**                Refers to main job or business in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,745	446,645
AGREE	2	4,310	1,152,756
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	584	172,405
DISAGREE	4	1,221	315,169
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	157	44,886
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	35	6,829
REFUSAL	8	2	1,656
NOT STATED	9	271	71,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**    WST\_405                      **Length**            1            **Position**            764  
**Question Name**    WST\_Q405  
**Concept**            Work stress - job hectic  
**Question**            Your job was very hectic.  
**Universe**            Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)  
**Note**                Refers to main job or business in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,678	437,634
AGREE	2	3,272	863,479
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	940	260,339
DISAGREE	4	1,941	514,691
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	189	54,144
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	31	8,377
REFUSAL	8	3	1,682
NOT STATED	9	271	71,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 319

June 2009

---

**Variable Name**    WST\_406                      **Length**            1            **Position**            765

**Question Name**    WST\_Q406

**Concept**            Work stress - free from conflicting demands

**Question**            You were free from conflicting demands that others made.

**Universe**            Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**                Refers to main job or business in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	533	126,507
AGREE	2	3,366	917,804
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	890	247,207
DISAGREE	4	2,567	661,609
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	616	162,844
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	78	22,570
REFUSAL	8	4	1,804
NOT STATED	9	271	71,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 320

June 2009

---

**Variable Name**    WST\_407                      **Length**            1        **Position**            766  
**Question Name**    WST\_Q407  
**Concept**            Work stress - good job security  
**Question**            Your job security was good.  
**Universe**            Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)  
**Note**                Refers to main job or business in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,453	630,616
AGREE	2	4,686	1,263,093
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	310	85,612
DISAGREE	4	454	119,433
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	100	28,907
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	47	10,827
REFUSAL	8	4	1,857
NOT STATED	9	271	71,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 321

June 2009

---

**Variable Name**    WST\_408                      **Length**            1        **Position**            767  
**Question Name**    WST\_Q408  
**Concept**            Work stress - required a lot of physical effort  
**Question**            Your job required a lot of physical effort.  
**Universe**            Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)  
**Note**                Refers to main job or business in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,333	343,194
AGREE	2	2,706	698,211
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	566	143,120
DISAGREE	4	2,688	734,810
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	730	212,300
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	29	7,054
REFUSAL	8	2	1,656
NOT STATED	9	271	71,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 322

June 2009

---

**Variable Name**    WST\_409                      **Length**            1            **Position**            768

**Question Name**    WST\_Q409

**Concept**            Work stress - had own job input

**Question**            You had a lot to say about what happened in your job.

**Universe**            Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**                Refers to main job or business in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,555	397,152
AGREE	2	3,975	1,053,685
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	781	227,216
DISAGREE	4	1,464	387,511
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	224	59,896
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	49	12,709
REFUSAL	8	6	2,177
NOT STATED	9	271	71,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 323

June 2009

---

**Variable Name**    WST\_410                      **Length**            1            **Position**            769  
**Question Name**    WST\_Q410  
**Concept**            Work stress - hostility or conflict from others  
**Question**            You were exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you worked with.  
**Universe**            Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)  
**Note**                Refers to main job or business in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	419	107,577
AGREE	2	1,945	503,695
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	662	182,563
DISAGREE	4	3,764	1,011,402
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,204	318,804
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	54	14,142
REFUSAL	8	6	2,163
NOT STATED	9	271	71,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**    WST\_411                      **Length**            1        **Position**            770  
**Question Name**    WST\_Q411  
**Concept**            Work stress - supervisor helpful  
**Question**            Your supervisor was helpful in getting the job done.  
**Universe**            Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)  
**Note**                 Refers to main job or business in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,449	358,689
AGREE	2	4,194	1,176,091
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,080	269,172
DISAGREE	4	809	210,588
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	224	58,111
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	269	59,184
REFUSAL	8	29	8,511
NOT STATED	9	271	71,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 325

June 2009

---

**Variable Name**    WST\_412                      **Length**            1            **Position**            771

**Question Name**    WST\_Q412

**Concept**            Work stress - co-workers helpful

**Question**           The people you worked with were helpful in getting the job done.

**Universe**           Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**                Refers to main job or business in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,732	438,414
AGREE	2	5,134	1,387,481
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	664	181,570
DISAGREE	4	340	87,337
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	79	21,890
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	94	18,406
REFUSAL	8	11	5,248
NOT STATED	9	271	71,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 326

June 2009

---

**Variable Name**    WST\_12A                      **Length**            1            **Position**            772  
**Question Name**    WST\_Q412A  
**Concept**            Work stress - had materials/equipment needed  
**Question**            You had the materials and equipment you needed to do your job.  
**Universe**            Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)  
**Note**                Refers to main job or business in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,927	492,799
AGREE	2	5,249	1,409,446
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	350	105,970
DISAGREE	4	417	103,333
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	76	18,109
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	28	7,710
REFUSAL	8	7	2,979
NOT STATED	9	271	71,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** WST\_413                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      773

**Question Name** WST\_Q413

**Concept** Work stress - job satisfaction

**Question** How satisfied were you with your job: (very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, not too satisfied, or not at all satisfied)

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note** Refers to main job or business in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,900	1,001,818
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	3,476	956,017
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	477	118,113
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	165	53,164
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
DON'T KNOW	7	28	8,112
REFUSAL	8	8	3,121
NOT STATED	9	271	71,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** WSTDSKI                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      774 - 775

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress - decision latitude / discretion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note** Based on WST\_401, WST\_402, WST\_404. Higher scores indicate greater work stress. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 12	7,997	2,127,971
NOT APPLICABLE	96	122,736	25,805,360
NOT STATED	99	328	84,041
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 328

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** WSTDAUT                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      776 - 777

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Work stress - decision latitude / authority - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**                      Based on WST\_401, WST\_403, WST\_409. Refers to main job or business in past 12 months. Higher scores indicate greater work stress. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 8	7,991	2,123,241
NOT APPLICABLE	96	122,736	25,805,360
NOT STATED	99	334	88,771
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** WSTDPSY                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      778 - 779

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Work stress - psychological demands - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**                      Based on WST\_401, WST\_405, WST\_406. Higher scores indicate greater work stress. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 8	7,962	2,112,232
NOT APPLICABLE	96	122,736	25,805,360
NOT STATED	99	363	99,780
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** WSTDJIN                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      780

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress - job insecurity - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note** Based on WST\_401, WST\_407. Refers to main job or business in past 12 months. Higher scores indicate greater work stress. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0	0	2,453	630,616
1	1	4,686	1,263,093
2	2	310	85,612
3	3	454	119,433
4	4	100	28,907
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
NOT STATED	9	322	84,351
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** WSTDPHY                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      781

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress - physical exertion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN\_08 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note** Based on WST\_401, WST\_408. Higher scores indicate greater work stress. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0	0	730	212,300
1	1	2,688	734,810
2	2	566	143,120
3	3	2,706	698,211
4	4	1,333	343,194
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,736	25,805,360
NOT STATED	9	302	80,377
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	WSTDSOC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	782 - 783
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - social support - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN_08 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Based on WST_401, WST_410, WST_411, WST_412. Higher scores indicate greater work stress. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 12		7,724	2,062,146
NOT APPLICABLE		96		122,736	25,805,360
NOT STATED		99		601	149,866
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	WSTDJST	<b>Length</b>	4.2	<b>Position</b>	784 - 787
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - job strain - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with WSTFOPT = 1 who answered GEN_08 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Based on WST_401, WST_402, WST_403, WST_404, WST_405, WST_406, WST_409. Higher scores indicate greater work stress. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		0.20 - 3.00		7,950	2,111,100
NOT APPLICABLE		9.96		122,736	25,805,360
NOT STATED		9.99		375	100,912
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MASDM1                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      788 - 789

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Mastery scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with MASFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on MAS\_601 to MAS\_607. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 28	6,883	873,064
NOT APPLICABLE	96	123,541	27,067,378
NOT STATED	99	637	76,930
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MASFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      790

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Optional module flag: Mastery - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,520	949,994
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,541	27,067,378
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 332

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** MAS\_601                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      791  
**Question Name** MAS\_Q601  
**Concept** Mastery - lack of control  
**Question** You have little control over the things that happen to you.  
**Universe** Respondents with MASFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	263	33,057
AGREE	2	1,469	171,807
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	564	77,987
DISAGREE	4	3,554	435,075
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,316	183,057
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,541	27,067,378
DON'T KNOW	7	162	17,955
REFUSAL	8	59	6,745
NOT STATED	9	133	24,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 333

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** MAS\_602                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      792  
**Question Name** MAS\_Q602  
**Concept** Mastery - cannot solve problems  
**Question** There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.  
**Universe** Respondents with MASFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	150	17,719
AGREE	2	1,587	179,730
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	412	52,474
DISAGREE	4	3,910	489,336
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,109	161,965
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,541	27,067,378
DON'T KNOW	7	154	16,995
REFUSAL	8	6	717
NOT STATED	9	192	31,056
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 334

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** MAS\_603                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      793

**Question Name** MAS\_Q603

**Concept** Mastery - cannot change things

**Question** There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

**Universe** Respondents with MASFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	116	16,155
AGREE	2	1,299	141,204
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	329	44,351
DISAGREE	4	4,259	538,143
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,135	158,717
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,541	27,067,378
DON'T KNOW	7	183	19,970
REFUSAL	8	7	398
NOT STATED	9	192	31,056
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 335

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** MAS\_604                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 794  
**Question Name** MAS\_Q604  
**Concept** Mastery - helpless  
**Question** You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.  
**Universe** Respondents with MASFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	104	15,211
AGREE	2	1,076	121,191
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	357	51,303
DISAGREE	4	4,357	522,222
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,292	192,534
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,541	27,067,378
DON'T KNOW	7	130	15,781
REFUSAL	8	12	697
NOT STATED	9	192	31,056
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 336

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** MAS\_605                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      795  
**Question Name** MAS\_Q605  
**Concept** Mastery - pushed around  
**Question** Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.  
**Universe** Respondents with MASFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	139	19,305
AGREE	2	1,622	202,059
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	362	57,668
DISAGREE	4	4,010	473,868
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,086	153,463
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,541	27,067,378
DON'T KNOW	7	98	11,728
REFUSAL	8	11	846
NOT STATED	9	192	31,056
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 337

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** MAS\_606                      **Length** 1      **Position** 796  
**Question Name** MAS\_Q606  
**Concept** Mastery - fate depends upon self  
**Question** What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.  
**Universe** Respondents with MASFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,653	242,414
AGREE	2	4,880	582,107
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	244	32,524
DISAGREE	4	359	41,316
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	37	3,848
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,541	27,067,378
DON'T KNOW	7	140	15,556
REFUSAL	8	15	1,173
NOT STATED	9	192	31,056
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MAS\_607                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 797

**Question Name** MAS\_Q607

**Concept** Mastery - can do anything

**Question** You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.

**Universe** Respondents with MASFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,675	249,502
AGREE	2	4,850	574,962
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	247	31,319
DISAGREE	4	418	45,400
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	21	3,386
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,541	27,067,378
DON'T KNOW	7	99	12,732
REFUSAL	8	18	1,638
NOT STATED	9	192	31,056
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SMK\_01A                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 798

**Question Name** SMK\_Q201A

**Concept** Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - life

**Question** In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66,117	12,961,099
NO	2	64,664	14,999,371
DON'T KNOW	7	157	34,110
REFUSAL	8	123	22,792
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SMK\_01B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      799  
**Question Name** SMK\_Q201B  
**Concept** Ever smoked whole cigarette  
**Question** Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_01A = (2, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,827	3,464,124
NO	2	48,736	11,510,307
NOT APPLICABLE	6	66,117	12,961,099
DON'T KNOW	7	170	29,050
REFUSAL	8	93	18,509
NOT STATED	9	118	34,283
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SMKG01C                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      800 - 801  
**Question Name** SMK\_Q201C  
**Concept** Age - smoked first whole cigarette - (G)  
**Question** At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_01A = 1 or SMK\_01B = 1 or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
5 TO 11 YEARS	1	6,201	1,156,361
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	23,807	4,810,398
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	28,407	5,797,698
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	10,203	2,127,401
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	8,046	1,638,425
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	1,914	346,034
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	904	165,845
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	349	57,244
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	235	27,907
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	79	10,906
50 YEARS OR OLDER	11	119	15,960
NOT APPLICABLE	96	48,736	11,510,307
NOT STATED	99	2,061	352,886
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 341

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SMK\_202                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      802  
**Question Name** SMK\_Q202  
**Concept** Type of smoker  
**Question** At the present time, do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	23,649	4,766,109
OCCASIONALLY	2	5,461	1,296,909
NOT AT ALL	3	101,596	21,867,785
DON'T KNOW	7	36	10,236
REFUSAL	8	25	5,865
NOT STATED	9	294	70,467
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SMKG203                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      803 - 804  
**Question Name** SMK\_Q203  
**Concept** Age - started smoking daily (daily smoker) - (G)  
**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
5 TO 11 YEARS	1	688	130,903
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	4,156	849,479
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	8,820	1,773,259
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	4,144	859,740
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	3,538	728,632
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	956	195,474
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	434	76,892
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	203	32,883
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	104	16,435
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	43	10,219
50 YEARS OR OLDER	11	87	11,087
NOT APPLICABLE	96	107,057	23,164,695
NOT STATED	99	831	167,675
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SMK\_204                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      805 - 807

**Question Name** SMK\_Q204

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked per day (daily smoker)

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	23,512	4,744,272
NOT APPLICABLE	996	107,057	23,164,695
DON'T KNOW	997	110	17,031
REFUSAL	998	22	3,930
NOT STATED	999	360	87,444
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SMK\_05B                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      808 - 810

**Question Name** SMK\_Q205B

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked per day (occasional smoker)

**Question** On the days that you do smoke, how many cigarettes do you usually smoke?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_202 = (2, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 40	5,376	1,276,477
NOT APPLICABLE	996	125,245	26,633,894
DON'T KNOW	997	78	17,569
REFUSAL	998	4	1,280
NOT STATED	999	358	88,152
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SMK\_05C **Length** 2 **Position** 811 - 812

**Question Name** SMK\_Q205C

**Concept** Number of days - smoked 1 cigarette or more (occ. smoker)

**Question** In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_202 = (2, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	5,286	1,265,538
NOT APPLICABLE	96	125,245	26,633,894
DON'T KNOW	97	164	26,730
REFUSAL	98	5	2,080
NOT STATED	99	361	89,130
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SMK\_05D **Length** 1 **Position** 813

**Question Name** SMK\_Q205D

**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes daily

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = (2, 3, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37,724	7,145,351
NO	2	4,701	1,049,287
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,224	19,737,434
DON'T KNOW	7	36	5,152
REFUSAL	8	4	2,128
NOT STATED	9	372	78,021
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SMK\_06A **Length** 1 **Position** 814  
**Question Name** SMK\_Q206A  
**Concept** Stopped smoking - when (was never a daily smoker)  
**Question** When did you stop smoking? Was it: (less than one year ago, 1 year to less than 2 years ago, 2 years to less than 3 years ago, 3 or more years ago)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_202 = 3 and (SMK\_05D = (2, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = (7 or 8)) or SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) and SMK\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO	1	130	37,672
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	98	28,924
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	129	37,717
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	3,045	608,817
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,239	27,220,550
DON'T KNOW	7	25	5,613
REFUSAL	8	3	367
NOT STATED	9	392	77,711
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SMKG06C **Length** 1 **Position** 815  
**Question Name** SMK\_Q206C  
**Concept** Number of years since stopped smoking - (G)  
**Question** How many years ago was it?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_06A = (4, 7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = (7 or 8) or SMK\_05D = (7 or 8)) and SMK\_202 = 3 or SMK\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3 TO 5 YEARS	1	254	59,610
6 TO 10 YEARS	2	389	93,663
11 OR MORE YEARS	3	2,305	440,017
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,596	27,324,863
NOT STATED	9	517	99,219
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SMKG207                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      816 - 817

**Question Name** SMK\_Q207

**Concept** Age - started smoking daily (former daily smoker) - (G)

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_05D = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = (7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = (2 or 3) or SMK\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
5 TO 11 YEARS	1	594	97,863
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	5,068	988,959
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	13,467	2,591,242
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	7,963	1,532,843
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	6,807	1,296,984
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	1,562	291,730
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	670	121,015
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	290	44,867
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	184	23,772
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	53	9,416
50 YEARS OR OLDER	11	75	9,701
NOT APPLICABLE	96	92,925	20,786,721
NOT STATED	99	1,403	222,260
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SMK\_208                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      818 - 820

**Question Name** SMK\_Q208

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked per day (former daily smoker)

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_05D = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = (7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = (2 or 3) or SMK\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	36,229	6,922,249
NOT APPLICABLE	996	92,925	20,786,721
DON'T KNOW	997	1,460	216,162
REFUSAL	998	32	6,252
NOT STATED	999	415	85,989
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SMK\_09A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      821

**Question Name** SMK\_Q209A

**Concept** Stopped smoking daily - when stopped (former daily smoker)

**Question** When did you stop smoking daily? Was it: (less than one year ago, 1 year to less than 2 years ago, 2 years to less than 3 years ago, 3 or more years ago)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_05D = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = (7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = (2 or 3) or SMK\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO	1	3,365	715,892
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	1,699	384,431
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,825	383,029
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	30,724	5,644,027
NOT APPLICABLE	6	92,925	20,786,721
DON'T KNOW	7	94	14,160
REFUSAL	8	9	2,425
NOT STATED	9	420	86,686
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SMKG09C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      822

**Question Name** SMK\_Q209C

**Concept** Yrs since stopped smoking daily (former daily smoker) - (G)

**Question** How many years ago was it?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_09A = (4, 7 or 8) or SMK\_05D = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = (7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = (2 or 3) or SMK\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3 TO 5 YEARS	1	3,514	745,719
6 TO 10 YEARS	2	6,021	1,183,768
11 OR MORE YEARS	3	20,923	3,673,478
NOT APPLICABLE	6	99,814	22,270,073
NOT STATED	9	789	144,333
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SMK\_10                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      823

**Question Name** SMK\_Q210

**Concept** Quit smoking completely (former daily smoker)

**Question** Was that when you completely quit smoking?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_202 = (3, 7 or 8) and SMK\_05D = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = (7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = 3 or SMK\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01A = 8

**Note**

This question determines if respondent completely stopped smoking at the same time that stopped smoking daily (see SMK\_09A).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33,473	6,214,112
NO	2	846	188,020
NOT APPLICABLE	6	96,294	21,529,067
DON'T KNOW	7	21	3,141
REFUSAL	8	2	120
NOT STATED	9	425	82,912
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SMK\_10A                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 824

**Question Name** SMK\_Q210A

**Concept** Stopped smoking completely - when (former daily smoker)

**Question** When did you stop smoking completely? Was it: (less than one year ago, 1 year to less than 2 years ago, 2 years to less than 3 years ago, or 3 or more years ago)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_10 = (2, 7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = (7 or 8) or SMK\_05D = (7 or 8) or SMK\_09A= (7 or 8)) and SMK\_202 = 3 or SMK\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note** Former daily smokers who completely quit smoking later than when they quit daily smoking.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO	1	181	37,872
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	100	28,881
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	73	16,843
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	469	98,499
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,767	27,743,179
DON'T KNOW	7	21	5,277
REFUSAL	8	2	648
NOT STATED	9	448	86,173
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SMKG10C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      825

**Question Name** SMK\_Q210C

**Concept** Number of years since stopped smoking (daily) - (G)

**Question** How many years ago was it?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_10A = (4, 7 or 8) or SMK\_10 = (7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = (7 or 8) or SMK\_05D = (7 or 8) or SMK\_09A = (7 or 8)) and SMK\_202 = 3 or SMK\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3 TO 5 YEARS	1	98	19,769
6 TO 10 YEARS	2	122	26,732
11 OR MORE YEARS	3	241	51,129
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,121	27,826,776
NOT STATED	9	479	92,966
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SMKDSTY                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      826 - 827

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on SMK\_01A, SMK\_01B, SMK\_202, SMK\_05D. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	23,649	4,766,109
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	3,349	734,756
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	2,092	554,563
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	34,375	6,410,594
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	18,388	3,940,943
NEVER SMOKED	6	48,634	11,482,774
NOT STATED	99	574	127,633
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary**  
**Public Use Microdata File**

June 2009

**Variable Name** SMKGSTP                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      828

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Number of years since stopping smoking completely - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with SMKDSTY = (4 or 5) and who answered SMK\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) or with SMKDSTY = 99

**Note**                      Based on SMK\_06A, SMK\_06C, SMK\_09A, SMK\_09C, SMK\_10, SMK\_10A, SMK\_10C, SMKDSTY. Current smokers and respondents who have never smoked a whole cigarette and respondents who did not smoked a total of 100 cigarettes or more lifetime were excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR	1	2,763	583,231
1 TO 2 YEARS	2	3,036	687,818
3 TO 5 YEARS	3	3,242	689,034
6 TO 10 YEARS	4	5,778	1,132,413
11 OR MORE YEARS	5	22,582	3,971,654
NOT APPLICABLE	6	92,589	20,744,388
NOT STATED	9	1,071	208,833
	<b>Total</b>	<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

**Variable Name** SMKDYCS                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      829 - 831

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Number of years smoked (current daily smokers) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMK\_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**                      Based on SMK\_202, SMK\_203, DHH\_AGE. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 80	23,173	4,685,002
NOT APPLICABLE	996	107,057	23,164,695
NOT STATED	999	831	167,675
	<b>Total</b>	<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SCHFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	832
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Smoking - stages of change - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		43,958	10,935,120
NOT APPLICABLE		6		87,103	17,082,251
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SCH_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	833
<b>Question Name</b>	SCH_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Quitting smoking - next 6 months				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SCHFOPT = 1 who answered SMK_202 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,437	1,344,041
NO		2		3,289	792,255
NOT APPLICABLE		6		121,864	25,759,137
DON'T KNOW		7		166	36,890
REFUSAL		8		7	2,264
NOT STATED		9		298	82,783
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---



## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SCH_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	834
<b>Question Name</b>	SCH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Quitting smoking - next 30 days				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting within the next 30 days?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SCHFOPT = 1 who answered SCH_1 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK_202 = (7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,278	568,768
NO	2	2,957	732,657
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,153	26,551,393
DON'T KNOW	7	201	42,325
REFUSAL	8	1	291
NOT STATED	9	471	121,938
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SCH_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	835
<b>Question Name</b>	SCH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Stopped smoking for at least 24 hours - 12 mo				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SCHFOPT = 1 who answered SMK_202 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,142	1,060,755
NO	2	4,717	1,105,990
NOT APPLICABLE	6	121,864	25,759,137
DON'T KNOW	7	35	7,892
REFUSAL	8	4	745
NOT STATED	9	299	82,853
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SCH\_4                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      836 - 837

**Question Name** SCH\_Q4

**Concept**                      Number of times stopped for at least 24 hours - 12 mo

**Question**                      How many times? (In the past month, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?)

**Universe**                      Respondents with SCHFOPT = 1 who answered SCH\_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	3,998	1,024,518
NOT APPLICABLE	96	126,581	26,865,128
DON'T KNOW	97	141	33,547
REFUSAL	98	3	2,690
NOT STATED	99	338	91,489
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SCHDSTG                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      838

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Smoking stages of change - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with SCHFOPT = 1 who answered SMK\_202 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A <> 2

**Note**                      Based on SMK\_202, SMK\_06A, SMK\_06B, SMK\_09A, SMK\_09B, SMK\_10, SMK\_10A, SMK\_10B, SCH\_1, SCH\_2, SCH\_3, SCH\_4, ADM\_MOI. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PRECONTEMPLATION STAGE	1	3,289	792,255
CONTEMPLATION STAGE	2	3,592	890,092
PREPARATION STAGE	3	1,561	387,504
ACTION STAGE	4	534	135,327
MAINTENANCE STAGE	5	11,399	2,370,551
NOT APPLICABLE	6	109,588	23,183,690
NOT STATED	9	1,098	257,953
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NDEFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	839
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Smoking - Nicotine dependence - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,925	2,899,267
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119,136	25,118,105
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NDE_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	840
<b>Question Name</b>	NDE_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	How long after waking smokes first cigarette				
<b>Question</b>	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with NDEFOPT = 1 who answered SMK_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES		1		529	120,703
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING		2		802	166,263
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING		3		435	90,547
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING		4		456	114,714
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,752	27,503,202
DON'T KNOW		7		10	1,508
REFUSAL		8		2	189
NOT STATED		9		75	20,245
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** NDE\_2                      **Length** 1      **Position** 841  
**Question Name** NDE\_Q2  
**Concept** Difficult to not smoke where forbidden  
**Question** Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?  
**Universe** Respondents with NDEFOPT = 1 who answered SMK\_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	415	85,494
NO	2	1,802	405,711
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,752	27,503,202
DON'T KNOW	7	4	900
REFUSAL	8	1	122
NOT STATED	9	87	21,942
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** NDE\_3                      **Length** 1      **Position** 842  
**Question Name** NDE\_Q3  
**Concept** Cigarette most hates to give up  
**Question** Which cigarette would you most hate to give up: (the first one of the day, or another one)?  
**Universe** Respondents with NDEFOPT = 1 who answered SMK\_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY	1	1,166	254,030
ANOTHER ONE	2	919	213,412
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,752	27,503,202
DON'T KNOW	7	132	24,080
REFUSAL	8	5	705
NOT STATED	9	87	21,942
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary**  
**Public Use Microdata File**

June 2009

**Variable Name** NDE\_4                      **Length** 1      **Position** 843  
**Question Name** NDE\_Q4  
**Concept** Smokes more frequently after waking  
**Question** Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?  
**Universe** Respondents with NDEFOPT = 1 who answered SMK\_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	782	166,335
NO	2	1,417	321,830
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,752	27,503,202
DON'T KNOW	7	20	3,493
REFUSAL	8	3	569
NOT STATED	9	87	21,942
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** NDE\_5                      **Length** 1      **Position** 844  
**Question Name** NDE\_Q5  
**Concept** Smokes even if sick  
**Question** Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?  
**Universe** Respondents with NDEFOPT = 1 who answered SMK\_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	577	131,810
NO	2	1,607	355,264
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,752	27,503,202
DON'T KNOW	7	34	4,463
REFUSAL	8	4	691
NOT STATED	9	87	21,942
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NDEDFTT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	845
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Fagerström Tolerance Test - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with NDEFOPT = 1 who answered SMK_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SMK_202, SMK_204, NDE_1, NDE_2, NDE_3, NDE_4, NDE_5 : Occasional smokers and non-smokers are excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY LOW DEPENDENCE		1		614	145,109
LOW DEPENDENCE		2		561	125,553
MEDIUM DEPENDENCE		3		317	75,448
HIGH DEPENDENCE		4		405	83,371
VERY HIGH DEPENDENCE		5		142	30,473
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,752	27,503,202
NOT STATED		9		270	54,215
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SCAFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	846
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Smoking cessation methods - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		43,958	10,935,120
NOT APPLICABLE		6		87,103	17,082,251
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	SCA_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	847
<b>Question Name</b>	SCA_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Has used nicotine patch				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you try a nicotine patch to quit smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SCAFOPT = 1 who answered SMK_202 = 3 and (SMK_06A = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK_09A = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK_05D = (7 or 8)) or SMK_202 = (7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCAA_1 in cycle 1.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		169	33,701
NO		2		613	173,248
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,995	27,741,377
NOT STATED		9		284	69,046
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	SCA_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	848
<b>Question Name</b>	SCA_Q10A				
<b>Concept</b>	Usefulness of nicotine patch				
<b>Question</b>	How useful was that in helping you quit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SCAFOPT = 1 who answered SCA_10 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK_202 = 3 and (SMK_06A = (7 or 8) or SMK_09A = (7 or 8) or SMK_05D = (7 or 8)) or SMK_202 = (7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCAA_2 in cycle 1.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY USEFUL		1		103	20,209
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		30	5,652
NOT VERY USEFUL		3		10	2,680
NOT USEFUL AT ALL		4		25	4,988
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,608	27,914,624
DON'T KNOW		7		1	172
NOT STATED		9		284	69,046
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	SCA_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	849
<b>Question Name</b>	SCA_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Has used nicotine gum or candy				
<b>Question</b>	Did you try Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy to quit smoking? (In the past 12 months)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SCAFOPT = 1 who answered SMK_202 = 3 and (SMK_06A = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK_09A = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK_05D = (7 or 8)) or SMK_202 = (7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCAA_3 in cycle 1.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		121	30,928
NO		2		661	176,021
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,995	27,741,377
NOT STATED		9		284	69,046
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	SCA_11A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	850
<b>Question Name</b>	SCA_Q11A				
<b>Concept</b>	Usefulness of nicotine gum or candy				
<b>Question</b>	How useful was that in helping you quit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SCAFOPT = 1 who answered SCA_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK_202 = 3 and (SMK_06A = (7 or 8) or SMK_09A = (7 or 8) or SMK_05D = (7 or 8)) or SMK_202 = (7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCAA_4 in cycle 1.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY USEFUL		1		45	8,754
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		30	9,836
NOT VERY USEFUL		3		12	2,965
NOT USEFUL AT ALL		4		34	9,374
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,656	27,917,398
NOT STATED		9		284	69,046
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SCA\_12                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      851

**Question Name** SCA\_Q12

**Concept** Has used medication such as Zyban

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you try medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin to quit smoking?

**Universe** Respondents with SCAFOPT = 1 who answered SMK\_202 = 3 and (SMK\_06A = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_09A = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_05D = (7 or 8)) or SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	114	25,470
NO	2	667	181,406
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,995	27,741,377
DON'T KNOW	7	1	73
NOT STATED	9	284	69,046
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SCA\_12A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      852

**Question Name** SCA\_Q12A

**Concept** Usefulness of medication such as Zyban

**Question** How useful was that in helping you quit?

**Universe** Respondents with SCAFOPT = 1 who answered SCA\_12 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_202 = 3 and (SMK\_06A = (7 or 8) or SMK\_09A = (7 or 8) or SMK\_05D = (7 or 8)) or SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	81	19,388
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	12	2,284
NOT VERY USEFUL	3	4	235
NOT USEFUL AT ALL	4	13	3,020
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,662	27,922,782
DON'T KNOW	7	4	543
NOT STATED	9	285	69,120
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SCA\_50                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      853

**Question Name** SCA\_Q50

**Concept** Stopped smoking for at least 24 hours

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?

**Universe** Respondents with SCAFOPT = 1 who answered SMK\_202 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8)

**Note** In processing, if a respondent answered SCH\_3 = 1, 2, the variable SCA\_50 is given the value of 1, 2 respectively.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,142	1,060,755
NO	2	4,717	1,105,990
NOT APPLICABLE	6	121,864	25,759,137
NOT STATED	9	338	91,489
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SCA\_60                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      854

**Question Name** SCA\_Q60

**Concept** Tried to quit smoking - nicotine patch

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you try a nicotine patch to quit smoking?

**Universe** Respondents with SCAFOPT = 1 who answered SCA\_50 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	998	227,254
NO	2	3,143	831,929
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,581	26,865,128
NOT STATED	9	339	93,062
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SCA\_61                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      855

**Question Name** SCA\_Q61

**Concept** Tried to quit smoking - nicotine gum or candy - past 12 mo

**Question** (In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking) Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy?

**Universe** Respondents with SCAFOPT = 1 who answered SCA\_50 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	886	208,615
NO	2	3,254	850,381
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,581	26,865,128
DON'T KNOW	7	1	187
NOT STATED	9	339	93,062
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SCA\_62                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      856

**Question Name** SCA\_Q62

**Concept** Tried to quit smoking - medication such as Zyban

**Question** (In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking) medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin?

**Universe** Respondents with SCAFOPT = 1 who answered SCA\_50 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	475	104,974
NO	2	3,666	954,209
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,581	26,865,128
NOT STATED	9	339	93,062
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SCADQUI                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      857

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Attempted to stop smoking - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with SCAFOPT = 1 who answered SMK\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_202 = (1, 2, 7 or 8)

**Note**                      Based on SMKDSTY, SMK\_01A, SMK\_202, SMK\_06A, SMK\_09A, SMK\_10, SMK\_10A, SCA\_50, SCH\_3. Current non-smokers and respondents who smoked less than 100 cigarettes in their lifetime were excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT TRY TO QUIT LAST YEAR	1	4,717	1,105,990
TRIED TO QUIT UNSUCCESSFULLY / LAST YEAR	2	4,142	1,060,755
SUCCESSFULLY QUIT IN THE LAST YEAR	3	812	212,837
SUCCESSFULLY QUIT MORE THAN 1 YEAR AGO	4	11,129	2,293,941
NOT APPLICABLE	6	109,588	23,183,690
NOT STATED	9	673	160,157
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SPCFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      858

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Optional module: Smoking - physician counselling - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,925	2,899,267
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119,136	25,118,105
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SPC\_10                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      859

**Question Name** SPC\_Q10

**Concept** Visited regular medical doctor

**Question** Earlier, you mentioned having a regular medical doctor. In the past 12 months, did you go see this doctor?

**Universe** Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 who answered (SMK\_202 = (1 or 2) or SMK\_06A = 1 or SMK\_09A = 1 and HCU\_1AA = (1, 7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8 or SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_06A = (7 or 8) or SMK\_09A = (7 or 8)) and HCU\_1AA = (1, 7 or 8) )

**Note** In 2008, in French, the concept "médecin de famille" was replaced with "médecin régulier".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,980	439,718
NO	2	302	80,222
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,687	27,477,373
DON'T KNOW	7	3	317
REFUSAL	8	4	563
NOT STATED	9	85	19,180
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SPC\_11                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      860

**Question Name** SPC\_Q11

**Concept** Doctor - knows smokes/smoked

**Question** Does your doctor know that you smoke/smoked cigarettes?

**Universe** Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 who answered SPC\_10 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8 or SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_06A = (7 or 8) or SMK\_09A = (7 or 8) or HCU\_1AA = (7 or 8) and (SMK\_202 = (1 or 2) or SMK\_06A = 1 or SMK\_09A = 1)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,833	402,485
NO	2	121	30,427
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,989	27,557,594
DON'T KNOW	7	26	6,807
NOT STATED	9	92	20,059
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SPC\_12                                **Length**                                1                                **Position**                                861  
**Question Name** SPC\_Q12  
**Concept** Doctor - advised to quit  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did your doctor advise you to quit smoking?  
**Universe** Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 who answered SPC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SPC\_10 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8 or SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_06A = (7 or 8) or SMK\_09A = (7 or 8) or HCU\_1AA = (7 or 8) and (SMK\_202 = (1 or 2) or SMK\_06A = 1 or SMK\_09A = 1)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,347	301,843
NO	2	473	98,565
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,110	27,588,021
DON'T KNOW	7	11	1,585
REFUSAL	8	2	492
NOT STATED	9	118	26,866
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** SPC\_13                                **Length**                                1                                **Position**                                862  
**Question Name** SPC\_Q13  
**Concept** Doctor - gave specific help  
**Question** (In the past 12 months,) did your doctor give you any specific help or information to quit smoking?  
**Universe** Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 who answered SPC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SPC\_10 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8 or SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_06A = (7 or 8) or SMK\_09A = (7 or 8) or HCU\_1AA = (7 or 8) and (SMK\_202 = (1 or 2) or SMK\_06A = 1 or SMK\_09A = 1)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	717	158,650
NO	2	1,100	241,434
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,110	27,588,021
DON'T KNOW	7	3	324
NOT STATED	9	131	28,943
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SPC\_14A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      863

**Question Name** SPC\_Q14

**Concept** Type of help - referral to one-on-one program

**Question** What type of help did the doctor give? - Referral to a one-on-one cessation program

**Universe** Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 who answered SPC\_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or SPC\_12 = (7 or 8) or SPC\_11 = (7 or 8) or SPC\_10 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8 and SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) and SMK\_06A = (7 or 8) and SMK\_09A = ( 7 or 8) and HCU\_1AA = (7 or 8) and (SMK\_202 = (1 or 2) and SMK\_06A = 1 and SMK\_09A = 1)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	6,967
NO	2	679	149,023
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,210	27,829,455
DON'T KNOW	7	6	2,445
REFUSAL	8	2	214
NOT STATED	9	134	29,267
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SPC\_14B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      864

**Question Name** SPC\_Q14

**Concept** Type of help - referral to group program

**Question** What type of help did the doctor give? - Referral to a group cessation program

**Universe** Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 who answered SPC\_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or SPC\_12 = (7 or 8) or SPC\_11 = (7 or 8) or SPC\_10 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8 and SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) and SMK\_06A = (7 or 8) and SMK\_09A = ( 7 or 8) and HCU\_1AA = (7 or 8) and (SMK\_202 = (1 or 2) and SMK\_06A = 1 and SMK\_09A = 1)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	6,337
NO	2	688	149,654
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,210	27,829,455
DON'T KNOW	7	6	2,445
REFUSAL	8	2	214
NOT STATED	9	134	29,267
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SPC\_14C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      865

**Question Name** SPC\_Q14

**Concept** Type of help - recommended nicotine patch or gum

**Question** What type of help did the doctor give? - Recommended use of nicotine patch or nicotine gum

**Universe** Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 who answered SPC\_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or SPC\_12 = (7 or 8) or SPC\_11 = (7 or 8) or SPC\_10 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8 and SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) and SMK\_06A = (7 or 8) and SMK\_09A = ( 7 or 8) and HCU\_1AA = (7 or 8) and (SMK\_202 = (1 or 2) and SMK\_06A = 1 and SMK\_09A = 1)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	212	52,393
NO	2	497	103,597
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,210	27,829,455
DON'T KNOW	7	6	2,445
REFUSAL	8	2	214
NOT STATED	9	134	29,267
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SPC\_14D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      866

**Question Name** SPC\_Q14

**Concept** Type of help - recommended Zyban or other medication

**Question** What type of help did the doctor give? - Recommended Zyban or other medication

**Universe** Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 who answered SPC\_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or SPC\_12 = (7 or 8) or SPC\_11 = (7 or 8) or SPC\_10 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8 and SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) and SMK\_06A = (7 or 8) and SMK\_09A = ( 7 or 8) and HCU\_1AA = (7 or 8) and (SMK\_202 = (1 or 2) and SMK\_06A = 1 and SMK\_09A = 1)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	333	68,812
NO	2	376	87,179
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,210	27,829,455
DON'T KNOW	7	6	2,445
REFUSAL	8	2	214
NOT STATED	9	134	29,267
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SPC_14E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	867
<b>Question Name</b>	SPC_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of help - provided self-help information				
<b>Question</b>	What type of help did the doctor give? - Provided self-help information (e.g., pamphlet, referral to website)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 who answered SPC_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or SPC_12 = (7 or 8) or SPC_11 = (7 or 8) or SPC_10 = (7 or 8) or SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8 and SMK_202 = (7 or 8) and SMK_06A = (7 or 8) and SMK_09A = (7 or 8) and HCU_1AA = (7 or 8) and (SMK_202 = (1 or 2) and SMK_06A = 1 and SMK_09A = 1)				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	229	51,812
NO	2	480	104,179
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,210	27,829,455
DON'T KNOW	7	6	2,445
REFUSAL	8	2	214
NOT STATED	9	134	29,267
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SPC_14F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	868
<b>Question Name</b>	SPC_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of help - doctor offered counselling				
<b>Question</b>	What type of help did the doctor give? - Own doctor offered counselling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 who answered SPC_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or SPC_12 = (7 or 8) or SPC_11 = (7 or 8) or SPC_10 = (7 or 8) or SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8 and SMK_202 = (7 or 8) and SMK_06A = (7 or 8) and SMK_09A = (7 or 8) and HCU_1AA = (7 or 8) and (SMK_202 = (1 or 2) and SMK_06A = 1 and SMK_09A = 1)				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	92	17,151
NO	2	617	138,840
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,210	27,829,455
DON'T KNOW	7	6	2,445
REFUSAL	8	2	214
NOT STATED	9	134	29,267
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SPC\_14G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      869

**Question Name** SPC\_Q14

**Concept** Type of help - other

**Question** What type of help did the doctor give? - Other

**Universe** Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 who answered SPC\_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or SPC\_12 = (7 or 8) or SPC\_11 = (7 or 8) or SPC\_10 = (7 or 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8 and SMK\_202 = (7 or 8) and SMK\_06A = (7 or 8) and SMK\_09A = (7 or 8) and HCU\_1AA = (7 or 8) and (SMK\_202 = (1 or 2) and SMK\_06A = 1 and SMK\_09A = 1)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	12,521
NO	2	639	143,470
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,210	27,829,455
DON'T KNOW	7	6	2,445
REFUSAL	8	2	214
NOT STATED	9	134	29,267
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SPC\_20                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      870

**Question Name** SPC\_Q20

**Concept** Visited dentist

**Question** Did you actually go to the dentist?

**Universe** Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 and [DENFOPT = 2 who answered (SMK\_202 = (1, 2, 7, 8) or SMK\_06A = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_09A = (1, 7, 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 or SMK\_01B = 8)] and (HCU\_02EE = (1, 7, 8) or HCU\_01 = 8)

**Note** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT APPLICABLE	6	131,061	28,017,372
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	SPC_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	871
<b>Question Name</b>	SPC_Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Dentist/hygienist - knows smokes/smoked				
<b>Question</b>	Does your dentist or dental hygienist know that you smoked/cigarettes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 who answered SPC_20 = (1, 7, 8) or ((DEN_132 = (1, 97, 98) or with DENFOPT = 2 who answered HCU_02EE = (1, 7, 8) or HCU_01 = 8) or DEN_130 = (7, 8, 9)) and (SMK_202 = (1, 2, 7, 8) or SMK_06A = (1, 7, 8) or SMK_09A = (1, 7, 8) or SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)				
<b>Note</b>	The "not stated" category includes respondents who reported in HCU module not having seen or talked with a dentist or ortodontist regarding physical, emotional or mental health in the past 12 months and reported in DEN module having visited a dentist in the past 12 months.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,233	288,808
NO	2	249	66,314
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,406	27,621,397
DON'T KNOW	7	66	13,998
REFUSAL	8	3	1,486
NOT STATED	9	104	25,369
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	SPC_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	872
<b>Question Name</b>	SPC_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Dentist/hygienist - advised to quit				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did the dentist or hygienist advise you to quit smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SPCFOPT = 1 who answered SPC_21 = (1, 7, 8) or SPC_20 = (7, 8) or ((DEN_132 = (97, 98) or with DENFOPT = 2 who answered HCU_02EE = (1, 7, 8) or HCU_01 = 8) or DEN_130 = (7, 8, 9)) and (SMK_202 = (1, 2, 7, 8) or SMK_06A = (1, 7, 8) or SMK_09A = (1, 7, 8) or SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)				
<b>Note</b>	The "not stated" category includes respondents who reported in HCU module not having seen or talked with a dentist or ortodontist regarding physical, emotional or mental health in the past 12 months and reported in DEN module having visited a dentist in the past 12 months.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	672	161,893
NO	2	550	124,729
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,655	27,687,711
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,186
NOT STATED	9	173	40,853
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** YSMFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      873

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Optional module: Smoking - Youth smoking - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,903	3,759,258
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,158	24,258,114
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** YSMG1                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      874

**Question Name**                      YSM\_Q1

**Concept**                      Source of cigarettes - (G)

**Question**                      Where do you usually get your cigarettes?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged less than 20 who answered SMK\_202 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8)

**Note**                      Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BUY FROM - SMALL GROCERY / CORNER STORE	1	46	11,329
BUY FROM - OTHER THAN SMALL GROCERY	2	77	18,896
OTHER	3	52	12,984
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,872	27,970,204
NOT STATED	9	14	3,959
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** YSM\_2                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      875

**Question Name** YSM\_Q2

**Concept** Bought cigarettes for self or others

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you bought cigarettes for yourself or for someone else?

**Universe** Respondents aged less than 20 with YSMFOPT = 1 who answered YSM\_1 = (8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 97, 98) or SMK\_202 = (7, 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	2,688
NO	2	40	10,296
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,995	28,000,428
NOT STATED	9	14	3,959
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** YSM\_3                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      876

**Question Name** YSM\_Q3

**Concept** Age asked when buying cigarettes in store

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you been asked your age when buying cigarettes in a store?

**Universe** Respondents aged less than 20 with YSMFOPT = 1 who answered YSM\_1 = (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98) or YSM\_2 = (1, 7, 8) or SMK\_202 = (7, 8) or SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	23,268
NO	2	44	9,413
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,912	27,980,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	232
NOT STATED	9	14	3,959
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	YSM_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	877
<b>Question Name</b>	YSM_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Someone refused to sell cigarettes				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, has anyone in a store refused to sell you cigarettes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged less than 20 with YSMFOPT = 1 who answered YSM_1 = (1 2, 3, 4, 5, 6,7, 97, 98) or YSM_2 = (1, 7, 8) or SMK_202 = (7, 8) or SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	16,733
NO	2	72	16,078
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,912	27,980,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	101
NOT STATED	9	14	3,959
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	YSM_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	878
<b>Question Name</b>	YSM_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Asked a stranger to buy cigarettes				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you asked a stranger to buy you cigarettes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged less than 20 with YSMFOPT = 1 who answered SMK_202 = (1, 2, 7, 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)				

**Note** Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	13,607
NO	2	116	29,501
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,872	27,970,204
DON'T KNOW	7	1	101
NOT STATED	9	14	3,959
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 375

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ETS_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	879
<b>Question Name</b>	ETS_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Someone smokes inside home				
<b>Question</b>	Including both household members and regular visitors, does anyone smoke inside your home, every day or almost every day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHHHSZ > 1 or who answered (SMK_202 = (3, 7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8))				
<b>Note</b>	Includes cigarettes, cigars and pipes.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15,148	3,525,313
NO		2		106,426	23,303,055
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,831	1,028,636
DON'T KNOW		7		51	11,661
REFUSAL		8		120	22,107
NOT STATED		9		485	126,600
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ETSG11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	880
<b>Question Name</b>	ETS_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of people who smoke inside home - (G)				
<b>Question</b>	How many people smoke inside your home every day or almost every day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ETS_10 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Includes household members and regular visitors.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 PERSON		1		8,587	1,939,033
2 PERSONS		2		5,429	1,281,043
3 PERSONS		3		787	215,502
4 OR MORE PERSONS		4		306	83,561
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115,257	24,331,691
NOT STATED		9		695	166,542
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ETS\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 881  
**Question Name** ETS\_Q20  
**Concept** Exposed to second-hand smoke in private vehicle  
**Question** In the past month, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in a car or other private vehicle?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_202 = (3, 7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,652	1,704,446
NO	2	93,599	20,087,393
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,110	6,063,018
DON'T KNOW	7	67	13,308
REFUSAL	8	8	962
NOT STATED	9	625	148,245
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ETS\_20B **Length** 1 **Position** 882  
**Question Name** ETS\_Q20B  
**Concept** Exposed to second-hand smoke in public places  
**Question** (In the past month,) were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in public places (such as bars, restaurants, shopping malls, arenas, bingo halls, bowling alleys)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMK\_202 = (3, 7 or 8) or (SMK\_01A = 8 and SMK\_01B = 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,326	2,296,042
NO	2	91,848	19,478,525
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,110	6,063,018
DON'T KNOW	7	135	27,755
REFUSAL	8	10	1,640
NOT STATED	9	632	150,392
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	ETS_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	883
<b>Question Name</b>	ETS_Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Restrictions against smoking cigarettes in home				
<b>Question</b>	Are there any restrictions against smoking cigarettes in your home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		92,843	20,387,878
NO		2		37,095	7,386,697
DON'T KNOW		7		385	68,223
REFUSAL		8		19	2,729
NOT STATED		9		719	171,846
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	ETS_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	884
<b>Question Name</b>	ETS_Q31				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking restrictions - not permitted in home				
<b>Question</b>	How is smoking restricted in your home? - Smokers are asked to refrain from smoking in the house				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ETS_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ETS_10 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		86,427	19,013,825
NO		2		6,294	1,354,794
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,095	7,386,697
DON'T KNOW		7		115	18,447
REFUSAL		8		6	418
NOT STATED		9		1,124	243,191
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ETS\_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 885

**Question Name** ETS\_Q31

**Concept** Smoking restrictions - permitted in certain rooms only

**Question** How is smoking restricted in your home? - Smoking is allowed in certain rooms only

**Universe** Respondents who answered ETS\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ETS\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,223	958,343
NO	2	88,498	19,410,275
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,095	7,386,697
DON'T KNOW	7	115	18,447
REFUSAL	8	6	418
NOT STATED	9	1,124	243,191
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ETS\_6C **Length** 1 **Position** 886

**Question Name** ETS\_Q31

**Concept** Smoking restrictions - not in presence of young children

**Question** How is smoking restricted in your home? - Smoking is restricted in the presence of young children

**Universe** Respondents who answered ETS\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ETS\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,681	665,418
NO	2	89,040	19,703,200
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,095	7,386,697
DON'T KNOW	7	115	18,447
REFUSAL	8	6	418
NOT STATED	9	1,124	243,191
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ETS\_6D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      887

**Question Name** ETS\_Q31

**Concept** Smoking restrictions - other

**Question** How is smoking restricted in your home? - Other restriction

**Universe** Respondents who answered ETS\_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ETS\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,630	325,484
NO	2	91,091	20,043,134
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,095	7,386,697
DON'T KNOW	7	115	18,447
REFUSAL	8	6	418
NOT STATED	9	1,124	243,191
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** TALFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      888

**Question Name**

**Concept** Optional module: Smoking - Other tobacco products - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55,883	13,834,387
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,178	14,182,985
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** TAL\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 889

**Question Name** TAL\_Q1

**Concept** Smoked cigars - last month

**Question** In the past month, have you smoked cigars?

**Universe** Respondents with TALFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,586	677,002
NO	2	52,788	13,030,692
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,178	14,182,985
DON'T KNOW	7	23	6,166
REFUSAL	8	57	12,127
NOT STATED	9	429	108,400
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** TAL\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 890

**Question Name** TAL\_Q2

**Concept** Smoked a pipe - last month

**Question** In the past month, have you smoked a pipe?

**Universe** Respondents with TALFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	425	100,199
NO	2	54,945	13,606,696
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,178	14,182,985
DON'T KNOW	7	1	293
REFUSAL	8	2	320
NOT STATED	9	510	126,881
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** TAL\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 891

**Question Name** TAL\_Q3

**Concept** Used snuff - last month

**Question** In the past month, have you used snuff?

**Universe** Respondents with TALFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	38,602
NO	2	55,162	13,662,336
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,178	14,182,985
DON'T KNOW	7	15	3,868
REFUSAL	8	4	1,318
NOT STATED	9	513	128,263
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** TAL\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 892

**Question Name** TAL\_Q4

**Concept** Used chewing tobacco - last month

**Question** In the past month, have you used chewing tobacco?

**Universe** Respondents with TALFOPT =1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	320	76,730
NO	2	55,036	13,624,438
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,178	14,182,985
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,513
REFUSAL	8	5	1,389
NOT STATED	9	514	128,317
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 382

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	893
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	The word drink means: one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft, one glass of wine or a wine cooler, or one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		98,383	21,253,744
NO		2		31,235	6,421,858
DON'T KNOW		7		106	21,716
REFUSAL		8		279	55,182
NOT STATED		9		1,058	264,872
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**    ALC\_2                                    **Length**            2            **Position**    894 - 895  
**Question Name**    ALC\_Q2  
**Concept**            Frequency of drinking alcohol  
**Question**            During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?  
**Universe**            Respondents who answered ALC\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	23,147	4,470,379
ONCE A MONTH	2	10,351	2,155,913
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	12,876	2,777,510
ONCE A WEEK	4	16,320	3,745,914
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	19,189	4,553,401
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	5,902	1,366,167
EVERY DAY	7	10,184	2,116,138
NOT APPLICABLE	96	31,235	6,421,858
DON'T KNOW	97	356	54,771
REFUSAL	98	47	8,939
NOT STATED	99	1,454	346,382
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ALC\_3                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      896 - 897  
**Question Name** ALC\_Q3  
**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks  
**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	53,271	11,144,185
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	23,947	5,320,934
ONCE A MONTH	3	6,536	1,461,981
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	5,745	1,298,221
ONCE A WEEK	5	4,952	1,167,781
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	3,290	741,756
NOT APPLICABLE	96	31,235	6,421,858
DON'T KNOW	97	562	99,278
REFUSAL	98	60	11,749
NOT STATED	99	1,463	349,630
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ALCDTTM                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      898  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Type of drinker (12 months) - (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note** Based on ALC\_1, ALC\_2. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	74,822	16,715,043
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	23,147	4,470,379
DID NOT DRINK IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS	3	31,235	6,421,858
NOT STATED	9	1,857	410,092
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALWFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	899
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Alcohol use during the past week - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		69,111	15,936,019
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61,950	12,081,353
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALW_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	900
<b>Question Name</b>	ALW_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past week				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past week, that is, from [date last week] to yesterday, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ALWFOPT = 1 who answered ALC_1 = (1, 7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5 in cycle 3.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		31,829	7,388,135
NO		2		19,499	4,340,602
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,704	16,032,372
DON'T KNOW		7		50	6,438
REFUSAL		8		22	6,666
NOT STATED		9		957	243,160
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ALW\_2A1                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      901 - 903

**Question Name** ALW\_Q5A1

**Concept** Number of drinks - Sunday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is [day name], how many drinks did you have? - Sunday

**Universe** Respondents with ALWFOPT = 1 who answered ALW\_1 = (1, 7, 8) or ALC\_1 = (7, 8)

**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q5A1 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 70	31,737	7,368,726
NOT APPLICABLE	996	98,203	20,372,974
DON'T KNOW	997	68	15,020
REFUSAL	998	20	3,135
NOT STATED	999	1,033	257,518
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ALW\_2A2                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      904 - 906

**Question Name** ALW\_Q5A2

**Concept** Number of drinks - Monday

**Question** (How many drinks did you have?) - Monday

**Universe** Respondents with ALWFOPT = 1 who answered ALW\_1 = (1, 7, 8) or ALC\_1 = (7, 8)

**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q5A2 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 40	31,652	7,351,773
NOT APPLICABLE	996	98,203	20,372,974
DON'T KNOW	997	149	31,211
REFUSAL	998	3	721
NOT STATED	999	1,054	260,693
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 387

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ALW\_2A3                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      907 - 909  
**Question Name** ALW\_Q5A3  
**Concept** Number of drinks - Tuesday  
**Question** (How many drinks did you have?) - Tuesday  
**Universe** Respondents with ALWFOPT = 1 who answered ALW\_1 = (1, 7, 8) or ALC\_1 = (7, 8)  
**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q5A3 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 50	31,553	7,334,455
NOT APPLICABLE	996	98,203	20,372,974
DON'T KNOW	997	240	47,310
REFUSAL	998	8	1,503
NOT STATED	999	1,057	261,130
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ALW\_2A4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      910 - 912  
**Question Name** ALW\_Q5A4  
**Concept** Number of drinks - Wednesday  
**Question** (How many drinks did you have?) - Wednesday  
**Universe** Respondents with ALWFOPT = 1 who answered ALW\_1 = (1, 7, 8) or ALC\_1 = (7, 8)  
**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q5A4 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 99	31,433	7,318,454
NOT APPLICABLE	996	98,203	20,372,974
DON'T KNOW	997	361	63,445
REFUSAL	998	6	1,322
NOT STATED	999	1,058	261,178
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ALW\_2A5                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      913 - 915

**Question Name** ALW\_Q5A5

**Concept** Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question** (How many drinks did you have?) - Thursday

**Universe** Respondents with ALWFOPT = 1 who answered ALW\_1 = (1, 7, 8) or ALC\_1 = (7, 8)

**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q5A5 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 99	31,248	7,285,507
NOT APPLICABLE	996	98,203	20,372,974
DON'T KNOW	997	540	95,715
REFUSAL	998	11	1,896
NOT STATED	999	1,059	261,279
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ALW\_2A6                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      916 - 918

**Question Name** ALW\_Q5A6

**Concept** Number of drinks - Friday

**Question** (How many drinks did you have?) - Friday

**Universe** Respondents with ALWFOPT = 1 who answered ALW\_1 = (1, 7, 8) or ALC\_1 = (7, 8)

**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q5A6 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 35	31,074	7,246,983
NOT APPLICABLE	996	98,203	20,372,974
DON'T KNOW	997	711	133,218
REFUSAL	998	14	2,918
NOT STATED	999	1,059	261,279
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALW_2A7	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	919 - 921
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALW_Q5A7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Saturday
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	(How many drinks did you have?) - Saturday
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ALWFOPT = 1 who answered ALW_1 = (1, 7, 8) or ALC_1 = (7, 8)
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5A7 in cycle 3.1.
-------------	---------------------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 40	30,878	7,213,946
NOT APPLICABLE	996	98,203	20,372,974
DON'T KNOW	997	903	165,822
REFUSAL	998	18	3,352
NOT STATED	999	1,059	261,279
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALWDDLY	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	922 - 924
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ALWFOPT = 1 who answered ALC_1 = (1, 7 or 8)
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Based on ALWDWKY. See documentation on derived variables.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION	0 - 29	49,966	11,471,427
NOT APPLICABLE	996	78,704	16,032,372
NOT STATED	999	2,391	513,574
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 390

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ALWDWKY                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      925 - 927

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Weekly consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with ALWFOPT = 1 who answered ALC\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**                      Based on ALC\_1, ALW\_2A1, ALW\_2A2, ALW\_2A3, ALW\_2A4, ALW\_2A5, ALW\_2A6, ALW\_2A7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 201	30,467	7,130,825
HASN'T HAD A DRINK IN LAST WEEK	0	19,499	4,340,602
NOT APPLICABLE	996	78,704	16,032,372
NOT STATED	999	2,391	513,574
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ALNDTYP                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      928

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Type of drinker (lifetime) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1.

**Note**                      Based on ALC\_2, ALN\_1. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	11,308	2,496,401
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	3,388	630,628
FORMER DRINKER	3	2,917	518,138
NEVER DRANK	4	2,106	497,425
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,060	23,815,422
NOT STATED	9	282	59,359
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALNFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	929
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Alcohol use – Former drinkers - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		20,001	4,201,950
NOT APPLICABLE		6		111,060	23,815,422
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALN_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	930
<b>Question Name</b>	ALN_Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a drink				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a drink?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALC_1 = (2, 7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5B in cycle 3.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,917	518,138
NO		2		2,106	497,425
NOT APPLICABLE		6		125,819	26,952,217
DON'T KNOW		7		4	362
REFUSAL		8		3	558
NOT STATED		9		212	48,672
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ALN\_2                      **Length** 1      **Position** 931

**Question Name** ALN\_Q6

**Concept** Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week

**Question** Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?

**Universe** Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN\_1 = (1, 7, 8) or ALC\_1 = (7, 8)

**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q6 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	607	98,368
NO	2	2,292	417,697
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,925	27,449,641
DON'T KNOW	7	15	1,804
REFUSAL	8	3	270
NOT STATED	9	219	49,592
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ALN\_3A                      **Length** 1      **Position** 932

**Question Name** ALN\_Q7

**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - dieting

**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting

**Universe** Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN\_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN\_1 = (7, 8) or ALC\_1 = (7, 8)

**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q7A in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	164
NO	2	600	97,668
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW	7	4	522
REFUSAL	8	1	15
NOT STATED	9	237	51,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ALN\_3B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      933  
**Question Name** ALN\_Q7  
**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - athletic training  
**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training  
**Universe** Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN\_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN\_1 = (7, 8) or ALC\_1 = (7, 8)  
**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q7B in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	64
NO	2	601	97,767
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW	7	4	522
REFUSAL	8	1	15
NOT STATED	9	237	51,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ALN\_3C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      934  
**Question Name** ALN\_Q7  
**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy  
**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy  
**Universe** Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN\_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN\_1 = (7, 8) or ALC\_1 = (7, 8)  
**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q7C in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	1,295
NO	2	594	96,537
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW	7	4	522
REFUSAL	8	1	15
NOT STATED	9	237	51,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ALN\_3D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      935  
**Question Name** ALN\_Q7  
**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - getting older  
**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older  
**Universe** Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN\_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN\_1 = (7, 8) or ALC\_1 = (7, 8)  
**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q7D in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	8,195
NO	2	560	89,637
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW	7	4	522
REFUSAL	8	1	15
NOT STATED	9	237	51,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ALN\_3E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      936  
**Question Name** ALN\_Q7  
**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much  
**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem  
**Universe** Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN\_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN\_1 = (7, 8) or ALC\_1 = (7, 8)  
**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q7E in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	226	39,723
NO	2	376	58,108
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW	7	4	522
REFUSAL	8	1	15
NOT STATED	9	237	51,666
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALN_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	937
<b>Question Name</b>	ALN_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected work, studies, employment opportunities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN_1 = (7, 8) or ALC_1 = (7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q7F in cycle 3.1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	8,095
NO	2	558	89,736
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW	7	4	522
REFUSAL	8	1	15
NOT STATED	9	237	51,666
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALN_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	938
<b>Question Name</b>	ALN_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with life				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN_1 = (7, 8) or ALC_1 = (7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q7G in cycle 3.1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	16,159
NO	2	522	81,672
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW	7	4	522
REFUSAL	8	1	15
NOT STATED	9	237	51,666
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALN_3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	939
<b>Question Name</b>	ALN_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected physical health				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN_1 = (7, 8) or ALC_1 = (7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q7H in cycle 3.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		186	29,264
NO		2		416	68,567
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW		7		4	522
REFUSAL		8		1	15
NOT STATED		9		237	51,666
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALN_3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	940
<b>Question Name</b>	ALN_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected friendships or social relationships				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN_1 = (7, 8) or ALC_1 = (7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q7I in cycle 3.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		53	9,492
NO		2		549	88,339
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW		7		4	522
REFUSAL		8		1	15
NOT STATED		9		237	51,666
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALN_3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	941
<b>Question Name</b>	ALN_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected financial position				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN_1 = (7, 8) or ALC_1 = (7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q7J in cycle 3.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		57	8,269
NO		2		545	89,562
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW		7		4	522
REFUSAL		8		1	15
NOT STATED		9		237	51,666
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALN_3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	942
<b>Question Name</b>	ALN_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN_1 = (7, 8) or ALC_1 = (7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q7K in cycle 3.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		56	8,936
NO		2		546	88,895
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW		7		4	522
REFUSAL		8		1	15
NOT STATED		9		237	51,666
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALN_3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	943
<b>Question Name</b>	ALN_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN_1 = (7, 8) or ALC_1 = (7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q7L in cycle 3.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		51	7,458
NO		2		551	90,373
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW		7		4	522
REFUSAL		8		1	15
NOT STATED		9		237	51,666
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALN_3M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	944
<b>Question Name</b>	ALN_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN_1 = (7, 8) or ALC_1 = (7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q7N in cycle 3.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		48	6,831
NO		2		554	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW		7		4	522
REFUSAL		8		1	15
NOT STATED		9		237	51,666
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALN_3N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	945
<b>Question Name</b>	ALN_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - life change				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Life change				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with ALNFOPT = 1 who answered ALN_2 = (1, 7, 8) or ALN_1 = (7, 8) or ALC_1 = (7, 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q7M in cycle 3.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		153	23,716
NO		2		449	74,115
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,217	27,867,338
DON'T KNOW		7		4	522
REFUSAL		8		1	15
NOT STATED		9		237	51,666
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	DRVFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	946
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Driving and safety - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		19,445	3,849,260
NOT APPLICABLE		6		111,616	24,168,111
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DRV_01A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	947
<b>Question Name</b>	DRV_Q01A				
<b>Concept</b>	Drove a motor vehicle				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DRVFOPT =1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15,763	3,115,316
NO		2		3,139	605,041
NOT APPLICABLE		6		111,616	24,168,111
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,334
REFUSAL		8		108	23,030
NOT STATED		9		428	104,540
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DRV_01B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	948
<b>Question Name</b>	DRV_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Drove a motorcycle				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you driven a motorcycle?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DRVFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,161	244,529
NO		2		17,738	3,475,426
NOT APPLICABLE		6		111,616	24,168,111
DON'T KNOW		7		2	332
REFUSAL		8		1	70
NOT STATED		9		543	128,904
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 401

June 2009

---

**Variable Name**    DRV\_02                      **Length**            1        **Position**            949  
**Question Name**    DRV\_Q02  
**Concept**            Frequency - used seat belt when driving  
**Question**            How often do you fasten your seat belt when you drive a motor vehicle?  
**Universe**            Respondents who answered DRV\_01A = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	13,900	2,772,950
MOST OF THE TIME	2	1,446	258,127
RARELY	3	283	59,011
NEVER	4	124	23,391
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114,755	24,773,152
DON'T KNOW	7	6	962
REFUSAL	8	4	875
NOT STATED	9	543	128,904
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**    DRV\_03                                    **Length**                    1                    **Position**                    950

**Question Name**    DRV\_Q03

**Concept**            Frequency - used cell phone when driving

**Question**            Counting hands-free use, how often do you use a cell phone while you are driving a motor vehicle?

**Universe**            Respondents who answered DRV\_01A = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	1,713	435,327
SOMETIMES	2	2,522	600,401
RARELY	3	4,203	886,371
NEVER	4	7,313	1,191,778
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114,755	24,773,152
DON'T KNOW	7	9	1,130
REFUSAL	8	3	308
NOT STATED	9	543	128,904
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 403

June 2009

---

**Variable Name**    DRV\_04                      **Length**            1            **Position**            951  
**Question Name**    DRV\_Q04  
**Concept**            Frequency - felt tired when driving  
**Question**            How often do you drive when you are feeling tired?  
**Universe**            Respondents who answered DRV\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) or DRV\_01B = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	1,447	337,721
SOMETIMES	2	4,000	852,237
RARELY	3	5,776	1,158,061
NEVER	4	4,548	771,491
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114,707	24,761,361
DON'T KNOW	7	35	5,033
REFUSAL	8	4	557
NOT STATED	9	544	130,911
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 404

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** DRV\_05                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      952  
**Question Name** DRV\_Q05  
**Concept** Driving speed compared to others  
**Question** Compared to other drivers, would you say you usually drive: (much faster, a little faster, about the same speed, a little slower, or much slower)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DRV\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) or DRV\_01B = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MUCH FASTER	1	297	70,710
A LITTLE FASTER	2	2,967	672,799
ABOUT THE SAME SPEED	3	8,969	1,772,173
A LITTLE SLOWER	4	3,230	549,652
MUCH SLOWER	5	225	39,489
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114,707	24,761,361
DON'T KNOW	7	111	18,259
REFUSAL	8	10	1,949
NOT STATED	9	545	130,980
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 405

June 2009

---

**Variable Name**    DRV\_06                      **Length**            1            **Position**            953  
**Question Name**    DRV\_Q06  
**Concept**            Driving aggression compared to others  
**Question**            Compared to other drivers, would you say you usually drive: (much more aggressively, a little more aggressively, about the same, a little less aggressively, or much less aggressively)?  
**Universe**            Respondents who answered DRV\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) or DRV\_01B = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MUCH MORE AGGRESSIVELY	1	215	56,729
A LITTLE MORE AGGRESSIVELY	2	2,040	473,235
ABOUT THE SAME	3	6,243	1,280,142
A LITTLE LESS AGGRESSIVELY	4	5,002	936,382
MUCH LESS AGGRESSIVELY	5	2,128	352,863
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114,707	24,761,361
DON'T KNOW	7	168	22,770
REFUSAL	8	13	2,909
NOT STATED	9	545	130,980
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DRV\_07                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      954  
**Question Name** DRV\_Q07  
**Concept** Drove a motor vehicle after 2 or more drinks  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC\_1 = (1, 7 or 8) and (DRV\_01A = (1, 7 or 8) or DRV\_01B = (1, 7 or 8))

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,119	241,570
NO	2	11,750	2,357,880
NOT APPLICABLE	6	117,797	25,330,989
DON'T KNOW	7	13	1,547
REFUSAL	8	12	1,389
NOT STATED	9	370	83,996
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DRV\_07A                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      955 - 956  
**Question Name** DRV\_Q07A  
**Concept** Number of times - drove after 2+ drinks  
**Question** How many times (in the past 12 months)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DRV\_07 = (1, 7 or 8) or DRV\_01A = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	1,065	232,707
NOT APPLICABLE	96	129,547	27,688,868
DON'T KNOW	97	50	8,656
REFUSAL	98	4	208
NOT STATED	99	395	86,933
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 407

June 2009

---

**Variable Name**    DRV\_08A                      **Length**            1            **Position**            957  
**Question Name**    DRV\_Q08A  
**Concept**            Frequency - uses seat belt - front seat passenger  
**Question**            When you are a front seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?  
**Universe**            Respondents with DRVFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	16,859	3,343,190
MOST OF THE TIME	2	1,391	254,648
RARELY	3	295	52,233
NEVER	4	182	35,417
DO NOT RIDE IN FRONT SEAT	5	139	24,811
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,616	24,168,111
DON'T KNOW	7	14	1,664
REFUSAL	8	17	4,074
NOT STATED	9	548	133,223
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 408

June 2009

---

**Variable Name**    DRV\_08B                      **Length**            1            **Position**            958  
**Question Name**    DRV\_Q08B  
**Concept**            Frequency - uses seat belt - back seat passenger  
**Question**            When you are a back seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?  
**Universe**            Respondents with DRVFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	13,913	2,730,736
MOST OF THE TIME	2	1,925	382,434
RARELY	3	685	158,937
NEVER	4	558	129,239
DO NOT RIDE IN BACK SEAT	5	1,781	308,978
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,616	24,168,111
DON'T KNOW	7	16	1,415
REFUSAL	8	17	4,113
NOT STATED	9	550	133,410
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**      DRV\_09                              **Length**                      1              **Position**                      959

**Question Name**      DRV\_Q09

**Concept**                      Frequency - uses seat belt - in taxi

**Question**                      When you are a passenger in a taxi, how often do you fasten your seat belt?

**Universe**                      Respondents with DRVFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	6,489	1,409,832
MOST OF THE TIME	2	892	207,208
RARELY	3	720	170,218
NEVER	4	2,504	518,455
DO NOT TAKE TAXIS	5	8,202	1,394,983
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,616	24,168,111
DON'T KNOW	7	67	10,758
REFUSAL	8	21	4,397
NOT STATED	9	550	133,410
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**      DRV\_10                              **Length**                      1              **Position**                      960

**Question Name**      DRV\_Q10

**Concept**                      Passenger/driver had 2+ drinks

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?

**Universe**                      Respondents with DRVFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,297	478,484
NO	2	16,364	3,202,595
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,616	24,168,111
DON'T KNOW	7	205	28,479
REFUSAL	8	29	6,293
NOT STATED	9	550	133,410
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DRV_10A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	961 - 962
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRV_Q10A
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	No. of times - passenger/driver had 2+ drinks
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How many times in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DRV_10 = (1, 7 or 8) or DRV_01A = (7 or 8)
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	2,172	455,955
NOT APPLICABLE	96	127,980	27,370,706
DON'T KNOW	97	122	22,292
REFUSAL	98	3	237
NOT STATED	99	784	168,182
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DRV_11A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	963
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	DRV_Q11A
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Driver or passenger - snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DRVFOPT = 1
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,883	897,885
NO	2	13,960	2,808,580
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,616	24,168,111
DON'T KNOW	7	21	2,228
REFUSAL	8	29	5,721
NOT STATED	9	552	134,847
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**    DRV\_11B                            **Length**            1            **Position**            964

**Question Name**    DRV\_Q11B

**Concept**            Driver or passenger - ATV

**Question**            In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, an ATV (all terrain vehicle)?

**Universe**            Respondents with DRVFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,277	731,303
NO	2	14,558	2,971,451
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,616	24,168,111
DON'T KNOW	7	6	740
REFUSAL	8	2	2,971
NOT STATED	9	602	142,796
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**    DRV\_12                            **Length**            1            **Position**            965

**Question Name**    DRV\_Q12

**Concept**            Frequency wears helmet - ATV

**Question**            How often do you wear a helmet when on an ATV?

**Universe**            Respondents who answered DRV\_11B = (1, 7 or 8) or DRV\_01A = (7 or 8) or DRV\_11A = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	1,645	320,637
MOST OF THE TIME	2	578	102,931
RARELY	3	532	74,518
NEVER	4	1,516	231,976
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,174	27,139,562
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,241
NOT STATED	9	610	146,507
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DRV\_13                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      966

**Question Name**                      DRV\_Q13

**Concept**                      Passenger w/driver had 2+ drinks - ATV, snowmobile, etc.

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger on a snowmobile, motor boat, seadoo or ATV with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DRV\_11A = (1, 7 or 8) or DRV\_11B = (1, 7 or 8) or DRV\_01A = (7 or 8) or DRV\_11A = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	351	73,832
NO	2	6,232	1,124,424
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,840	26,669,562
DON'T KNOW	7	24	2,833
REFUSAL	8	4	214
NOT STATED	9	610	146,507
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DRV\_13A                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      967 - 968

**Question Name**                      DRV\_Q13A

**Concept**                      No. of times - passenger/driver had 2+ drinks-ATV/snowmobile

**Question**                      How many times (in the past 12 months)?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DRV\_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or DRV\_01A = (7 or 8) or DRV\_11A = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	339	71,889
NOT APPLICABLE	96	130,072	27,793,986
DON'T KNOW	97	12	1,944
NOT STATED	99	638	149,554
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DRV\_14                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      969

**Question Name**                      DRV\_Q14

**Concept**                      Drove snowmobile/ATV, etc. after 2+ drinks

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, have you driven a snowmobile, motor boat, seadoo or ATV after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC\_1 = (1, 7 or 8) and (DRV\_11A = (1, 7 or 8) or DRV\_11B = (1, 7 or 8)) or DRV\_01A = (7 or 8) or DRV\_11A = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	339	64,960
NO	2	5,156	948,329
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,159	26,913,468
DON'T KNOW	7	5	855
REFUSAL	8	5	210
NOT STATED	9	397	89,551
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**                      DRV\_14A                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      970 - 971

**Question Name**                      DRV\_Q14A

**Concept**                      No. of times - drove snowmobile, ATV, etc after 2+ drinks

**Question**                      How many times (in the past 12 months)?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DRV\_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or DRV\_01A = (7 or 8) or DRV\_11A = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	322	62,362
NOT APPLICABLE	96	130,315	27,861,797
DON'T KNOW	97	16	2,581
REFUSAL	98	1	17
NOT STATED	99	407	90,615
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**      DRVFSBU                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      972

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Passenger seat belt use - motor vehicle - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DRV\_08A < 5 or DRV\_08B < 5

**Note**                      Based on DRV\_08A, DRV\_08B. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS FASTENS SEATBELT	1	15,185	2,949,792
DOES NOT ALWAYS FASTEN SEAT BELT	2	3,565	739,298
NOT APPLICABLE	6	111,726	24,188,804
NOT STATED	9	585	139,478
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**      ALDFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      973

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Optional module: Alcohol use - Dependence - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23,722	4,555,465
NOT APPLICABLE	6	107,339	23,461,907
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ALDDINT **Length** 4.1 **Position** 974 - 977

**Question Name**

**Concept** Alcohol interference - mean - 12 mo - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALD\_01 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_03 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_04 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_05 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_06 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_07 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_09 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_10 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_11 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_12 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_13 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_14 = (1, 7, 8)

**Note** Based on ALD\_15A, ALD\_5B1, ALD\_5B2, ALD\_15C, ALD\_15D. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INTERFERENCE DEGREE	0.0 - 10.0	1,823	405,776
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	128,664	27,497,394
NOT STATED	99.9	574	114,203
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ALDDPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 978 - 981

**Question Name**

**Concept** Probability of caseness to respondents - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with ALDFOPT = 1

**Note** Based on ALDDSF. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0.00	0.00	21,477	4,062,627
0.05	0.05	757	169,824
0.40	0.40	446	101,154
0.85	0.85	237	56,810
1.00	1.00	241	55,424
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	107,339	23,461,907
NOT STATED	9.99	564	109,625
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 416

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ALDDSF                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      982 - 983

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Alcohol dependence scale - short form score - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with ALDFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on ALD\_1, ALD\_3, ALD\_4 , ALD\_5, ALD\_6, ALD\_7, ALD\_9. See documentation on derived variables.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0	0	21,477	4,062,627
1	1	757	169,824
2	2	446	101,154
3	3	237	56,810
4	4	135	32,921
5	5	54	12,261
6	6	34	5,939
7	7	18	4,303
NOT APPLICABLE	96	107,339	23,461,907
NOT STATED	99	564	109,625
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ALDFINT **Length** 1 **Position** 984

**Question Name**

**Concept** Alcohol interference - 12 mo - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALD\_01 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_03 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_04 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_05 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_06 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_07 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_09 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_10 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_11 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_12 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_13 = (1, 7, 8) or ALD\_14 = (1, 7, 8)

**Note** Based on ALD\_15A, ALD\_5B1, ALD\_5B2, ALD\_15C, ALD\_15D. Respondents who answered no to each of the questions in relation to the alcohol dependence have been excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	325	69,804
NO	2	1,501	336,777
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,664	27,497,394
NOT STATED	9	571	113,397
	<b>Total</b>	<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

**Variable Name** MEX\_01 **Length** 1 **Position** 985

**Question Name** MEX\_Q01

**Concept** Has given birth in the past 5 years

**Question** Have you given birth in the past 5 years?

**Universe** Females aged 15 to 55

**Note** Does not include stillbirths. Formerly BRFA\_01 in cycle 1.1. The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,038	1,487,154
NO	2	28,329	6,979,429
NOT APPLICABLE	6	94,900	19,327,998
DON'T KNOW	7	126	19,924
REFUSAL	8	74	13,552
NOT STATED	9	594	189,315
	<b>Total</b>	<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	MEX_02	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	986
<b>Question Name</b>	MEX_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Took folic acid - before last pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Did you take a vitamin supplement containing folic acid before your (last) pregnancy, that is, before you found out that you were pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MEX_01 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BRFA_01B in cycle 1.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,121	905,727
NO		2		2,867	572,758
NOT APPLICABLE		6		123,229	26,307,427
DON'T KNOW		7		45	7,671
REFUSAL		8		3	66
NOT STATED		9		796	223,723
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	MEX_03	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	987
<b>Question Name</b>	MEX_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Breastfed or tried to breastfeed last child				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) did you breastfeed or try to breastfeed your baby, even if only for a short time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MEX_01 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BRFA_02 in cycle 1.1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,081	1,303,635
NO		2		949	181,616
NOT APPLICABLE		6		123,229	26,307,427
DON'T KNOW		7		1	110
REFUSAL		8		5	860
NOT STATED		9		796	223,723
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MEXG04                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      988 - 989

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Main reason did not breastfeed last child - (G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered MEX\_03 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEX\_01 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BOTTLE FEEDING EASIER	1	268	50,695
FORMULA AS GOOD AS BREAST MILK	2	53	10,716
BREASTFEEDING IS UNAPPEALING /DISGUSTING	3	169	31,149
FATHER/PARTNER DIDN'T WANT ME TO	4	4	1,082
RETURN TO WORK / SCHOOL EARLY	5	22	4,270
C-SECTION, MEDICAL CONDITION, ETC.	6	235	51,525
WANTED TO DRINK ALCOHOL OR SMOKE	7	18	3,441
OTHER	8	169	27,486
NOT APPLICABLE	96	129,310	27,611,062
NOT STATED	99	813	225,945
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MEX\_05                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      990

**Question Name** MEX\_Q05

**Concept**                      Still breastfeeding last child

**Question**                      Are you still breastfeeding?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered MEX\_03 = (1, 7 or 8) or MEX\_01 = (7 or 8)

**Note**                      Formerly BRFA\_03 in cycle 1.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,106	251,856
NO	2	4,974	1,051,695
NOT APPLICABLE	6	124,178	26,489,043
REFUSAL	8	1	83
NOT STATED	9	802	224,694
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 420

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** MEXG06                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      991 - 992  
**Question Name** MEX\_Q06  
**Concept** Duration of breastfeeding last child - (G)  
**Question** How long did you breastfeed (your last baby)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MEX\_05 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEX\_03 = (7 or 8) or MEX\_01 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 WEEK	1	399	81,855
1 TO 2 WEEKS	2	309	57,937
3 TO 4 WEEKS	3	380	82,563
5 TO 8 WEEKS	4	306	61,914
9 TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS	5	184	34,690
3 TO 4 MONTHS	6	682	146,820
5 TO 6 MONTHS	7	760	164,100
7 TO 9 MONTHS	8	674	144,073
10 TO 12 MONTHS	9	655	133,038
MORE THAN 1 YEAR	10	618	143,430
NOT APPLICABLE	96	125,284	26,740,899
NOT STATED	99	810	226,053
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MEX\_07                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      993 - 994

**Question Name** MEX\_Q07

**Concept** Age of last baby - other foods added

**Question** How old was your (last) baby when you first added any other liquids (e.g., milk, formula, water, teas, herbal mixtures) or solid foods to the baby's feeds?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MEX\_03 = (1, 7 or 8) or MEX\_01 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 WEEK	1	726	152,827
1 TO 2 WEEKS	2	384	80,987
3 TO 4 WEEKS	3	440	93,425
5 TO 8 WEEKS	4	348	78,087
9 TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS	5	236	45,250
3 MONTHS (12 TO LESS THAN 16 WEEKS)	6	553	122,135
4 MONTHS (16 TO LESS THAN 20 WEEKS)	7	737	164,242
5 MONTHS (20 TO LESS THAN 24 WEEKS)	8	563	122,932
6 MONTHS (24 TO LESS THAN 28 WEEKS)	9	1,058	220,306
7 TO 9 MONTHS	10	376	76,505
10 TO 12 MONTHS	11	133	28,256
MORE THAN 1 YEAR	12	50	12,708
HAVE NOT ADDED LIQUIDS/SOLIDS	13	407	91,722
NOT APPLICABLE	96	124,178	26,489,043
DON'T KNOW	97	60	12,513
REFUSAL	98	1	144
NOT STATED	99	811	226,289
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	MEX_08	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	995 - 996
<b>Question Name</b>	MEX_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Main reason - other foods added				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main reason that you first added other liquids or solid foods?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MEX_07 < 13 or MEX_07 = (97 or 98) or MEX_06 = (97 or 98) or MEX_05 = (7 or 8) or MEX_03 = (7 or 8) or MEX_01 = (7 or 8)				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NOT ENOUGH BREAST MILK	1	1,255	269,669
BABY WAS READY FOR SOLID FOOD	2	2,346	498,983
INCONVENIENCE/FATIGUE DUE BREASTFEEDING	3	292	61,462
DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES	4	413	78,849
MEDICAL CONDITION - MOTHER	5	119	21,899
MEDICAL CONDITION - BABY	6	220	56,341
ADVICE OF DOCTOR/HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	7	456	113,139
RETURN TO WORK / SCHOOL	8	178	36,973
ADVICE OF PARTNER/FAMILY/FRIENDS	9	47	8,813
FORMULA EQUALLY HEALTHY FOR BABY	10	50	6,839
WANTED TO DRINK ALCOHOL	11	6	864
WANTED TO SMOKE	12	6	1,173
OTHER	13	193	39,903
NOT APPLICABLE	96	124,585	26,580,765
DON'T KNOW	97	21	2,651
REFUSAL	98	1	9
NOT STATED	99	873	239,041
	<b>Total</b>	<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MEX\_09                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      997  
**Question Name** MEX\_Q09  
**Concept** Gave vitamin D - when breast milk only  
**Question** During the time when your (last) baby was only fed breast milk, did you give the baby a vitamin supplement containing Vitamin D?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MEX\_07 = (2 to 13) or MEX\_07 = (97 or 98) or MEX\_06 = (97 or 98) or MEX\_05 = (7 or 8) or MEX\_03 = (7 or 8) or MEX\_01 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,481	761,185
NO	2	1,766	368,256
NOT APPLICABLE	6	124,904	26,641,870
DON'T KNOW	7	33	5,406
REFUSAL	8	2	163
NOT STATED	9	875	240,492
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	MEX_10	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	998 - 999
<b>Question Name</b>	MEX_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Main reason why stopped breastfeeding				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MEX_05 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEX_03 = (7 or 8) or MEX_01 (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BRFA_05 in cycle 1.1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT ENOUGH BREAST MILK	1	1,136	243,471
BABY WAS READY FOR SOLID FOOD	2	773	163,488
INCONVENIENCE/FATIGUE DUE BREASTFEEDING	3	419	88,203
DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES	4	456	88,429
MEDICAL CONDITION - MOTHER	5	221	43,420
MEDICAL CONDITION - BABY	6	176	42,460
PLANNED TO STOP AT THIS TIME	7	375	92,088
CHILD WEANED HIM/HERSELF	8	616	125,628
ADVICE OF DOCTOR/HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	9	66	13,407
RETURN TO WORK / SCHOOL	10	456	96,112
ADVICE OF PARTNER/FAMILY/FRIENDS	11	22	3,782
FORMULA EQUALLY HEALTHY FOR BABY	12	68	12,756
WANTED TO DRINK ALCOHOL	13	7	1,230
WANTED TO SMOKE	14	9	1,254
OTHER	15	88	17,312
NOT APPLICABLE	96	125,284	26,740,899
DON'T KNOW	97	14	3,226
REFUSAL	98	2	29
NOT STATED	99	873	240,178
	<b>Total</b>	<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MEXDEBF                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1000 - 1001

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Duration of exclusive breastfeeding - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered MEX\_03 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEX\_05 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEX\_07 < 13 or MEX\_07 = (97 or 98) or MEX\_01 = (7 or 8)

**Note**                      Based on MEX\_03, MEX\_06, MEX\_07. Respondents who had not given birth in the past 5 years or who were less than 15 years old or more than 55 years old are excluded from the population. Since the variable is used to measure only the final duration of exclusive breastfeeding, mothers who still breastfeed and who have not yet added any other liquid or solid foods to the baby's feeds are also excluded. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT BREASTFEED HER LAST BABY	0	949	181,616
LESS THAN 1 WEEK	1	735	156,864
1 WEEK TO LESS THAN 5 WEEKS	2	840	176,837
5 WEEKS TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS	3	590	124,162
12 WEEKS TO LESS THAN 20 WEEKS	4	1,294	287,379
20 WEEKS TO LESS THAN 28 WEEKS	5	1,622	343,279
28 WEEKS TO 1 YEAR	6	510	104,961
MORE THAN 1 YEAR	7	51	12,876
NOT APPLICABLE	96	123,598	26,390,453
NOT STATED	99	872	238,946
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MEXFEB6                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1002

**Question Name**

**Concept** Exclusively breastfed for at least 6 months - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered MEX\_03 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEX\_05 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEX\_07 < 13 or MEX\_07 = (97 or 98) or MEX\_01 = (7 or 8)

**Note** Based on MEX\_03, MEX\_06, MEX\_07. Respondents who had not given birth in the past 5 years or who were less than 15 years old or more than 55 years old are excluded from the population. Since the variable is used to measure only the final duration of exclusive breastfeeding, mothers who still breastfeed and who have not yet added any other liquid or solid foods to the baby's feeds are also excluded. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,619	338,142
NO	2	4,972	1,049,830
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,598	26,390,453
NOT STATED	9	872	238,946
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MXAFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1003

**Question Name**

**Concept** Opt. mod.: Maternal exp. – Alcohol during pregnancy - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59,861	14,694,379
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,200	13,322,993
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**      MXA\_01                              **Length**                      1              **Position**                      1004

**Question Name**      MXA\_Q30

**Concept**                      Drank alcohol - last pregnancy

**Question**                      Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?

**Universe**                      Females aged 15 to 55 with MXAFOPT = 1 who answered ((MEX\_01 = (1, 7 or 8) and (ALC\_1 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALN\_1 = (1, 6, 7 or 8))) or (MEX\_01 = (7 or 8) and (ALC\_1 = (2, 7 or 8) and ALN\_1 = (2, 7 or 8)) and ADM\_PRX ne 1)))

**Note**                              Formerly MEX\_Q30 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	190	44,233
NO	2	2,814	724,748
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,657	27,119,409
DON'T KNOW	7	5	744
NOT STATED	9	395	128,239
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MXA\_02                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1005 - 1006

**Question Name**                      MXA\_Q31

**Concept**                      Frequency of drinking - last pregnancy

**Question**                      How often did you drink?

**Universe**                      Females aged 15 to 55 with MXAFOPT = 1 who answered (MXA\_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or (MEX\_01 = (1, 7 or 8) and (ALC\_1 = (7 or 8) or ALN\_1 = (7 or 8)) and MXA\_01 ne 2) or (MEX\_01 = (7 or 8) and (ALC\_1 = 1 or ALN\_1 = (1 or 6)) and MXA\_01 ne 2))

**Note**                      Formerly MEX\_Q31 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	148	33,234
ONCE A MONTH	2	22	4,720
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	8	2,902
ONCE A WEEK	4	8	1,851
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	2	612
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	1	104
EVERY DAY	7	1	810
NOT APPLICABLE	96	130,471	27,844,157
NOT STATED	99	400	128,982
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MXA\_03                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1007  
**Question Name** MXA\_Q32  
**Concept** Drank alcohol - while breastfeeding last baby  
**Question** Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?  
**Universe** Females aged 15 to 55 with MXAFOPT = 1 who answered ((MEX\_03 = (1, 7 or 8) and not (MEX\_01 = 2 or (ALC\_1 = 2 and ALN\_1 = 2))) or (MEX\_01 = (7 or 8)) and (ALC\_1 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALN\_1 = (1, 6, 7 or 8))) or (MEX\_01 = (7 or 8) and (ALC\_1 = 2 and ALN\_1 = 2) and ADM\_PRX = 2)  
**Note** Formerly MEX\_Q32 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	575	134,374
NO	2	2,123	558,730
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,960	27,194,973
DON'T KNOW	7	3	313
NOT STATED	9	400	128,982
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MXA\_04                      **Length** 2            **Position** 1008 - 1009

**Question Name** MXA\_Q33

**Concept** Frequency of drinking - while breastfeeding last baby

**Question** How often did you drink?

**Universe** Females aged 15 to 55 with MXAFOPT = 1 who answered (MXA\_03 = (1, 7 or 8) or ((MEX\_03 = (7 or 8) and not (MEX\_01 = 2 or (ALC\_1 = 2 and ALN\_1 = 2))) or (MEX\_01 = (7 or 8)) and (ALC\_1 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALN\_1 = (1, 6, 7 or 8))) or (MEX\_01 = (7 or 8) and (ALC\_1 = 2 and ALN\_1 = 2) and ADM\_PRX = 2))

**Note** Formerly MEX\_Q33 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	313	72,286
ONCE A MONTH	2	100	24,469
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	54	11,782
ONCE A WEEK	4	59	13,904
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	32	7,905
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	6	1,743
EVERY DAY	7	8	1,909
NOT APPLICABLE	96	130,083	27,753,703
DON'T KNOW	97	2	284
REFUSAL	98	1	91
NOT STATED	99	403	129,295
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** MXSFOPT                      **Length** 1            **Position** 1010

**Question Name**

**Concept** Opt. mod.: Maternal exp. – Smoking during pregnancy - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59,861	14,694,379
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,200	13,322,993
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MXS\_01                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1011

**Question Name**                      MXS\_Q20

**Concept**                      Type of smoker - last pregnancy

**Question**                      During your last pregnancy, did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

**Universe**                      Females aged 15 to 55 with MXSFOPT = 1 who answered ( (MEX\_01 = 1) and (SMK\_202 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01a = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01b = (1, 7 or 8) ) or MEX\_01 = (7 or 8) )

**Note**                      Formerly MEX\_Q20 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	187	36,592
OCCASIONALLY	2	190	40,551
NOT AT ALL	3	1,333	320,292
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,933	27,483,316
DON'T KNOW	7	1	110
NOT STATED	9	417	136,511
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MXSG02                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1012 - 1013

**Question Name**                      MXS\_Q21

**Concept**                      No. of cigarettes daily - last pregnancy (daily smoker)

**Question**                      How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe**                      Females aged 15 to 55 with MXSFOPT = 1 who answered ( MXS\_01 = (1, 7, 8 or 9) or (MEX\_01 = 1 and ( SMK\_202 = (3, 7, 8 or 9) and SMK\_01a = (2, 7, 8 or 9) and SMK\_01b = (7, 8 or 9) ) or (SMK\_01a = (7, 8 or 9) and SMK\_01b = (2, 7, 8 or 9) ) or (SMK\_01a = 8 and SMK\_01b = 8) ) ) )

**Note**                      Formerly MEX\_Q21 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 CIGARETTE	1	5	889
2 CIGARETTES	2	5	639
3 CIGARETTES	3	6	1,640
4 CIGARETTES	4	10	3,646
5 CIGARETTES	5	34	6,011
6 TO 10 CIGARETTES	6	76	14,241
11 TO 15 CIGARETTES	7	32	5,392
16 OR MORE CIGARETTES	8	18	4,079
NOT APPLICABLE	96	130,456	27,844,158
NOT STATED	99	419	136,676
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MXSG03                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1014 - 1015

**Question Name**                      MXS\_Q22

**Concept**                      No. of cigarettes daily - last pregnancy (occasional smoker)

**Question**                      On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?

**Universe**                      Females aged 15 to 55 with MXSFOPT = 1 who answered (MXS\_01 = (2, 7 or 8) or (MEX\_01 = 1 and ((SMK\_202 = (3, 7 or 8) and SMK\_01a = (2, 7 or 8) and SMK\_01b = (7 or 8)) or (SMK\_01a = (7 or 8) and SMK\_01b = (2, 7 or 8)) or (SMK\_01a = 8 and SMK\_01b = 8))) )

**Note**                      Formerly MEX\_Q22 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 CIGARETTE	1	38	6,474
2 CIGARETTES	2	55	11,815
3 CIGARETTES	3	30	7,331
4 CIGARETTES	4	27	4,755
5 CIGARETTES	5	18	3,761
6 OR MORE CIGARETTES	6	18	5,048
NOT APPLICABLE	96	130,453	27,840,200
NOT STATED	99	422	137,988
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**      MXS\_04                              **Length**                      1              **Position**                      1016

**Question Name**      MXS\_Q23

**Concept**                      Smoked while breastfeeding last baby (occasional smoker)

**Question**                      When you were breastfeeding (your last baby), did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

**Universe**                      Females aged 15 to 55 with MXSFOPT = 1 who answered ((MEX\_03 = (1, 7 or 8) and (MEX\_01 = (1, 7 or 8) and (SMK\_202 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01a = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01b = (1, 7 or 8)))) or (MEX\_01 = 1 and ((SMK\_202 = (3, 7 or 8) and SMK\_01a = (2, 7 or 8) and SMK\_01b = (7 or 8)) or (SMK\_01a = (7 or 8) and SMK\_01b = (2, 7 or 8)) or (SMK\_01a = 8 and SMK\_01b = 8) ) ) or (MEX\_01 = (7 or 8) ) )

**Note**                              Formerly MEX\_Q23 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	168	29,408
OCCASIONALLY	2	133	33,984
NOT AT ALL	3	1,204	285,369
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,138	27,531,990
NOT STATED	9	418	136,621
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MXSG05                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1017 - 1018

**Question Name**                      MXS\_Q24

**Concept**                      No. of cigarettes daily - while breastfeeding (daily smoker)

**Question**                      How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe**                      Females aged 15 to 55 with MXSFOPT = 1 who answered MXS\_04 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**                      Formerly MEX\_Q24 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 CIGARETTE	1	7	1,476
2 CIGARETTES	2	4	1,516
3 CIGARETTES	3	7	751
4 CIGARETTES	4	7	950
5 CIGARETTES	5	19	2,620
6 TO 10 CIGARETTES	6	78	14,198
11 TO 15 CIGARETTES	7	32	5,330
16 OR MORE CIGARETTES	8	11	2,253
NOT APPLICABLE	96	130,475	27,851,343
NOT STATED	99	421	136,935
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** MXSG06                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1019 - 1020

**Question Name**                      MXS\_Q25

**Concept**                      No. of cigarettes daily - while breastfeeding (occ. smoker)

**Question**                      On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?

**Universe**                      Females aged 15 to 55 with MXSFOPT = 1 who answered MXS\_04 = (2, 7 or 8)

**Note**                      Formerly MEX\_Q25 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 CIGARETTE	1	41	12,466
2 CIGARETTES	2	39	8,641
3 CIGARETTES	3	19	5,586
4 CIGARETTES	4	11	2,024
5 CIGARETTES	5	12	2,680
6 OR MORE CIGARETTES	6	9	1,455
NOT APPLICABLE	96	130,510	27,846,766
NOT STATED	99	420	137,753
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**                      MXS\_07                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1021

**Question Name**                      MXS\_Q26

**Concept**                      Second-hand smoke - during or after last pregnancy

**Question**                      Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?

**Universe**                      Females aged 15 to 55 with MXSFOPT = 1 who answered ( (MEX\_01 = 1) and ( (SMK\_202 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01a = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK\_01b = (1, 7 or 8) ) ) or MEX\_01 = (7 or 8) )

**Note**                      Formerly MEX\_Q26 in cycle 3.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	329	77,513
NO	2	1,378	319,139
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,933	27,483,316
DON'T KNOW	7	3	677
NOT STATED	9	418	136,727
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	IDGFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1022
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Illicit drugs use - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		21,055	4,558,207
NOT APPLICABLE		6		110,006	23,459,165
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	IDGFLCA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1023
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Cannabis drug use - including one time only - life - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with IDGFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IDG_01. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,175	1,888,872
NO		2		11,850	2,395,759
NOT APPLICABLE		6		110,006	23,459,165
NOT STATED		9		1,030	273,575
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** IDGFPCM                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1024

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Cannabis drug use - excluding one time only - life - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with IDGFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on IDG\_01. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,639	1,568,498
NO	2	13,386	2,716,133
NOT APPLICABLE	6	110,006	23,459,165
NOT STATED	9	1,030	273,575
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** IDGFYCM                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1025

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Cannabis drug use - excluding one time only - 12 mo - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with IDGFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on IDG\_01, IDG\_02. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,234	559,239
NO	2	17,784	3,724,420
NOT APPLICABLE	6	110,006	23,459,165
NOT STATED	9	1,037	274,548
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	IDGFLA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1026
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Illicit drug use - including one time cannabis - life - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with IDGFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IDGFLCA, IDGFLCO, IDGFLAM, IDGFLEX, IDGFLHA, IDGFLGL, IDGFLHE, IDGFLST. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,290	1,912,672
NO		2		11,708	2,365,977
NOT APPLICABLE		6		110,006	23,459,165
NOT STATED		9		1,057	279,558
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	IDGFLAC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1027
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Illicit drug use - excluding one time cannabis - life - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with IDGFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IDGFPCM, IDGFLCO, IDGFLAM, IDGFLEX, IDGFLHA, IDGFLGL, IDGFLHE, IDGFLST. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,914	1,629,922
NO		2		13,083	2,647,641
NOT APPLICABLE		6		110,006	23,459,165
NOT STATED		9		1,058	280,644
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 440

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IDGFYA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1028
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Illicit drug use - including one time cannabis - 12 mo - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with IDGFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IDG_02, IDG_05, IDG_08, IDG_11, IDG_14, IDG_17, IDG_20, IDG_23. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	2,423	606,455	
NO		2	17,553	3,668,798	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	110,006	23,459,165	
NOT STATED		9	1,079	282,954	
		<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IDGFYAC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1029
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Illicit drug use - excluding one time cannabis - 12 mo - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with IDGFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IDGFYCM, IDG_05, IDG_08, IDG_11, IDG_14, IDG_17, IDG_20, IDG_23. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	2,321	582,394	
NO		2	17,655	3,692,859	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	110,006	23,459,165	
NOT STATED		9	1,079	282,954	
		<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372	

---



## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IDGDINT	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	1030 - 1033
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Illicit drug interference - mean - 12 mo - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered one of (IDG_03, IDG_06, IDG_09, IDG_12, IDG_15, IDG_18, IDG_21) = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) and one of (IDG_01, IDG_04, IDG_07, IDG_10, IDG_13, IDG_16, IDG_19) = (1, 2, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IDG_26A, IDG_6B1, IDG_6B2, IDG_26C, IDG_26D. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INTERFERENCE DEGREE		0.0 - 10.0		1,377	355,594
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		128,542	27,366,737
NOT STATED		99.9		1,142	295,040
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IDGFINT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1034
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Illicit drug interference - 12 mo - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered one of (IDG_03, IDG_06, IDG_09, IDG_12, IDG_15, IDG_18, IDG_21) = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) and one of (IDG_01, IDG_04, IDG_07, IDG_10, IDG_13, IDG_16, IDG_19) = (1, 2, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IDG_26A, IDG_6B1, IDG_6B2, IDG_26C, IDG_26D. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		197	53,751
NO		2		1,181	301,946
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,542	27,366,737
NOT STATED		9		1,141	294,938
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	CPGFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1035
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Problem gambling - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		75,322	18,329,468
NOT APPLICABLE		6		55,739	9,687,904
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	CPGFGAM	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1036
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Gambling activity - gambler vs. non-gambler - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with CPGFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CPG_01A, CPG_01B, CPG_01C, CPG_01D, CPG_01E, CPG_01F, CPG_01G, CPG_01H, CPG_01I, CPG_01J, CPG_01K, CPG_01L, CPG_01M. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		49,877	11,668,491
NO		2		22,033	5,828,425
NOT APPLICABLE		6		55,739	9,687,904
NOT STATED		9		3,412	832,552
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CPGDSEV                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1037 - 1038

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Problem gambling severity index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with CPGFGAM <> 2 and CPGFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on CPG\_02, CPG\_03, CPG\_04, CPG\_05, CPG\_06, CPG\_07, CPG\_08, CPG\_09, CPG\_10, CPG\_13, CPGFGAM. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SEVERE GAMBLING PROBLEMS	0 - 27	33,012	7,560,912
DOES NOT CONSIDER HIM/HERSELF A GAMBLER	95	16,406	4,017,688
NOT APPLICABLE	96	77,772	15,516,329
NOT STATED	99	3,871	922,443
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CPGDTYP                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1039 - 1040

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Type of gambler - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with CPGFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on CPGDSEV, CPGFGAM. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NON-GAMBLER	1	22,033	5,828,425
NON-PROBLEM GAMBLER	2	30,809	7,050,766
LOW RISK GAMBLER	3	1,405	302,686
MODERATE RISK GAMBLER	4	613	159,195
PROBLEM GAMBLER	5	185	48,265
DOES NOT CONSIDER BEING A GAMBLER	95	16,406	4,017,688
NOT APPLICABLE	96	55,739	9,687,904
NOT STATED	99	3,871	922,443
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CPGDACT                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1041 - 1042

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Number of different types of gambling activities - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with CPGFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on CPG\_01A, CPG\_01B, CPG\_01C, CPG\_01D, CPG\_01E, CPG\_01F, CPG\_01G, CPG\_01H, CPG\_01I, CPG\_01J, CPG\_01K, CPG\_01L, CPG\_01M. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF GAMBLING	0 - 13	71,467	17,416,586
NOT APPLICABLE	96	55,739	9,687,904
NOT STATED	99	3,855	912,882
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CPGDINT                      **Length**                      4.1                      **Position**                      1043 - 1046

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Gambling interference - Mean - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents whose score is "> 2" to the sum of recoded values (1 = 0; 2 = 1; 3 = 2; 4 = 3) in CPG\_03 to CPG\_10 and CPG\_13 or whose score is "<= 2" and at least one of CPG\_03 to CPG\_10 or CPG\_13 = (7 or 8) or CPG\_02 = 8 or CPG\_01A = 98 or all of CPG\_01A through CPG\_01M = (7, 8, 97 or 98) with at least one response of "97" or "98".

**Note**                      Based on CPG\_19A, CPG\_9B1, CPG\_9B2, CPG\_19C, CPG\_19D. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INTERFERENCE DEGREE	0.0 - 8.5	813	209,606
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	127,738	27,230,464
NOT STATED	99.9	2,510	577,302
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CPGFINT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1047

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Gambling Interference - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents whose score is "> 2" to the sum of recoded values (1 = 0; 2 = 1; 3 = 2; 4 = 3) in CPG\_03 to CPG\_10 and CPG\_13 or whose score is "<= 2" and at least one of CPG\_03 to CPG\_10 or CPG\_13 = (7 or 8) or CPG\_02 = 8 or CPG\_01A = 98 or all of CPG\_01A through CPG\_01M = (7, 8, 97 or 98 ) with at least one response of "97" or "98".

**Note**                      Based on CPG\_19A, CPG\_9B1, CPG\_9B2, CPG\_19C, CPG\_19D. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	160	42,378
NO	2	656	167,899
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,738	27,230,464
NOT STATED	9	2,507	576,631
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SXBFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1048

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Optional module: Sexual behaviours - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62,438	13,172,058
NOT APPLICABLE	6	68,623	14,845,314
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**    SXB\_1                                    **Length**                    1            **Position**                    1049

**Question Name**    SXB\_Q01

**Concept**                    Ever had sexual intercourse

**Question**                    Have you ever had sexual intercourse?

**Universe**                    Respondents aged 15 to 49 with SXBFOPT = 1

**Note**                                    Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24,391	6,301,368
NO	2	3,293	947,414
NOT APPLICABLE	6	102,015	20,347,206
DON'T KNOW	7	102	39,274
REFUSAL	8	459	142,003
NOT STATED	9	801	240,107
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**    SXB\_3                                    **Length**                    1            **Position**                    1050

**Question Name**    SXB\_Q03

**Concept**                    Had sexual intercourse - past 12 months

**Question**                    In the past 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse?

**Universe**                    Respondents who answered SXB\_1 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXB\_2 = (997 or 998)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21,228	5,523,388
NO	2	2,230	482,017
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105,308	21,294,620
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,979
REFUSAL	8	18	5,383
NOT STATED	9	2,269	709,985
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**      SXB\_07                              **Length**              1      **Position**              1051

**Question Name**      SXB\_Q07

**Concept**              Ever diagnosed with STD

**Question**              Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted disease?

**Universe**              Respondents who answered SXB\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,532	339,555
NO	2	21,875	5,651,722
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105,308	21,294,620
DON'T KNOW	7	19	7,390
REFUSAL	8	8	2,709
NOT STATED	9	2,319	721,375
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**      SXB\_7A                              **Length**              1      **Position**              1052

**Question Name**      SXB\_Q08

**Concept**              Condom use - last time

**Question**              Did you use a condom the last time you had sexual intercourse?

**Universe**              Respondents who answered (SXB\_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXB\_2 = (997 or 998) or SXB\_1 = (7 or 8)) excluding those with DHH\_MS = (1 or 2) who answered SXB\_4 = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,570	1,143,125
NO	2	3,810	817,972
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,352	25,333,174
DON'T KNOW	7	5	758
REFUSAL	8	5	967
NOT STATED	9	2,319	721,375
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 448

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SXB\_09                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1053  
**Question Name** SXB\_Q09  
**Concept** Important to avoid getting pregnant  
**Question** It is important to me to avoid getting pregnant right now.  
**Universe** Females aged 24 or less who answered (SXB\_3 = (1, 7, 8) or SXB\_2 = (997, 998) or SXB\_1 = (7, 8)) and (MAM\_037 = (2, 7, 8))

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,483	371,355
AGREE	2	357	78,889
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	76	15,406
DISAGREE	4	46	7,834
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	36	12,091
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,881	27,476,182
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,017
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	175	54,513
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



**Public Use Microdata File**

 June 2009
 

---

**Variable Name**    SXB\_10                                    **Length**                    2            **Position**    1054 - 1055  
**Question Name**    SXB\_Q10  
**Concept**             Important to avoid getting partner pregnant  
**Question**             It is important to me to avoid getting my partner pregnant right now.  
**Universe**             Males aged 24 or less who answered SXB\_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXB\_2 = (997 or 998) or SXB\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,335	403,018
AGREE	2	326	87,475
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	44	14,051
DISAGREE	4	49	11,514
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	29	10,115
DOESN'T HAVE A PARTNER RIGHT NOW	6	48	15,351
PARTNER ALREADY PREGNANT	7	14	2,676
NOT APPLICABLE	96	128,972	27,388,328
DON'T KNOW	97	5	1,173
REFUSAL	98	5	1,017
NOT STATED	99	234	82,654
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SXB\_11                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1056  
**Question Name** SXB\_Q11  
**Concept** Usually use birth control - past 12 months  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you and your partner usually use birth control?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB\_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXB\_2 = (997 or 998) or SXB\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,303	861,880
NO	2	648	184,832
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,667	26,822,338
DON'T KNOW	7	16	7,546
REFUSAL	8	1	134
NOT STATED	9	426	140,643
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SXB\_12A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1057  
**Question Name** SXB\_Q12  
**Concept** Usual birth control method - condom  
**Question** What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? - Condom (male or female condom)  
**Universe** Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXB\_09 = 8 or SXB\_10 = 98 or SXB\_4 = 8 or SXB\_3 = (7 or 8) or SXB\_2 = (997 or 998) or SXB\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,030	547,151
NO	2	1,201	297,785
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,315	27,007,169
DON'T KNOW	7	68	16,532
REFUSAL	8	4	412
NOT STATED	9	443	148,323
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SXB\_12B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1058

**Question Name** SXB\_Q12

**Concept** Usual birth control method - Birth control pill

**Question** What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? - Birth control pill

**Universe** Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXB\_09 = 8 or SXB\_10 = 98 or SXB\_4 = 8 or SXB\_3 = (7 or 8) or SXB\_2 = (997 or 998) or SXB\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,251	571,928
NO	2	980	273,007
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,315	27,007,169
DON'T KNOW	7	68	16,532
REFUSAL	8	4	412
NOT STATED	9	443	148,323
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SXB\_12C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1059

**Question Name** SXB\_Q12

**Concept** Usual birth control method - diaphragm

**Question** What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? - Diaphragm

**Universe** Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXB\_09 = 8 or SXB\_10 = 98 or SXB\_4 = 8 or SXB\_3 = (7 or 8) or SXB\_2 = (997 or 998) or SXB\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	3,407
NO	2	3,216	841,529
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,315	27,007,169
DON'T KNOW	7	68	16,532
REFUSAL	8	4	412
NOT STATED	9	443	148,323
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SXB\_12D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1060  
**Question Name** SXB\_Q12  
**Concept** Usual birth control method - spermicide  
**Question** What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? - Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)  
**Universe** Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXB\_09 = 8 or SXB\_10 = 98 or SXB\_4 = 8 or SXB\_3 = (7 or 8) or SXB\_2 = (997 or 998) or SXB\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	10,500
NO	2	3,196	834,436
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,315	27,007,169
DON'T KNOW	7	68	16,532
REFUSAL	8	4	412
NOT STATED	9	443	148,323
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SXB\_12F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1061  
**Question Name** SXB\_Q12  
**Concept** Usual birth control method - birth control injection  
**Question** What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? - Birth control injection (Deprovera)  
**Universe** Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXB\_09 = 8 or SXB\_10 = 98 or SXB\_4 = 8 or SXB\_3 = (7 or 8) or SXB\_2 = (997 or 998) or SXB\_1 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	108	22,849
NO	2	3,123	822,087
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,315	27,007,169
DON'T KNOW	7	68	16,532
REFUSAL	8	4	412
NOT STATED	9	443	148,323
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SXB_12E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1062
<b>Question Name</b>	SXB_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Usual birth control method - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXB_09 = 8 or SXB_10 = 98 or SXB_4 = 8 or SXB_3 = (7 or 8) or SXB_2 = (997 or 998) or SXB_1 = (7 or 8)				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	36,215
NO	2	3,086	808,720
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,315	27,007,169
DON'T KNOW	7	68	16,532
REFUSAL	8	4	412
NOT STATED	9	443	148,323
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SXB_13A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1063
<b>Question Name</b>	SXB_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth control method used last time - condom				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - Condom (male of female condom)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB_11 = (1, 7, 8) or SXB_09 = 8 or SXB_10 = (7, 98) or SXB_4 = 8 or SXB_3 = (7, 8) or SXB_2 = (997, 998) or SXB_1 = (7, 8) excluding females who answered MAM_037 = 1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,959	517,447
NO	2	1,193	310,356
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,386	27,020,725
DON'T KNOW	7	17	5,298
REFUSAL	8	1	181
NOT STATED	9	505	163,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SXB\_13B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1064

**Question Name** SXB\_Q13

**Concept** Birth control method used last time - birth control pill

**Question** What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - Birth control pill

**Universe** Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB\_11 = (1, 7, 8) or SXB\_09 = 8 or SXB\_10 = (7, 98) or SXB\_4 = 8 or SXB\_3 = (7, 8) or SXB\_2 = (997, 998) or SXB\_1 = (7, 8) excluding females who answered MAM\_037 = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,971	494,771
NO	2	1,181	333,032
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,386	27,020,725
DON'T KNOW	7	17	5,298
REFUSAL	8	1	181
NOT STATED	9	505	163,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SXB\_13C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1065

**Question Name** SXB\_Q13

**Concept** Birth control method used last time - diaphragm

**Question** What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - Diaphragm

**Universe** Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB\_11 = (1, 7, 8) or SXB\_09 = 8 or SXB\_10 = (7, 98) or SXB\_4 = 8 or SXB\_3 = (7, 8) or SXB\_2 = (997, 998) or SXB\_1 = (7, 8) excluding females who answered MAM\_037 = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	3,268
NO	2	3,142	824,534
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,386	27,020,725
DON'T KNOW	7	17	5,298
REFUSAL	8	1	181
NOT STATED	9	505	163,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SXB\_13D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1066

**Question Name** SXB\_Q13

**Concept** Birth control method used last time - spermicide

**Question** What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)

**Universe** Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB\_11 = (1, 7, 8) or SXB\_09 = 8 or SXB\_10 = (7, 98) or SXB\_4 = 8 or SXB\_3 = (7, 8) or SXB\_2 = (997, 998) or SXB\_1 = (7, 8) excluding females who answered MAM\_037 = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	8,046
NO	2	3,133	819,757
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,386	27,020,725
DON'T KNOW	7	17	5,298
REFUSAL	8	1	181
NOT STATED	9	505	163,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SXB\_13E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1067

**Question Name** SXB\_Q13

**Concept** Birth control method used last time - other

**Question** What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - Other

**Universe** Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB\_11 = (1, 7, 8) or SXB\_09 = 8 or SXB\_10 = (7, 98) or SXB\_4 = 8 or SXB\_3 = (7, 8) or SXB\_2 = (997, 998) or SXB\_1 = (7, 8) excluding females who answered MAM\_037 = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	106	25,678
NO	2	3,046	802,125
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,386	27,020,725
DON'T KNOW	7	17	5,298
REFUSAL	8	1	181
NOT STATED	9	505	163,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SXB\_13F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1068

**Question Name** SXB\_Q13

**Concept** Birth cntrl. method used last time - birth control injection

**Question** What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - Birth control injection (Depovera)

**Universe** Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB\_11 = (1, 7, 8) or SXB\_09 = 8 or SXB\_10 = (7, 98) or SXB\_4 = 8 or SXB\_3 = (7, 8) or SXB\_2 = (997, 998) or SXB\_1 = (7, 8) excluding females who answered MAM\_037 = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	17,472
NO	2	3,074	810,331
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,386	27,020,725
DON'T KNOW	7	17	5,298
REFUSAL	8	1	181
NOT STATED	9	505	163,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SXB\_13G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1069

**Question Name** SXB\_Q13

**Concept** Method used last time - nothing

**Question** What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - nothing

**Universe** Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXB\_11 = (1, 7, 8) or SXB\_09 = 8 or SXB\_10 = (7, 98) or SXB\_4 = 8 or SXB\_3 = (7, 8) or SXB\_2 = (997, 998) or SXB\_1 = (7, 8) excluding females who answered MAM\_037 = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	28,355
NO	2	3,072	799,447
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,386	27,020,725
DON'T KNOW	7	17	5,298
REFUSAL	8	1	181
NOT STATED	9	505	163,365
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PWBDPWB                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      1070 - 1072

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Psychological well-being scale - past month - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on PWB\_01 to PWB\_25. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PSYCHOLOGICAL WELL-BEING SCALE	2 - 100	4,967	583,183
NOT APPLICABLE	996	125,552	27,375,590
NOT STATED	999	542	58,599
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PWBFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1073

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Optional module: Psychological well-being - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,509	641,782
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PWB_01	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1074
<b>Question Name</b>	PWB_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - felt self-confident - past month				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, you felt self-confident.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	2,750	299,709
FREQUENTLY	2	1,345	168,161
HALF THE TIME	3	681	84,214
RARELY	4	281	34,144
NEVER	5	152	18,444
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	57	4,515
REFUSAL	8	18	2,375
NOT STATED	9	225	30,219
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 459

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_02                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1075  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q02  
**Concept** Frequency - satisfied with accomplishments - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you felt satisfied with what you were able to accomplish, you felt proud of yourself.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	2,822	313,341
FREQUENTLY	2	1,544	191,354
HALF THE TIME	3	626	74,184
RARELY	4	186	20,550
NEVER	5	49	6,682
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	38	3,010
REFUSAL	8	19	2,443
NOT STATED	9	225	30,219
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 460

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_03                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1076  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q03  
**Concept** Frequency - took on lots of projects - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you were a "go-getter", you took on lots of projects.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	2,208	257,043
FREQUENTLY	2	1,240	153,991
HALF THE TIME	3	797	93,071
RARELY	4	632	70,218
NEVER	5	343	31,176
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	45	3,788
REFUSAL	8	19	2,278
NOT STATED	9	225	30,219
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 461

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_04                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1077  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q04  
**Concept** Frequency - felt emotionally balanced - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you felt emotionally balanced.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,048	342,621
FREQUENTLY	2	1,279	159,488
HALF THE TIME	3	595	70,242
RARELY	4	195	21,725
NEVER	5	92	10,915
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	38	2,829
NOT STATED	9	262	33,963
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PWB_05	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1078
<b>Question Name</b>	PWB_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - felt loved and appreciated - past month				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, you felt loved and appreciated.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,634	411,499
FREQUENTLY	2	1,091	136,802
HALF THE TIME	3	359	42,933
RARELY	4	96	10,018
NEVER	5	51	5,188
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	14	1,178
REFUSAL	8	2	201
NOT STATED	9	262	33,963
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 463

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_06                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1079  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q06  
**Concept** Frequency - had goals and ambitions - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you had goals and ambitions.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,062	355,638
FREQUENTLY	2	1,299	160,252
HALF THE TIME	3	494	56,729
RARELY	4	234	21,758
NEVER	5	123	10,463
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	35	2,978
NOT STATED	9	262	33,963
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 464

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_07                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1080  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q07  
**Concept** Frequency - felt like having fun - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you felt like having fun, participating in sports and all your favourite activities and hobbies.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	2,859	331,685
FREQUENTLY	2	1,252	154,578
HALF THE TIME	3	540	64,281
RARELY	4	365	38,982
NEVER	5	212	16,344
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	17	1,737
REFUSAL	8	1	126
NOT STATED	9	263	34,050
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 465

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_08                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1081  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q08  
**Concept** Frequency - felt useful - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you felt useful.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,163	360,993
FREQUENTLY	2	1,397	173,382
HALF THE TIME	3	440	50,467
RARELY	4	160	15,883
NEVER	5	62	4,963
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	20	1,733
REFUSAL	8	3	263
NOT STATED	9	264	34,097
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PWB_09	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1082
<b>Question Name</b>	PWB_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - smiled easily - past month				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, you smiled easily.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,800	432,449
FREQUENTLY	2	990	124,277
HALF THE TIME	3	293	34,403
RARELY	4	129	13,217
NEVER	5	20	2,260
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	10	627
REFUSAL	8	3	451
NOT STATED	9	264	34,097
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 467

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_10                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1083  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q10  
**Concept** Frequency - was true to self - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you were true to yourself, being natural at all times.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,796	428,095
FREQUENTLY	2	1,111	138,611
HALF THE TIME	3	247	30,253
RARELY	4	45	6,459
NEVER	5	15	1,812
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	26	1,867
REFUSAL	8	5	588
NOT STATED	9	264	34,097
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PWB\_11                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1084  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q11  
**Concept** Frequency - did good job listening to friends - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you did a good job of listening to your friends.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,802	420,486
FREQUENTLY	2	1,136	150,114
HALF THE TIME	3	224	27,989
RARELY	4	42	4,810
NEVER	5	20	2,719
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	14	907
REFUSAL	8	7	659
NOT STATED	9	264	34,097
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 469

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_12                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1085  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q12  
**Concept** Frequency - was curious and interested - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you were curious and interested in all sorts of things.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,377	381,946
FREQUENTLY	2	1,244	155,492
HALF THE TIME	3	422	50,522
RARELY	4	142	13,974
NEVER	5	41	4,025
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	15	1,220
REFUSAL	8	4	507
NOT STATED	9	264	34,097
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 470

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_13                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1086

**Question Name** PWB\_Q13

**Concept** Frequency - was able to clearly sort things out - past month

**Question** During the past month, you were able to clearly sort things out when faced with complicated situations.

**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,031	340,441
FREQUENTLY	2	1,506	189,016
HALF THE TIME	3	495	58,472
RARELY	4	111	10,065
NEVER	5	51	5,746
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	43	3,163
REFUSAL	8	7	680
NOT STATED	9	265	34,199
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PWB\_14                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1087

**Question Name** PWB\_Q14

**Concept** Frequency - found life exciting - past month

**Question** During the past month, you found life exciting and you wanted to enjoy every moment of it.

**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,103	349,550
FREQUENTLY	2	1,271	160,546
HALF THE TIME	3	588	71,340
RARELY	4	210	20,140
NEVER	5	50	4,162
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	18	1,338
REFUSAL	8	4	507
NOT STATED	9	265	34,199
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PWB\_15                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1088  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q15  
**Concept** Frequency - life was well-balanced - past month  
**Question** During the past month, your life was well-balanced between your family, personal and professional activities.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,169	347,653
FREQUENTLY	2	1,163	146,960
HALF THE TIME	3	593	74,657
RARELY	4	217	26,861
NEVER	5	64	7,901
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	32	2,565
REFUSAL	8	5	602
NOT STATED	9	266	34,584
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PWB\_16                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1089

**Question Name** PWB\_Q16

**Concept** Frequency - was calm and level-headed - past month

**Question** During the past month, you were quite calm and level-headed.

**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,064	346,338
FREQUENTLY	2	1,407	174,697
HALF THE TIME	3	561	62,974
RARELY	4	164	18,449
NEVER	5	24	2,342
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	17	1,786
REFUSAL	8	4	507
NOT STATED	9	268	34,690
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PWB\_17                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1090  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q17  
**Concept** Frequency - easily found answers - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you were able to easily find answers to your problems.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,035	339,037
FREQUENTLY	2	1,471	185,862
HALF THE TIME	3	529	62,855
RARELY	4	134	12,616
NEVER	5	36	4,013
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	31	2,178
REFUSAL	8	5	532
NOT STATED	9	268	34,690
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 475

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_18                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1091  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q18  
**Concept** Frequency - got along well with others - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you got along well with everyone around you.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,786	419,739
FREQUENTLY	2	1,150	151,542
HALF THE TIME	3	251	29,734
RARELY	4	32	3,880
NEVER	5	8	973
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	10	706
REFUSAL	8	3	451
NOT STATED	9	269	34,757
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 476

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_19                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1092  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q19  
**Concept** Frequency - lived at normal pace - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you lived at a normal pace, not doing anything excessively.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,396	370,604
FREQUENTLY	2	1,190	148,336
HALF THE TIME	3	414	59,666
RARELY	4	154	18,499
NEVER	5	55	7,155
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	26	2,131
REFUSAL	8	5	633
NOT STATED	9	269	34,757
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 477

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_20                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1093  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q20  
**Concept** Frequency - impression of enjoying life - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you had the impression of really enjoying life.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,372	382,597
FREQUENTLY	2	1,211	148,766
HALF THE TIME	3	457	54,757
RARELY	4	143	15,389
NEVER	5	33	3,249
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	15	957
REFUSAL	8	6	689
NOT STATED	9	272	35,377
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 478

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_21                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1094  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q21  
**Concept** Frequency - had good sense of humour - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you had a good sense of humour, easily making your friends laugh.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,451	398,346
FREQUENTLY	2	1,272	156,081
HALF THE TIME	3	344	36,512
RARELY	4	110	9,876
NEVER	5	25	2,906
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	27	1,945
REFUSAL	8	6	695
NOT STATED	9	274	35,422
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 479

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_22                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1095  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q22  
**Concept** Frequency - was at peace with self - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you felt good, at peace with yourself.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,510	391,384
FREQUENTLY	2	1,137	146,893
HALF THE TIME	3	425	51,405
RARELY	4	108	10,815
NEVER	5	34	4,257
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	15	913
REFUSAL	8	6	695
NOT STATED	9	274	35,422
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 480

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** PWB\_23                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1096  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q23  
**Concept** Frequency - felt healthy/in good shape - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you felt healthy and in good shape.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	2,687	306,577
FREQUENTLY	2	1,285	156,270
HALF THE TIME	3	821	97,721
RARELY	4	290	30,348
NEVER	5	131	13,495
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	17	1,436
REFUSAL	8	4	513
NOT STATED	9	274	35,422
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PWB\_24                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1097  
**Question Name** PWB\_Q24  
**Concept** Frequency - face situations positively - past month  
**Question** During the past month, you were able to face difficult situations in a positive way.  
**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,118	352,462
FREQUENTLY	2	1,415	175,872
HALF THE TIME	3	487	57,052
RARELY	4	122	12,507
NEVER	5	45	4,842
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	39	2,943
REFUSAL	8	9	682
NOT STATED	9	274	35,422
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PWB\_25                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1098

**Question Name** PWB\_Q25

**Concept** Frequency - had good morale - past month

**Question** During the past month, your morale was good.

**Universe** Respondents with PWBFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,488	391,339
FREQUENTLY	2	1,225	156,303
HALF THE TIME	3	398	46,263
RARELY	4	82	8,028
NEVER	5	19	1,846
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	18	2,013
REFUSAL	8	5	569
NOT STATED	9	274	35,422
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SSAFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1099

**Question Name**

**Concept** Optional module: Social support - availability - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44,600	11,156,348
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSA\_Q01                      **Length** 3      **Position** 1100 - 1102  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q01  
**Concept** Number of close friends and relatives  
**Question** About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	41,403	10,332,737
NOT APPLICABLE	996	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	997	1,268	262,307
REFUSAL	998	308	81,015
NOT STATED	999	1,621	480,288
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SSA\_Q02                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1103  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q02  
**Concept** Has someone to give help if confined to bed  
**Question** How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it? - Someone to help you if you were confined to bed: (none of the time, a little of the time, some of the time, most of the time, or all of the time)?  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	2,277	414,388
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,165	447,860
SOME OF THE TIME	3	5,224	1,190,775
MOST OF THE TIME	4	9,721	2,414,482
ALL OF THE TIME	5	20,642	5,616,796
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	1,208	211,596
REFUSAL	8	147	31,202
NOT STATED	9	3,216	829,249
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 484

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_03                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1104  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q03  
**Concept** Has someone to listen  
**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	634	115,545
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,056	219,918
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,921	689,906
MOST OF THE TIME	4	8,809	2,137,482
ALL OF THE TIME	5	26,493	6,901,774
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	100	17,267
REFUSAL	8	12	1,677
NOT STATED	9	4,575	1,072,780
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 485

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_04                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1105  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q04  
**Concept** Has someone to provide/give advice about a crisis  
**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone to give you advice about a crisis  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,604	307,294
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,234	283,308
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,353	822,614
MOST OF THE TIME	4	8,606	2,095,578
ALL OF THE TIME	5	24,831	6,499,418
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	378	71,456
REFUSAL	8	17	3,437
NOT STATED	9	4,577	1,073,243
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 486

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_05                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1106  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q05  
**Concept** Has someone to take to doctor  
**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,121	222,741
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	976	224,383
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,718	648,585
MOST OF THE TIME	4	7,437	1,863,488
ALL OF THE TIME	5	27,631	7,101,512
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	126	20,200
REFUSAL	8	12	1,908
NOT STATED	9	4,579	1,073,531
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 487

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_06                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1107  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q06  
**Concept** Has someone who shows love and affection  
**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone who shows you love and affection  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	826	144,266
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	768	155,682
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,237	509,076
MOST OF THE TIME	4	6,064	1,433,038
ALL OF THE TIME	5	29,984	7,814,427
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	115	20,336
REFUSAL	8	24	4,861
NOT STATED	9	4,582	1,074,662
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 488

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_07                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1108  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q07  
**Concept** Has someone to have a good time with  
**Question** Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it? - Someone to have a good time with  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	687	114,073
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	886	158,869
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,028	658,449
MOST OF THE TIME	4	7,844	1,856,265
ALL OF THE TIME	5	27,427	7,270,501
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	117	18,440
REFUSAL	8	27	4,845
NOT STATED	9	4,584	1,074,906
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



---

# CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary

## Public Use Microdata File

Page 489

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_08                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1109

**Question Name** SSA\_Q08

**Concept** Has someone to give info to help understand a situation

**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation

**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	892	167,137
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,030	225,734
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,591	857,745
MOST OF THE TIME	4	9,706	2,396,271
ALL OF THE TIME	5	24,501	6,379,373
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	248	46,839
REFUSAL	8	45	8,117
NOT STATED	9	4,587	1,075,132
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 490

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_09                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1110  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q09  
**Concept** Has someone to confide in  
**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	892	163,452
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,085	248,277
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,140	724,735
MOST OF THE TIME	4	8,358	2,028,820
ALL OF THE TIME	5	26,324	6,876,219
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	166	30,737
REFUSAL	8	46	8,589
NOT STATED	9	4,589	1,075,519
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 491

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_10                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1111  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q10  
**Concept** Has someone who gives hugs  
**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone who hugs you  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,625	295,220
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,564	322,922
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,471	723,478
MOST OF THE TIME	4	6,658	1,632,326
ALL OF THE TIME	5	26,479	7,068,048
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	162	29,392
REFUSAL	8	46	8,846
NOT STATED	9	4,595	1,076,116
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

# CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary

## Public Use Microdata File

Page 492

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_11                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1112

**Question Name** SSA\_Q11

**Concept** Has someone to get together with for relaxation

**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone to get together with for relaxation?

**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,235	227,744
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,258	256,655
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,977	856,624
MOST OF THE TIME	4	8,405	2,075,181
ALL OF THE TIME	5	24,925	6,623,155
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	161	31,510
REFUSAL	8	44	9,364
NOT STATED	9	4,595	1,076,116
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 493

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_12                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1113  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q12  
**Concept** Has someone to prepare meals  
**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,916	328,828
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,539	313,269
SOME OF THE TIME	3	4,064	899,764
MOST OF THE TIME	4	7,393	1,839,645
ALL OF THE TIME	5	24,661	6,631,531
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	390	58,013
REFUSAL	8	40	8,656
NOT STATED	9	4,597	1,076,642
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 494

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_13                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1114  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q13  
**Concept** Has someone to give advice  
**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone whose advice you really want  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,580	300,533
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,546	342,437
SOME OF THE TIME	3	4,741	1,145,377
MOST OF THE TIME	4	8,970	2,198,856
ALL OF THE TIME	5	22,797	6,023,098
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	307	56,625
REFUSAL	8	60	12,235
NOT STATED	9	4,599	1,077,186
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 495

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_14                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1115  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q14  
**Concept** Has someone to do things to get mind off things  
**Question** Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it? - Someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,167	211,832
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,381	303,422
SOME OF THE TIME	3	4,686	1,065,706
MOST OF THE TIME	4	9,536	2,359,528
ALL OF THE TIME	5	22,932	6,079,788
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	234	43,698
REFUSAL	8	64	15,062
NOT STATED	9	4,600	1,077,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSA\_15                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1116  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q15  
**Concept** Has someone to help with daily chores if sick  
**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone to help with daily chores if you were sick  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,804	329,777
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,614	322,156
SOME OF THE TIME	3	4,678	1,032,167
MOST OF THE TIME	4	8,120	2,053,884
ALL OF THE TIME	5	23,403	6,273,849
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	319	53,452
REFUSAL	8	59	13,021
NOT STATED	9	4,603	1,078,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSA\_16                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1117

**Question Name** SSA\_Q16

**Concept** Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone to share your most private worries and fears with

**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,677	315,421
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,534	346,460
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,990	943,315
MOST OF THE TIME	4	8,168	2,008,175
ALL OF THE TIME	5	24,285	6,402,054
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	256	43,953
REFUSAL	8	84	18,406
NOT STATED	9	4,606	1,078,563
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSA\_17                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1118  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q17  
**Concept** Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems  
**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,165	218,929
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,287	288,933
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,953	925,173
MOST OF THE TIME	4	8,784	2,156,255
ALL OF THE TIME	5	24,452	6,422,832
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	265	45,266
REFUSAL	8	86	19,801
NOT STATED	9	4,608	1,079,159
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 499

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_18                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1119

**Question Name** SSA\_Q18

**Concept** Has someone to do something enjoyable with

**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone to do something enjoyable with

**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	705	123,626
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	924	180,398
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,694	801,701
MOST OF THE TIME	4	9,188	2,244,941
ALL OF THE TIME	5	25,224	6,676,849
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	172	30,986
REFUSAL	8	81	18,070
NOT STATED	9	4,612	1,079,778
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

# CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary

## Public Use Microdata File

Page 500

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSA\_19                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1120  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q19  
**Concept** Has someone who understands problems  
**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone who understands your problems  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	887	167,945
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,165	262,170
SOME OF THE TIME	3	4,140	984,769
MOST OF THE TIME	4	9,712	2,391,486
ALL OF THE TIME	5	23,713	6,204,610
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	273	45,021
REFUSAL	8	95	19,885
NOT STATED	9	4,615	1,080,463
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

# CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary

## Public Use Microdata File

Page 501

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSA\_20                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1121  
**Question Name** SSA\_Q20  
**Concept** Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted  
**Question** (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone to love you and make you feel wanted  
**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,291	252,151
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,139	235,667
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,969	671,799
MOST OF THE TIME	4	7,220	1,740,045
ALL OF THE TIME	5	27,017	7,108,999
NOT APPLICABLE	6	86,461	16,861,024
DON'T KNOW	7	253	45,937
REFUSAL	8	91	19,770
NOT STATED	9	4,620	1,081,980
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SSADTNG                      **Length** 2      **Position** 1122 - 1123

**Question Name**

**Concept** Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note** Based on SSA\_02, SSA\_05, SSA\_12, SSA\_15. Medical Outcome Study (MOS) - Social Support Survey. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 16	39,315	9,970,105
NOT APPLICABLE	96	86,461	16,861,024
NOT STATED	99	5,285	1,186,243
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSADAFF                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1124 - 1125

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on SSA\_06, SSA\_10, SSA\_20. Medical Outcome Study (MOS) - Social Support Survey. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 12	39,500	9,986,173
NOT APPLICABLE	96	86,461	16,861,024
NOT STATED	99	5,100	1,170,175
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SSADSOC                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1126 - 1127

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on SSA\_07, SSA\_11, SSA\_14, SSA\_18. Medical Outcome Study (MOS) - Social Support Survey. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 16	39,493	9,984,965
NOT APPLICABLE	96	86,461	16,861,024
NOT STATED	99	5,107	1,171,383
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSADEMO	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1128 - 1129
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SSAFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SSA_03, SSA_04, SSA_08, SSA_09, SSA_13, SSA_16, SSA_17, SSA_19. Medical Outcome Study (MOS) - Social Support Survey. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 32		38,815	9,860,564
NOT APPLICABLE		96		86,461	16,861,024
NOT STATED		99		5,785	1,295,784
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSUFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1130
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Social Support - utilization - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15,903	3,759,258
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115,158	24,258,114
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 504

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSU\_21A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1131  
**Question Name** SSU\_Q21A  
**Concept** Received tangible social support  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support? - Someone [list of tangible support reported]  
**Universe** Respondents with SSUFOPT = 1 who answered SSA\_02 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_05 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_12 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_15 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_01 = (997 or 998)

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	4,634	1,112,155
NO	2	8,850	2,092,296
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,319	24,281,977
DON'T KNOW	7	60	12,137
REFUSAL	8	43	7,225
NOT STATED	9	2,155	511,583
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 505

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSU\_21B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1132

**Question Name** SSU\_Q21B

**Concept** Frequency of tangible social support

**Question** When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support in the past 12 months: (almost always, frequently, half the time, rarely, or never)?

**Universe** Respondents with SSUFOPT = 1 who answered SSU\_21A = (1, 7 or 8) or [SSA\_02 = 1 and SSA\_05 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_12 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_15 = (1, 7 or 8) and at least one of SSA\_05, SSA\_12, SSA\_15 = (7 or 8)] or SSA\_02 = (7 or 8) or SSA\_01 = (997 or 998)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	3,740	917,137
FREQUENTLY	2	453	99,423
HALF THE TIME	3	193	38,558
RARELY	4	188	43,487
NEVER	5	42	10,073
NOT APPLICABLE	6	124,169	26,374,273
DON'T KNOW	7	16	2,967
NOT STATED	9	2,260	531,456
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 506

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SSU\_22A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1133  
**Question Name** SSU\_Q22A  
**Concept** Received affective support  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support? - Someone [list of affection support reported]  
**Universe** Respondents with SSUFOPT = 1 who answered SSA\_06 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_10 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_20 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_02 = (7 or 8) or SSA\_01 = (997 or 998)  
**Note** The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	12,679	3,047,423
NO	2	767	150,687
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,317	24,281,046
DON'T KNOW	7	63	10,228
REFUSAL	8	41	9,367
NOT STATED	9	2,194	518,620
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSU\_22B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1134

**Question Name** SSU\_Q22B

**Concept** Frequency of affective support

**Question** When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support in the past 12 months: (almost always, frequently, half the time, rarely, or never)?

**Universe** Respondents with SSUFOPT = 1 who answered SSU\_22A = (1, 7 or 8) or [SSA\_06 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_10 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_20 = (1, 7 or 8) and at least one of SSA\_06, SSA\_10, SSA\_20 = (7 or 8)] or SSA\_02 = (7 or 8) or SSA\_01 = (997 or 998)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	9,920	2,442,133
FREQUENTLY	2	1,770	401,796
HALF THE TIME	3	657	142,658
RARELY	4	261	46,970
NEVER	5	28	6,697
NOT APPLICABLE	6	116,084	24,431,734
DON'T KNOW	7	38	6,398
REFUSAL	8	3	125
NOT STATED	9	2,300	538,862
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSU\_23A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1135

**Question Name** SSU\_Q23A

**Concept** Received positive social interactive support

**Question** (In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support?) - Someone [list of positive social interaction reported]

**Universe** Respondents with SSUFOPT = 1 who answered SSA\_07 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_11 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8) or SSA\_14 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_18 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,930	3,076,817
NO	2	558	124,773
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,270	24,272,965
DON'T KNOW	7	65	10,767
REFUSAL	8	45	10,829
NOT STATED	9	2,193	521,220
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSU\_23B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1136

**Question Name** SSU\_Q23B

**Concept** Frequency of positive social interactive support

**Question** When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support in the past 12 months: (almost always, frequently, half the time, rarely, or never)?

**Universe** Respondents with SSUFOPT = 1 who answerd SSU\_23A = (1, 7 or 8) or [SSA\_07 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_14 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_18 = (1, 7 or 8) and at least one of SSA\_07, SSA\_11, SSA\_14, SSA\_18 = (7 or 8)] or SSA\_02 = (7 or 8) or SSA\_01 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	9,718	2,374,102
FREQUENTLY	2	2,183	504,399
HALF THE TIME	3	773	156,638
RARELY	4	216	34,347
NEVER	5	16	3,664
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,828	24,397,738
DON'T KNOW	7	19	2,907
REFUSAL	8	2	140
NOT STATED	9	2,306	543,437
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSU\_24A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1137

**Question Name** SSU\_Q24A

**Concept** Received emotional/informational support

**Question** (In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support?) - Someone [list of emotional or informational support reported]

**Universe** Respondents with SSUFOPT = 1 who answered SSA\_03 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_04 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_08 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_09 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_13 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_16 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_17 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_19 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8) or SSA\_02 = (7 or 8) or SSA\_01 = (997 or 998)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,594	3,010,998
NO	2	924	194,588
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,235	24,269,010
DON'T KNOW	7	82	14,740
REFUSAL	8	55	13,193
NOT STATED	9	2,171	514,842
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SSU\_24B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1138

**Question Name** SSU\_Q24B

**Concept** Frequency of emotional/informational support

**Question** When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support in the past 12 months: (almost always, frequently, half the time, rarely, or never)?

**Universe** Respondents with SSUFOPT =1 who answered SSU\_24A = (1, 7 or 8) or [SSA\_03 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_04 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_08 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_09 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_13 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_16 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_17 = (1, 7 or 8) and SSA\_19 = (1, 7 or 8) and at least one of SSA\_03, SSA\_04, SSA\_08, SSA\_09, SSA\_13, SSA\_16, SSA\_17, SSA\_19 = (7 or 8)] or SSA\_02 = (7 or 8) or SSA\_01 = (997 or 998)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	9,634	2,331,577
FREQUENTLY	2	2,037	474,987
HALF THE TIME	3	678	155,413
RARELY	4	220	43,089
NEVER	5	10	3,100
NOT APPLICABLE	6	116,159	24,463,598
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,543
REFUSAL	8	2	289
NOT STATED	9	2,308	542,776
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SPVFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1139

**Question Name**

**Concept** Optional module flag: Spiritual values - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,819	796,207
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,242	27,221,165
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SPV\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 1140

**Question Name** SPR\_Q1

**Concept** Spiritual values - playing important role in life

**Question** Do spiritual values play an important role in your life?

**Universe** Respondents with SPVFOPT = 1

**Note** Formerly SPRA\_1 in cycle 1.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,057	508,177
NO	2	2,307	243,454
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,242	27,221,165
DON'T KNOW	7	73	7,251
REFUSAL	8	117	9,951
NOT STATED	9	265	27,373
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SPV\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 1141

**Question Name** SPR\_Q2

**Concept** Spiritual values - helping to find meaning to life

**Question** To what extent do your spiritual values help you to find meaning in your life?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SPV\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	2,448	225,782
SOME	2	1,934	201,256
A LITTLE	3	581	70,906
NOT AT ALL	4	53	5,637
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,549	27,464,619
DON'T KNOW	7	36	4,308
REFUSAL	8	5	289
NOT STATED	9	455	44,576
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 513

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SPV\_3                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1142  
**Question Name** SPR\_Q3  
**Concept** Spiritual values - strength for everyday difficulties  
**Question** To what extent do your spiritual values give you the strength to face everyday difficulties?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SPV\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	2,309	212,426
SOME	2	1,837	189,791
A LITTLE	3	664	80,617
NOT AT ALL	4	179	18,625
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,549	27,464,619
DON'T KNOW	7	62	6,337
REFUSAL	8	5	351
NOT STATED	9	456	44,606
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SPV\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 1143

**Question Name** SPR\_Q4

**Concept** Spiritual values - understanding difficulties of life

**Question** To what extent do your spiritual values help you to understand the difficulties of life?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SPV\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	2,246	208,102
SOME	2	1,863	192,410
A LITTLE	3	687	81,438
NOT AT ALL	4	180	18,340
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,549	27,464,619
DON'T KNOW	7	72	7,352
REFUSAL	8	8	506
NOT STATED	9	456	44,606
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SPVG5 **Length** 1 **Position** 1144

**Question Name**

**Concept** Respondent's religion - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with SPVFOPT = 1. See documentation on derived variables.

**Note** Based on SPV\_5. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ROMAN CATHOLIC	1	1,969	205,523
CHRISTIAN - OTHER	2	3,092	290,600
OTHER	3	2,158	243,664
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,242	27,221,165
DON'T KNOW	7	105	8,402
REFUSAL	8	37	3,363
NOT STATED	9	458	44,655
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

# CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary

## Public Use Microdata File

Page 515

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** SPV\_6                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1145

**Question Name**                      SPR\_Q6

**Concept**                      Frequency - attends religious services or meetings

**Question**                      Not counting events such as weddings or funerals, during the past 12 months, how often did you participate in religious activities or attend religious services or meetings?

**Universe**                      Respondents with SPVFOPT = 1 who answered SPV\_5 <> 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE A WEEK OR MORE	1	1,789	168,764
ONCE A MONTH	2	911	90,749
3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	1,148	122,026
ONCE A YEAR	4	504	55,295
NOT AT ALL	5	1,692	168,425
NOT APPLICABLE	6	124,394	27,352,415
DON'T KNOW	7	23	2,902
REFUSAL	8	5	574
NOT STATED	9	595	56,222
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

Variable Name SPV\_7 Length 1 Position 1146

Question Name SPR\_Q7

Concept Self-perception - being religious

Question In general, would you say that you are: (very religious, religious, not very religious, not very religious at all)?

Universe Respondents with SPVFOPT = 1 who answered SPV\_5 <> 1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY RELIGIOUS	1	663	64,393
RELIGIOUS	2	2,938	286,273
NOT VERY RELIGIOUS	3	1,937	204,498
NOT RELIGIOUS AT ALL	4	448	47,368
NOT APPLICABLE	6	124,394	27,352,415
DON'T KNOW	7	73	4,785
REFUSAL	8	13	1,418
NOT STATED	9	595	56,222
	<b>Total</b>	<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

Variable Name CMHFOPT Length 1 Position 1147

Question Name

Concept Optional module: Consultations about mental health - (F)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68,911	15,394,489
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,150	12,622,883
	<b>Total</b>	<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CMH\_01K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1148

**Question Name** CMH\_Q01K

**Concept** Consulted mental health professional

**Question** In the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, have you seen or talked to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?

**Universe** Respondents with CMHFOPT = 1

**Note** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,694	1,639,348
NO	2	58,490	13,087,578
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,150	12,622,883
DON'T KNOW	7	66	14,484
REFUSAL	8	143	36,267
NOT STATED	9	2,518	616,812
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CMHG01L                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1149 - 1150

**Question Name** CMH\_Q01L

**Concept** Consulted mental health professional - number of times - (G)

**Question** How many times (in the past 12 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CMH\_01K = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 CONSULTATION	1	2,090	460,165
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	1,498	308,822
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	757	162,369
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	664	135,033
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	333	86,203
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	456	100,057
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	95	19,003
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	170	37,454
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	50	9,300
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	231	54,424
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	16	3,357
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	1,255	250,308
NOT APPLICABLE	96	120,640	25,710,461
NOT STATED	99	2,806	680,417
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CMH\_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 1151

**Question Name** CMH\_Q01M

**Concept** Consulted mental health professional - family doctor

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner

**Universe** Respondents who answered CMH\_01K = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,511	947,705
NO	2	3,160	686,459
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,640	25,710,461
DON'T KNOW	7	19	3,196
REFUSAL	8	3	1,839
NOT STATED	9	2,728	667,712
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CMH\_1MB **Length** 1 **Position** 1152

**Question Name** CMH\_Q01M

**Concept** Consulted mental health professional - psychiatrist

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist

**Universe** Respondents who answered CMH\_01K = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,500	301,566
NO	2	6,171	1,332,599
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,640	25,710,461
DON'T KNOW	7	19	3,196
REFUSAL	8	3	1,839
NOT STATED	9	2,728	667,712
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CMH\_1MC **Length** 1 **Position** 1153

**Question Name** CMH\_Q01M

**Concept** Consulted mental health professional - psychologist

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist

**Universe** Respondents who answered CMH\_01K = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,189	268,533
NO	2	6,482	1,365,631
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,640	25,710,461
DON'T KNOW	7	19	3,196
REFUSAL	8	3	1,839
NOT STATED	9	2,728	667,712
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CMH\_1MD **Length** 1 **Position** 1154

**Question Name** CMH\_Q01M

**Concept** Consulted mental health professional - nurse

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse

**Universe** Respondents who answered CMH\_01K = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	386	62,308
NO	2	7,285	1,571,857
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,640	25,710,461
DON'T KNOW	7	19	3,196
REFUSAL	8	3	1,839
NOT STATED	9	2,728	667,712
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** CMH\_1ME **Length** 1 **Position** 1155

**Question Name** CMH\_Q01M

**Concept** Consulted mental hlth. professional - social worker

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counsellor

**Universe** Respondents who answered CMH\_01K = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,640	341,957
NO	2	6,031	1,292,207
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,640	25,710,461
DON'T KNOW	7	19	3,196
REFUSAL	8	3	1,839
NOT STATED	9	2,728	667,712
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** CMH\_1MF **Length** 1 **Position** 1156

**Question Name** CMH\_Q01M

**Concept** Consulted mental health professional - other

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered CMH\_01K = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	365	78,025
NO	2	7,306	1,556,139
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120,640	25,710,461
DON'T KNOW	7	19	3,196
REFUSAL	8	3	1,839
NOT STATED	9	2,728	667,712
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	DISFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1157
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Distress - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		28,697	7,397,090
NOT APPLICABLE		6		102,364	20,620,282
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	DIS_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1158
<b>Question Name</b>	DIS_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - distress: felt tired out - past month				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel tired out for no good reason: (all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DISFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DISA_01B in cycle 1.1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		525	113,974
MOST OF THE TIME		2		1,412	359,423
SOME OF THE TIME		3		6,238	1,582,761
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		7,581	1,935,717
NONE OF THE TIME		5		11,771	3,072,291
NOT APPLICABLE		6		102,364	20,620,282
DON'T KNOW		7		98	17,731
REFUSAL		8		41	8,533
NOT STATED		9		1,031	306,661
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DIS_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1159
<b>Question Name</b>	DIS_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - distress: felt nervous - past month				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DISFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DISA_01B in cycle 1.1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	698	173,062
MOST OF THE TIME	2	1,944	515,080
SOME OF THE TIME	3	7,642	2,078,584
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	6,760	1,823,286
NONE OF THE TIME	5	10,423	2,460,927
NOT APPLICABLE	6	102,364	20,620,282
DON'T KNOW	7	50	9,256
REFUSAL	8	3	2,043
NOT STATED	9	1,177	334,852
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

# CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary

## Public Use Microdata File

Page 524

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** DIS\_10C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1160

**Question Name** DIS\_Q01C

**Concept** Freq./-distress: so nervous nothing calms down - past month

**Question** (During the past month, about how often did you feel) so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

**Universe** Respondents with DISFOPT = 1

**Note** In processing, if a respondent answered DIS\_10B = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS\_10C is given the value of 5 (none of the time).

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	136	31,327
MOST OF THE TIME	2	304	73,028
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,247	348,397
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,647	714,649
NONE OF THE TIME	5	23,098	5,874,460
NOT APPLICABLE	6	102,364	20,620,282
DON'T KNOW	7	34	8,892
REFUSAL	8	1	186
NOT STATED	9	1,230	346,151
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 525

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** DIS\_10D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1161  
**Question Name** DIS\_Q01D  
**Concept** Frequency - distress: felt hopeless - past month  
**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?  
**Universe** Respondents with DISFOPT = 1  
**Note** Formerly DISA\_01D in cycle 1.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	119	25,539
MOST OF THE TIME	2	306	72,226
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,691	457,332
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,665	710,954
NONE OF THE TIME	5	22,704	5,789,865
NOT APPLICABLE	6	102,364	20,620,282
DON'T KNOW	7	30	5,234
REFUSAL	8	4	899
NOT STATED	9	1,178	335,042
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DIS_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1162
<b>Question Name</b>	DIS_Q01E				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - distress: felt restless - past month				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DISFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DISA_01C in cycle 1.1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	353	89,508
MOST OF THE TIME	2	868	226,920
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,945	1,024,170
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	4,324	1,165,292
NONE OF THE TIME	5	17,963	4,543,592
NOT APPLICABLE	6	102,364	20,620,282
DON'T KNOW	7	57	10,961
REFUSAL	8	7	1,501
NOT STATED	9	1,180	335,146
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

# CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary

## Public Use Microdata File

Page 527

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** DIS\_10F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1163

**Question Name** DIS\_Q01F

**Concept** Frequency - distress: could not sit still - past month

**Question** (During the past month, about how often did you feel) so restless you could not sit still?

**Universe** Respondents with DISFOPT = 1

**Note** In processing, if a respondent answered DIS\_10E = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS\_10F is given the value of 5 (none of the time).

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	176	45,170
MOST OF THE TIME	2	419	99,637
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,420	351,164
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,232	614,083
NONE OF THE TIME	5	23,176	5,934,282
NOT APPLICABLE	6	102,364	20,620,282
DON'T KNOW	7	30	5,147
NOT STATED	9	1,244	347,608
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DIS_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1164
<b>Question Name</b>	DIS_Q01G				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - distress: felt sad / depressed - past month				
<b>Question</b>	(During the past month, about how often did you feel) sad or depressed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DISFOPT = 1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	217	49,157
MOST OF THE TIME	2	761	196,028
SOME OF THE TIME	3	5,060	1,317,337
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	5,569	1,505,567
NONE OF THE TIME	5	15,857	3,983,721
NOT APPLICABLE	6	102,364	20,620,282
DON'T KNOW	7	43	7,518
REFUSAL	8	9	2,146
NOT STATED	9	1,181	335,616
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DIS\_10H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1165

**Question Name** DIS\_Q01H

**Concept** Frequency - distress: depressed/nothing cheers - past month

**Question** (During the past month, about how often did you feel) so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents with DISFOPT = 1

**Note** In processing, if a respondent answered DIS\_10G = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS\_10H is given the value of 5 (none of the time).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	98	20,958
MOST OF THE TIME	2	262	57,996
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,087	288,645
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,888	513,721
NONE OF THE TIME	5	24,105	6,165,535
NOT APPLICABLE	6	102,364	20,620,282
DON'T KNOW	7	21	4,612
REFUSAL	8	2	185
NOT STATED	9	1,234	345,439
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DIS\_10I                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1166  
**Question Name** DIS\_Q01I  
**Concept** Freq. - distress: felt everything was an effort - past month  
**Question** (During the past month, about how often did you feel) that everything was an effort?  
**Universe** Respondents with DISFOPT = 1  
**Note** Formerly DISA\_01F in cycle 1.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	411	92,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	821	189,297
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,988	767,359
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,426	887,335
NONE OF THE TIME	5	19,765	5,103,844
NOT APPLICABLE	6	102,364	20,620,282
DON'T KNOW	7	94	19,397
REFUSAL	8	9	1,880
NOT STATED	9	1,183	335,977
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DIS_10J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1167
<b>Question Name</b>	DIS_Q01J				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - distress: felt worthless - past month				
<b>Question</b>	(During the past month, about how often did you feel) worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DISFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DISA_01E in cycle 1.1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	170	33,454
MOST OF THE TIME	2	334	72,737
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,343	316,372
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,054	512,187
NONE OF THE TIME	5	23,536	6,112,978
NOT APPLICABLE	6	102,364	20,620,282
DON'T KNOW	7	67	11,634
REFUSAL	8	8	1,507
NOT STATED	9	1,185	336,221
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DIS\_10K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1168

**Question Name** DIS\_Q01K

**Concept** Frequency of distress feelings - past month

**Question** Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

**Universe** Respondents with DISFOPT = 1

**Note** Formerly DISA\_01G in cycle 1.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	4,036	1,100,000
LESS OFTEN	2	2,168	562,353
ABOUT THE SAME	3	16,997	4,335,171
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	4,137	1,029,499
NOT APPLICABLE	6	102,364	20,620,282
DON'T KNOW	7	151	27,660
REFUSAL	8	17	4,935
NOT STATED	9	1,191	337,473
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DIS\_10L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1169

**Question Name** DIS\_Q01L

**Concept** Frequency of distress feelings (more often)

**Question** Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DIS\_10K = (1, 7 or 8) or DIS\_10A = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10B = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10C = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10D = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10E = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10F = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10G = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10H = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10I = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10J = (7 or 8)

**Note** Formerly DISA\_01H in cycle 1.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	1,401	370,693
SOMEWHAT	2	914	273,573
A LITTLE	3	1,685	448,807
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,666	26,547,305
DON'T KNOW	7	36	6,926
NOT STATED	9	1,359	370,067
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DIS\_10M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1170

**Question Name** DIS\_Q01M

**Concept** Frequency of distress feelings (less often)

**Question** Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DIS\_10K = (2, 7 or 8) or DIS\_10A = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10B = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10C = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10D = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10E = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10F = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10G = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10H = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10I = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10J = (7 or 8)

**Note** Formerly DISA\_01I in cycle 1.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	767	200,368
SOMEWHAT	2	513	139,528
A LITTLE	3	842	213,989
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,534	27,084,952
DON'T KNOW	7	46	8,468
NOT STATED	9	1,359	370,067
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DIS\_10N                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1171

**Question Name** DIS\_Q01N

**Concept** Frequency of dist. feelings interfere with life - past month

**Question** During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities: (a lot, some, a little, or not at all)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DIS\_10K = (1, 2, 3, 7 or 8) or DIS\_10A = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10B = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10C = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10D = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10E = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10F = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10G = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10H = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10I = (7 or 8) or DIS\_10J = (7 or 8)

**Note** Formerly DISA\_01J in cycle 1.1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	1,173	287,881
SOME	2	2,032	532,216
A LITTLE	3	5,665	1,552,092
NOT AT ALL	4	14,286	3,618,257
NOT APPLICABLE	6	106,501	21,649,781
DON'T KNOW	7	41	6,407
REFUSAL	8	3	512
NOT STATED	9	1,360	370,225
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DISDK6                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1172 - 1173

**Question Name**

**Concept** Distress scale - K6 - past month - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with DISFOPT = 1

**Note** Based on DIS\_10B, DIS\_10D, DIS\_10E, DIS\_10H, DIS\_10I, DIS\_10J. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISTRESS SCALE K6	0 - 24	27,233	7,008,870
NOT APPLICABLE	96	102,364	20,620,282
NOT STATED	99	1,464	388,219
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DISDDSX                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1174 - 1175

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Distress scale - K10 - past month - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with DISFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on DIS\_10A, DIS\_10B, DIS\_10C, DIS\_10D, DIS\_10E, DIS\_10F, DIS\_10G, DIS\_10H, DIS\_10I, DIS\_10J. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISTRESS SCALE K10	0 - 40	27,194	7,000,996
NOT APPLICABLE	96	102,364	20,620,282
NOT STATED	99	1,503	396,094
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DISDCHR                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1176 - 1177

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Chronicity of distress/impairment scale - past month - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with DISFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on DIS\_10K, DIS\_10L, DIS\_10M. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE THAN USUAL	1	1,401	370,693
SOMEWHAT MORE THAN USUAL	2	914	273,573
A LITTLE MORE THAN USUAL	3	1,685	448,807
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	16,997	4,335,171
A LITTLE LESS THAN USUAL	5	842	213,989
SOMEWHAT LESS THAN USUAL	6	513	139,528
A LOT LESS THAN USUAL	7	767	200,368
NEVER HAD ANY	8	4,137	1,029,499
NOT APPLICABLE	96	102,364	20,620,282
NOT STATED	99	1,441	385,461
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPSFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1178

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Optional module: Depression - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46,131	10,938,139
NOT APPLICABLE	6	84,930	17,079,233
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DPS\_02                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1179

**Question Name**                      DEP\_Q02

**Concept**                      Felt sad/blue/depressed - 2 weeks or more - 12 mo

**Question**                      During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?

**Universe**                      Respondents with DPSFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,997	1,369,774
NO	2	38,305	9,083,352
NOT APPLICABLE	6	84,930	17,079,233
DON'T KNOW	7	87	15,838
REFUSAL	8	159	41,084
NOT STATED	9	1,583	428,091
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPS\_03                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1180

**Question Name**                      DEP\_Q03

**Concept**                      Sad/depressed - length feelings lasted - 2 wk

**Question**                      Think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were the worst. During that time, how long did these feelings usually last: (all day long, most of the day, about half of the day, or less than half of a day)?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_02 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	1,576	364,269
MOST OF THE DAY	2	1,756	416,854
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	1,405	315,643
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	1,199	263,376
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,235	26,162,585
DON'T KNOW	7	49	7,818
REFUSAL	8	10	1,701
NOT STATED	9	1,831	485,126
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPS\_04                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1181

**Question Name** DEP\_Q04

**Concept** Sad/depressed - frequency - 2 wk

**Question** How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks: (every day, almost every day, or less often)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DPS\_03 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	1,783	415,840
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	1,357	318,073
LESS OFTEN	3	182	44,320
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,839	26,741,604
DON'T KNOW	7	9	2,740
REFUSAL	8	1	151
NOT STATED	9	1,890	494,645
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DPS\_05                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1182

**Question Name** DEP\_Q05

**Concept** Sad/depressed - lose interest in things - 2 wk

**Question** During those 2 weeks did you lose interest in most things?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DPS\_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,449	570,223
NO	2	682	162,574
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,021	26,785,923
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,068
REFUSAL	8	1	49
NOT STATED	9	1,900	497,536
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPS\_06                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1183  
**Question Name** DEP\_Q06  
**Concept** Sad/depressed - felt tired out / low on energy - 2 wk  
**Question** Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DPS\_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,625	618,659
NO	2	500	111,876
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,021	26,785,923
DON'T KNOW	7	6	2,261
NOT STATED	9	1,909	498,652
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DPS\_07                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1184  
**Question Name** DEP\_Q07  
**Concept** Sad/depressed - weight change - 2 wk  
**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DPS\_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	580	140,072
LOST WEIGHT	2	990	233,355
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	1,510	350,378
WAS ON A DIET	4	6	695
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,021	26,785,923
DON'T KNOW	7	39	6,035
NOT STATED	9	1,915	500,914
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPS\_08A                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      1185 - 1187

**Question Name**                      DEP\_N08A

**Concept**                      Sad/depressed - weight change (amount) - 2 wk

**Question**                      About how much did you gain/lose?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_07 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or one of DPS\_02, DPS\_03, DPS\_04, DPS\_05, DPS\_06 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WEIGHT	1 - 90	1,489	353,613
NOT APPLICABLE	996	127,537	27,136,996
DON'T KNOW	997	80	19,211
REFUSAL	998	1	603
NOT STATED	999	1,954	506,949
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DPS\_08B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1188

**Question Name**                      DEP\_Q08B

**Concept**                      Sad/depressed - weight change (lb/kg) - 2 wk

**Question**                      Interviewer: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_07 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or one of DPS\_02, DPS\_03, DPS\_04, DPS\_05, DPS\_06 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1	1,458	339,181
KILOGRAMS	2	31	14,432
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,537	27,136,996
NOT STATED	9	2,035	526,763
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** DPS\_09                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1189

**Question Name**                      DEP\_Q09

**Concept**                      Sad/depressed - trouble falling asleep - 2 wk

**Question**                      Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,250	528,087
NO	2	825	195,101
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,021	26,785,923
DON'T KNOW	7	11	1,312
NOT STATED	9	1,954	506,949
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name**                      DPS\_10                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1190

**Question Name**                      DEP\_Q10

**Concept**                      Sad/depressed trouble falling asleep - frequency - 2 wk

**Question**                      How often did that happen: (every night, nearly every night, or less often)?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_09 = (1, 7 or 8) or one of DPS\_02, DPS\_03, DPS\_04, DPS\_05, DPS\_06 or DPS\_07 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	896	205,896
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	1,070	249,151
LESS OFTEN	3	275	71,160
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,846	26,981,024
DON'T KNOW	7	9	1,881
NOT STATED	9	1,965	508,261
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DPS_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1191
<b>Question Name</b>	DEP_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Sad/depressed - trouble concentrating - 2 wk				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DPS_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS_02 = (7 or 8)				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,491	579,273
NO	2	568	141,266
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,021	26,785,923
DON'T KNOW	7	7	768
NOT STATED	9	1,974	510,142
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DPS_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1192
<b>Question Name</b>	DEP_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Sad/depressed - felt down on self - 2 wk				
<b>Question</b>	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DPS_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS_02 = (7 or 8)				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,052	479,226
NO	2	994	239,520
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,021	26,785,923
DON'T KNOW	7	13	1,793
NOT STATED	9	1,981	510,910
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPS\_13                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1193  
**Question Name** DEP\_Q13  
**Concept** Sad/depressed - thought a lot about death - 2 wk  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DPS\_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,567	344,695
NO	2	1,461	371,907
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,021	26,785,923
DON'T KNOW	7	12	1,721
REFUSAL	8	6	423
NOT STATED	9	1,994	512,703
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DPS\_14                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1194 - 1195  
**Question Name** DEP\_Q14  
**Concept** Sad/depressed - number of weeks - 12 mo  
**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DPS\_05 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_09 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_12 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_07 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_04 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	2,911	694,193
NOT APPLICABLE	96	126,042	26,788,967
DON'T KNOW	97	92	18,336
REFUSAL	98	3	349
NOT STATED	99	2,013	515,527
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPS\_15                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1196 - 1197  
**Question Name**                      DEP\_Q15  
**Concept**                      Sad/depressed - most recent month - 2 wk  
**Question**                      Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?  
**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_14 < 52 or DPS\_14 = (97 or 98) or one of DPS\_02, DPS\_03, DPS\_04, DPS\_05, DPS\_06, DPS\_07, DPS\_09, DPS\_10, DPS\_11, DPS\_12, DPS\_13 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	293	75,735
FEBRUARY	2	259	58,764
MARCH	3	256	58,426
APRIL	4	198	47,103
MAY	5	201	47,565
JUNE	6	182	35,912
JULY	7	187	37,607
AUGUST	8	182	45,041
SEPTEMBER	9	181	41,739
OCTOBER	10	215	56,165
NOVEMBER	11	247	71,114
DECEMBER	12	269	65,598
NOT APPLICABLE	96	126,241	26,832,267
DON'T KNOW	97	40	9,960
REFUSAL	98	1	40
NOT STATED	99	2,109	534,337
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DPS_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1198
<b>Question Name</b>	DEP_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - things that usually give pleasure - 12 mo				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DPS_02 = (2, 7 or 8) or DPS_03 = (3, 4, 7 or 8) or DPS_04 = (3, 7 or 8)				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,975	676,777
NO	2	38,035	9,013,548
NOT APPLICABLE	6	88,070	17,813,146
DON'T KNOW	7	73	14,523
REFUSAL	8	6	1,346
NOT STATED	9	1,902	498,032
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DPS_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1199
<b>Question Name</b>	DEP_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency - 12 mo				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last: (all day long,..., or less than half of a day)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DPS_16 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_04 = (7 or 8) or DPS_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS_02 = (7 or 8)				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	573	122,565
MOST OF THE DAY	2	675	147,077
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	912	211,296
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	789	191,866
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,105	26,826,694
DON'T KNOW	7	26	3,973
NOT STATED	9	1,981	513,901
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPS\_18                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1200  
**Question Name** DEP\_Q18  
**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency - 2 wk  
**Question** How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks: (every day, almost every day, or less often)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DPS\_17 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_16 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_04 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	360	73,131
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	604	137,967
LESS OFTEN	3	281	57,844
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,806	27,229,856
DON'T KNOW	7	2	419
NOT STATED	9	2,008	518,155
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DPS\_19                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1201  
**Question Name** DEP\_Q19  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt tired all the time - 2 wk  
**Question** During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DPS\_18 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_17 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_16 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_04 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	820	175,298
NO	2	143	35,716
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,087	27,287,700
DON'T KNOW	7	1	83
NOT STATED	9	2,010	518,574
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPS\_20                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1202

**Question Name**                      DEP\_Q20

**Concept**                      Loss of interest - weight change - 2 wk

**Question**                      Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_18 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_17 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_16 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_04 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	204	47,041
LOST WEIGHT	2	220	42,928
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	528	119,113
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	54
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,087	27,287,700
DON'T KNOW	7	10	1,879
NOT STATED	9	2,011	518,657
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**                      DPS\_21A                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      1203 - 1205

**Question Name**                      DEP\_Q21A

**Concept**                      Loss of interest - weight change (amount)

**Question**                      About how much did you gain/lose?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_20 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or one of DPS\_02, DPS\_03, DPS\_04, DPS\_16, DPS\_17, DPS\_18 or DPS\_19 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WEIGHT	1 - 70	395	80,927
NOT APPLICABLE	996	128,616	27,406,867
DON'T KNOW	997	28	8,851
REFUSAL	998	1	191
NOT STATED	999	2,021	520,536
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPS\_21B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1206

**Question Name** DEP\_N21A

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb/kg) - 2 wk

**Question** Interviewer: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DPS\_20 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or one of DPS\_02, DPS\_03, DPS\_04, DPS\_16, DPS\_17, DPS\_18 or DPS\_19 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1	389	78,923
KILOGRAMS	2	6	2,003
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,616	27,406,867
NOT STATED	9	2,050	529,579
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DPS\_22                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1207

**Question Name** DEP\_Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep - 2 wk

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DPS\_18 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_17 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_16 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_04 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	608	134,208
NO	2	342	74,094
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,087	27,287,700
DON'T KNOW	7	3	833
NOT STATED	9	2,021	520,536
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPS\_23                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1208

**Question Name** DEP\_Q23

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep/frequency - 2 wk

**Question** How often did that happen: (every night, nearly every night, or less often)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DPS\_22 = (1, 7 or 8) or one of DPS\_02, DPS\_03, DPS\_04, DPS\_16, DPS\_17, DPS\_18, DPS\_19, DPS\_20 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	184	38,746
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	337	76,901
LESS OFTEN	3	84	18,339
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,429	27,361,794
DON'T KNOW	7	3	222
NOT STATED	9	2,024	521,370
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DPS\_24                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1209

**Question Name** DEP\_Q24

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble concentrating - 2 wk

**Question** Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DPS\_18 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_17 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_16 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_04 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	697	151,739
NO	2	243	55,059
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,087	27,287,700
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,282
NOT STATED	9	2,027	521,592
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPS\_25                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1210

**Question Name**                      DEP\_Q25

**Concept**                      Loss of interest - felt down on self - 2 wk

**Question**                      At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_18 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_17 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_16 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_04 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	541	114,270
NO	2	393	91,559
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,087	27,287,700
DON'T KNOW	7	6	968
NOT STATED	9	2,034	522,874
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DPS\_26                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1211

**Question Name**                      DEP\_Q26

**Concept**                      Loss of interest - thought a lot about death - 2 wk

**Question**                      Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_18 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_17 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_16 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_04 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS\_02 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	361	72,375
NO	2	571	132,421
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,087	27,287,700
DON'T KNOW	7	1	23
REFUSAL	8	1	1,010
NOT STATED	9	2,040	523,842
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 551

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** DPS\_27                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1212 - 1213

**Question Name**                      DEP\_Q27

**Concept**                      Loss of interest - number of weeks - 12 mo

**Question**                      About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_19 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_22 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_24 = (1, 7 or 8) or  
DPS\_25 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_26 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_20 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or one of DPS\_02, DPS\_03,  
DPS\_04, DPS\_16, DPS\_17, DPS\_18, DPS\_23 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	879	193,364
NOT APPLICABLE	96	128,110	27,292,800
DON'T KNOW	97	27	5,973
REFUSAL	98	3	360
NOT STATED	99	2,042	524,875
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPS\_28                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1214 - 1215  
**Question Name**                      DEP\_Q28  
**Concept**                      Loss of interest - most recent month - 2 wk  
**Question**                      Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?  
**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_27 < 52 or DPS\_27 = (97 or 98) or one of DPS\_02, DPS\_03, DPS\_04, DPS\_16, DPS\_17, DPS\_18, DPS\_19, DPS\_20, DPS\_22, DPS\_23, DPS\_24, DPS\_25, DPS\_26 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	91	17,537
FEBRUARY	2	105	20,055
MARCH	3	93	19,609
APRIL	4	50	14,818
MAY	5	50	10,768
JUNE	6	49	13,084
JULY	7	55	8,453
AUGUST	8	48	10,941
SEPTEMBER	9	58	14,107
OCTOBER	10	66	14,469
NOVEMBER	11	70	14,041
DECEMBER	12	81	20,411
NOT APPLICABLE	96	128,151	27,301,489
DON'T KNOW	97	21	5,778
REFUSAL	98	1	603
NOT STATED	99	2,072	531,208
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DPSSDF                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1216 - 1217

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Depression scale - short form score - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with DPSFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on DPS\_02, DPS\_05, DPS\_06, DPS\_08A, DPS\_08B, DPS\_10, DPS\_11, DPS\_12, DPS\_13, DPS\_16, DPS\_17, DPS\_18, DPS\_19, DPS\_21A, DPS\_21B, DPS\_23, DPS\_24, DPS\_25, DPS\_26. Higher scores indicate higher level of depression. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SHORT FORM SCORE	0 - 8	43,977	10,395,952
NOT APPLICABLE	96	84,930	17,079,233
NOT STATED	99	2,154	542,186
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** DPSPDP                      **Length**                      4.2                      **Position**                      1218 - 1221

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Depression scale - Predicted probability - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with DPSFOPT = 1

**Note**                      Based on DPSSDF. A probability of caseness of 0 was assigned to respondents who denied the stem questions. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0.00	0.00	40,017	9,474,554
0.05	0.05	63	12,815
0.25	0.25	193	50,887
0.50	0.5	361	88,340
0.80	0.8	584	142,620
0.90	0.9	2,759	626,736
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	84,930	17,079,233
NOT STATED	9.99	2,154	542,186
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**      DPSDWK                              **Length**                      2      **Position**      1222 - 1223

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_05 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_09 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_12 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_07 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS\_19 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_22 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_24 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_25 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_26 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS\_20 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or one of DPS\_02, DPS\_03, DPS\_04, DPS\_10, DPS\_16, DPS\_17, DPS\_18, DPS\_23 = (7 or 8)

**Note**                              Based on DPS\_14, DPS\_27. Respondents who did not report feeling sad, blue or depressed and who did not report having lost interest in most things are excluded from the calculation of this variable; or did not show any required signs of depression have been excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	3,705	864,283
NOT APPLICABLE	96	124,991	26,561,931
NOT STATED	99	2,365	591,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**      DPSDMT                              **Length**                      2              **Position**      1224 - 1225

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Specific month last felt depressed - 2 weeks in a row - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered DPS\_14 < 52 or DPS\_27 < 52 or DPS\_14 = (97 or 98) or DPS\_27 = (97 or 98) or one of DPS\_02, DPS\_03, DPS\_04, DPS\_05, DPS\_06, DPS\_07, DPS\_09, DPS\_10, DPS\_11, DPS\_12, DPS\_13, DPS\_16, DPS\_17, DPS\_18, DPS\_19, DPS\_20, DPS\_22, DPS\_23, DPS\_24, DPS\_25, DPS\_26 = (7 or 8)

**Note**                              Based on DPS\_14, DPS\_15, DPS\_27, DPS\_28. The following respondents have been excluded from the population: respondents who did not report feeling sad, blue or depressed and who did not report having lost interest in most things; or respondents who did not show any required signs of depression; or respondents who have been depressed more than 51 weeks in the last past year; in the calculation of this variable. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	374	91,867
FEBRUARY	2	357	76,052
MARCH	3	339	74,602
APRIL	4	245	60,883
MAY	5	249	58,052
JUNE	6	227	47,995
JULY	7	235	44,509
AUGUST	8	228	54,615
SEPTEMBER	9	233	52,624
OCTOBER	10	272	66,650
NOVEMBER	11	310	84,074
DECEMBER	12	340	85,154
NOT APPLICABLE	96	125,231	26,613,920
NOT STATED	99	2,421	606,376
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SUIFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1226

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Optional module - Suicidal thoughts and attempts - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71,786	17,593,645
NOT APPLICABLE	6	59,275	10,423,727
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SUI\_1                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1227

**Question Name** SUI\_Q1

**Concept**                      Seriously considered suicide - lifetime

**Question**                      Have you ever seriously considered committing suicide or taking your own life?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 15 and over with SUIFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,495	1,431,693
NO	2	59,074	14,466,208
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,259	11,237,169
DON'T KNOW	7	179	39,889
REFUSAL	8	427	124,528
NOT STATED	9	2,627	717,885
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	SUI_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1228
<b>Question Name</b>	SUI_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Seriously considered suicide - past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	Has this happened in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SUI_1 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,364	304,063
NO		2		5,124	1,125,321
NOT APPLICABLE		6		121,333	25,703,377
DON'T KNOW		7		4	1,871
REFUSAL		8		3	438
NOT STATED		9		3,233	882,302
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	SFRFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1229
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Health status (SF-36) - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13,985	1,512,056
NOT APPLICABLE		6		117,076	26,505,316
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

# CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary

## Public Use Microdata File

Page 558

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SFRDPFS	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1230 - 1232
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Physical functioning scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SFRFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SFR_03, SFR_04, SFR_05, SFR_06, SFR_07, SFR_08, SFR_09, SFR_10, SFR_11, SFR_12. A high score reflects increased physical function. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 100		13,525	1,471,518
NOT APPLICABLE		996		117,076	26,505,316
NOT STATED		999		460	40,538
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SFRDSFS	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1233 - 1235
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Social functioning scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SFRFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SFR_20, SFR_32. A high score reflects increased social functioning. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 100		13,531	1,464,023
NOT APPLICABLE		996		117,076	26,505,316
NOT STATED		999		454	48,034
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SFRDPRF **Length** 3 **Position** 1236 - 1238

**Question Name**

**Concept** Role functioning (physical) scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with SFRFOPT = 1

**Note** Based on SFR\_13, SFR\_14, SFR\_15, SFR\_16. A high score reflects increased physical functioning (i.e., less limitation). See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 100	13,599	1,474,371
NOT APPLICABLE	996	117,076	26,505,316
NOT STATED	999	386	37,685
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SFRDMRF **Length** 3 **Position** 1239 - 1241

**Question Name**

**Concept** Role functioning (mental) scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with SFRFOPT = 1

**Note** Based on SFR\_17, SFR\_18, SFR\_19. A high score is consistent with a positive mental health. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 100	13,584	1,469,854
NOT APPLICABLE	996	117,076	26,505,316
NOT STATED	999	401	42,202
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 560

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SFRDGMH	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1242 - 1244
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	General mental health scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SFRFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SFR_24, SFR_25, SFR_26, SFR_28, SFR_30. The scale is transformed to facilitate comparisons across scales and reflect a relative position. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
INDEX SCORE		0 - 100	13,441	1,457,764	
NOT APPLICABLE		996	117,076	26,505,316	
NOT STATED		999	544	54,292	
		<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SFRDVTS	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1245 - 1247
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Vitality scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SFRFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SFR_23, SFR_27, SFR_29, SFR_31. A high score is consistent with a positive level of energy. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
INDEX SCORE		0 - 100	13,375	1,444,686	
NOT APPLICABLE		996	117,076	26,505,316	
NOT STATED		999	610	67,371	
		<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372	

---



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SFRDBPS **Length** 3 **Position** 1248 - 1250

**Question Name**

**Concept** Bodily pain scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with SFRFOPT = 1

**Note** Based on SFR\_21, SFR\_22. A high score is consistent with a decreased level of pain. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 100	13,625	1,475,904
NOT APPLICABLE	996	117,076	26,505,316
NOT STATED	999	360	36,152
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SFRDGHP **Length** 3 **Position** 1251 - 1253

**Question Name**

**Concept** General health perceptions scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with SFRFOPT = 1

**Note** Based on SFR\_01, SFR\_33, SFR\_34, SFR\_35, SFR\_36. A high score is consistent with a positive perception of one's general health status. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 100	13,323	1,446,635
NOT APPLICABLE	996	117,076	26,505,316
NOT STATED	999	662	65,421
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	SFRDPCS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1254 - 1255
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Summary measure of physical health - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SFRFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SFRDPFS, SFRDSFS, SFRDPRF, SFRDMRF, SFRDGMH, SFRDVTS, SFRDBPS, SFRDGHP. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		5 - 71		12,773	1,390,539
NOT APPLICABLE		96		117,076	26,505,316
NOT STATED		99		1,212	121,517
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	SFRDMCS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1256 - 1257
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Summary measure of mental health - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with SFRFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SFRDPFS, SFRDSFS, SFRDPRF, SFRDMRF, SFRDGMH, SFRDVTS, SFRDBPS, SFRDGHP. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		6 - 76		12,773	1,390,539
NOT APPLICABLE		96		117,076	26,505,316
NOT STATED		99		1,212	121,517
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACCFOPT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1258
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Optional module: Access to health care services - (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,805	322,056
NO		2		2,704	319,726
NOT APPLICABLE		6		125,552	27,375,590
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACC_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1259
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Required visit to medical specialist				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with ACCFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Includes experiences getting health care from a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist, but excludes optometrist.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		845	89,841
NO		2		1,736	203,870
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,364	27,709,503
NOT STATED		9		116	14,158
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_11                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1260  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q11  
**Concept** Experienced difficulties getting specialist care  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the specialist care you needed for a diagnosis or consultation?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_10 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	198	23,072
NO	2	647	66,769
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,100	27,913,373
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_12A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1261  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q12  
**Concept** Difficulty - getting a referral  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty getting a referral  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	3,392
NO	2	176	19,680
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 565

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_12B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1262

**Question Name** ACC\_Q12

**Concept** Difficulty - getting an appointment

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty getting an appointment

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	6,809
NO	2	130	16,263
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_12C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1263

**Question Name** ACC\_Q12

**Concept** Difficulty - no specialists in area

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - No specialists in the area

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	1,330
NO	2	180	21,742
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 566

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACC_12D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1264
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Difficulty - waited too long for an appointment				
<b>Question</b>	What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long between booking appointment and visit				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ACC_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC_10 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		105	12,003
NO		2		93	11,069
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED		9		116	14,158
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACC_12E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1265
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Difficulty - waited too long to see doc.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ACC_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC_10 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		24	3,623
NO		2		174	19,449
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED		9		116	14,158
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_12F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1266

**Question Name** ACC\_Q12

**Concept** Difficulty - transportation

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Transportation problems

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	891
NO	2	195	22,181
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_12G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1267

**Question Name** ACC\_Q12

**Concept** Difficulty - language

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Language problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	109
NO	2	197	22,963
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_12H **Length** 1 **Position** 1268

**Question Name** ACC\_Q12

**Concept** Difficulty - cost

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Cost

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	508
NO	2	194	22,564
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_12I **Length** 1 **Position** 1269

**Question Name** ACC\_Q12

**Concept** Difficulty - personal or family responsibilities

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Personal or family responsibilities

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	75
NO	2	197	22,997
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_12J                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1270

**Question Name** ACC\_Q12

**Concept** Difficulty - general deterioration of health

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - General deterioration of health

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	573
NO	2	195	22,499
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_12K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1271

**Question Name** ACC\_Q12

**Concept** Difficulty - appointment cancelled/deferred

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	669
NO	2	192	22,403
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 570

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_12L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1272

**Question Name** ACC\_Q12

**Concept** Difficulty - still waiting for visit

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Still waiting for visit

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	2,114
NO	2	179	20,958
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_12M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1273

**Question Name** ACC\_Q12

**Concept** Difficulty - unable to leave house / health problem

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	198	23,072
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_12N                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1274

**Question Name** ACC\_Q12

**Concept** Difficulty - other

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_10 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	4,615
NO	2	164	18,457
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,980,142
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_20                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1275

**Question Name** ACC\_Q20

**Concept** Required non-emergency surgery

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with ACCFOPT = 1

**Note** Does include any surgery not provided in an emergency, such as cardiac surgery, joint surgery, caesarean sections and cataract surgery, but excludes laser eye surgery.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	210	23,463
NO	2	2,371	270,248
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,364	27,709,503
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 572

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_21                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1276

**Question Name** ACC\_Q21

**Concept** Experienced difficulties getting non-emerg. surgery

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the surgery you needed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_20 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	3,749
NO	2	180	19,714
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,735	27,979,751
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_22A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1277

**Question Name** ACC\_Q22

**Concept** Difficulty - getting an appointment with a surgeon

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_20 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	1,294
NO	2	22	2,455
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_22B **Length** 1 **Position** 1278

**Question Name** ACC\_Q22

**Concept** Difficulty - getting a diagnosis

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty getting a diagnosis

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_20 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	720
NO	2	28	3,029
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_22C **Length** 1 **Position** 1279

**Question Name** ACC\_Q22

**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long for a diagnostic test

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long for a diagnostic test

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_20 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	1,565
NO	2	22	2,185
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACC_22D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1280
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Difficulty - waited too long for a hospital bed				
<b>Question</b>	What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long for a hospital bed to become available				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ACC_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC_20 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	261
NO		2		28	3,489
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED		9		116	14,158
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACC_22E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1281
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Difficulty - waited too long for surgery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long for surgery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ACC_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC_20 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17	1,841
NO		2		13	1,909
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED		9		116	14,158
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 575

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_22F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1282

**Question Name** ACC\_Q22

**Concept** Difficulty - service not available in area

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Service not available in the area

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_20 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	30	3,749
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_22G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1283

**Question Name** ACC\_Q22

**Concept** Difficulty - transportation

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Transportation problems

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_20 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	30	3,749
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_22H **Length** 1 **Position** 1284

**Question Name** ACC\_Q22

**Concept** Difficulty - language

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Language problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_20 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	145
NO	2	29	3,604
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_22I **Length** 1 **Position** 1285

**Question Name** ACC\_Q22

**Concept** Difficulty - cost

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Cost

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_20 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	154
NO	2	29	3,595
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_22J                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1286

**Question Name** ACC\_Q22

**Concept** Difficulty - personal or family responsibilities

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Personal or family responsibilities

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_20 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	30	3,749
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_22K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1287

**Question Name** ACC\_Q22

**Concept** Difficulty - general deterioration of health

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - General deterioration of health

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_20 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	503
NO	2	27	3,246
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 578

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACC_22L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1288
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Difficulty - appointment cancelled/deferred				
<b>Question</b>	What type of difficulties did you experience? - Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ACC_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC_20 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		30	3,749
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED		9		116	14,158
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACC_22M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1289
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Difficulty - still waiting for surgery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of difficulties did you experience? - Still waiting for surgery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ACC_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC_20 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	956
NO		2		22	2,793
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED		9		116	14,158
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 579

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACC_22N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1290
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Difficulty - unable to leave house / health problem				
<b>Question</b>	What type of difficulties did you experience? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ACC_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC_20 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		30	3,749
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED		9		116	14,158
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACC_22O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1291
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Difficulty - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of difficulties did you experience? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ACC_21 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC_20 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	33
NO		2		29	3,716
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,915	27,999,465
NOT STATED		9		116	14,158
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_30                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1292

**Question Name** ACC\_Q30

**Concept** Required MRI, CT Scan, angiography

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with ACCFOPT = 1

**Note** Includes only MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non-emergency situation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	415	43,268
NO	2	2,159	249,805
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,364	27,709,503
DON'T KNOW	7	7	638
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_31                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1293

**Question Name** ACC\_Q31

**Concept** Experienced difficulties getting test

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the tests you needed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_30 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	4,026
NO	2	372	39,242
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,523	27,959,308
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 581

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_32A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1294  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q32  
**Concept** Difficulty - getting a referral  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty getting a referral  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	242
NO	2	39	3,784
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_32B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1295  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q32  
**Concept** Difficulty - getting an appointment  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty getting an appointment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	1,163
NO	2	35	2,863
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 582

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_32C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1296

**Question Name** ACC\_Q32

**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to get an appointment

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to get an appointment

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	2,553
NO	2	18	1,473
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_32D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1297

**Question Name** ACC\_Q32

**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to get test

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	1,377
NO	2	34	2,649
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 583

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_32E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1298

**Question Name** ACC\_Q32

**Concept** Difficulty - service not available at time required

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Service not available at time required

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	43	4,026
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_32F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1299

**Question Name** ACC\_Q32

**Concept** Difficulty - service not available in the area

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Service not available in the area

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	53
NO	2	42	3,973
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 584

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_32G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1300

**Question Name** ACC\_Q32

**Concept** Difficulty - transportation

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Transportation problems

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	110
NO	2	42	3,916
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_32H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1301

**Question Name** ACC\_Q32

**Concept** Difficulty - language

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Language problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	43	4,026
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 585

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_32I                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1302  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q32  
**Concept** Difficulty - cost  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	43	4,026
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_32J                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1303  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q32  
**Concept** Difficulty - general deterioration of health  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - General deterioration of health  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	43	4,026
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 586

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_32K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1304  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q32  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not know where to go  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	43	4,026
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_32L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1305  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q32  
**Concept** Difficulty - still waiting for test  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Still waiting for test  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	193
NO	2	39	3,833
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_32M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1306

**Question Name** ACC\_Q32

**Concept** Difficulty - unable to leave house / health problem

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	43	4,026
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_32N                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1307

**Question Name** ACC\_Q32

**Concept** Difficulty - other

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_31 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_30 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	684
NO	2	37	3,342
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,895	27,998,550
NOT STATED	9	123	14,796
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_40                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1308

**Question Name** ACC\_Q40

**Concept** Required health information for self or family member

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you required health information or advice for yourself or a family member?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with ACCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,048	123,191
NO	2	1,528	169,234
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,364	27,709,503
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,287
NOT STATED	9	116	14,158
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_40A                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1309

**Question Name** ACC\_Q40A

**Concept** Contact for health information - doctor's office

**Question** Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice for yourself or a family member? - Doctor's office

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_40 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	769	91,931
NO	2	278	31,114
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,892	27,878,736
DON'T KNOW	7	1	146
NOT STATED	9	121	15,444
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_40B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1310

**Question Name** ACC\_Q40A

**Concept** Contact for health information - community hlth ctr / CLSC

**Question** Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice for yourself or a family member? - Community health centre / CLSC

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_40 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	5,428
NO	2	1,002	117,617
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,892	27,878,736
DON'T KNOW	7	1	146
NOT STATED	9	121	15,444
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_40C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1311

**Question Name** ACC\_Q40A

**Concept** Contact for health information - walk-in clinic

**Question** Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice for yourself or a family member? - Walk-in clinic

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_40 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	20,300
NO	2	909	102,745
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,892	27,878,736
DON'T KNOW	7	1	146
NOT STATED	9	121	15,444
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_40D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1312

**Question Name** ACC\_Q40A

**Concept** Contact for health information - telephone health line

**Question** Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice for yourself or a family member? - Telephone health line (e.g., HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, HealthLink, Health-Line, Telecare, Info-Santé)

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_40 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	157	19,698
NO	2	890	103,348
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,892	27,878,736
DON'T KNOW	7	1	146
NOT STATED	9	121	15,444
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_40E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1313

**Question Name** ACC\_Q40A

**Concept** Contact for health information - emergency room

**Question** Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice for yourself or a family member? - Hospital emergency room

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_40 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	178	22,991
NO	2	869	100,055
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,892	27,878,736
DON'T KNOW	7	1	146
NOT STATED	9	121	15,444
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_40F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1314

**Question Name** ACC\_Q40A

**Concept** Contact for health information - other hospital service

**Question** Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice for yourself or a family member? - Other hospital service

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_40 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	6,377
NO	2	987	116,669
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,892	27,878,736
DON'T KNOW	7	1	146
NOT STATED	9	121	15,444
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_40G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1315

**Question Name** ACC\_Q40A

**Concept** Contact for health information - other

**Question** Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice for yourself or a family member? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_40 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	136	14,230
NO	2	911	108,815
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,892	27,878,736
DON'T KNOW	7	1	146
NOT STATED	9	121	15,444
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_41                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1316

**Question Name** ACC\_Q41

**Concept** Experienced diff. getting health information - self/family

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the health information or advice you needed for yourself or a family member?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_40 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	173	22,389
NO	2	874	100,516
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,892	27,878,736
DON'T KNOW	7	1	287
NOT STATED	9	121	15,444
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_42                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1317

**Question Name** ACC\_Q42

**Concept** Experienced difficulties during regular hours

**Question** Did you experience difficulties during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_41 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	137	18,323
NO	2	28	3,154
NOT REQUIRED AT THIS TIME	3	8	912
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,766	27,979,252
NOT STATED	9	122	15,731
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 593

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_43A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1318  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q43  
**Concept** Difficulty - contacting a physician or nurse  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_42 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	5,948
NO	2	90	12,375
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,802	27,983,318
NOT STATED	9	122	15,731
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_43B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1319  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q43  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not have a phone number  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not have a phone number  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_42 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	137	18,323
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,802	27,983,318
NOT STATED	9	122	15,731
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 594

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_43C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1320  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q43  
**Concept** Difficulty - could not get through  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Could not get through (i.e. no answer)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_42 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	3,421
NO	2	112	14,902
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,802	27,983,318
NOT STATED	9	122	15,731
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_43D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1321  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q43  
**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to speak to someone  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to speak to someone  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_42 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	5,834
NO	2	91	12,489
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,802	27,983,318
NOT STATED	9	122	15,731
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 595

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_43E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1322  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q43  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not get adequate info or advice  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not get adequate info or advice  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_42 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	5,060
NO	2	105	13,263
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,802	27,983,318
NOT STATED	9	122	15,731
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_43F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1323  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q43  
**Concept** Difficulty - language  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_42 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	117
NO	2	136	18,206
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,802	27,983,318
NOT STATED	9	122	15,731
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 596

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_43G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1324  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q43  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not know where to go/call/uninformed  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not know where to go / call / uninformed  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_42 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	143
NO	2	135	18,180
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,802	27,983,318
NOT STATED	9	122	15,731
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_43H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1325  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q43  
**Concept** Difficulty - unable to leave house / health problem  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_42 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	137	18,323
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,802	27,983,318
NOT STATED	9	122	15,731
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_43I                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1326  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q43  
**Concept** Difficulty - other  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_42 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	5,266
NO	2	100	13,057
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,802	27,983,318
NOT STATED	9	122	15,731
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_44                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1327  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q44  
**Concept** Experienced difficulties during evenings/weekends  
**Question** Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_41 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	6,395
NO	2	60	9,022
NOT REQUIRED AT THIS TIME	3	55	6,930
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,766	27,979,252
DON'T KNOW	7	1	41
NOT STATED	9	122	15,731
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 598

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_45A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1328  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q45  
**Concept** Difficulty - contacting a physician or nurse  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_44 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	1,845
NO	2	38	4,551
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,881	27,995,204
NOT STATED	9	123	15,772
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_45B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1329  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q45  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not have a phone number  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not have a phone number  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_44 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	57	6,395
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,881	27,995,204
NOT STATED	9	123	15,772
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 599

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_45C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1330  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q45  
**Concept** Difficulty - could not get through  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Could not get through (i.e. no answer)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_44 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	690
NO	2	50	5,706
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,881	27,995,204
NOT STATED	9	123	15,772
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_45D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1331  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q45  
**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to speak to someone  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to speak to someone  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_44 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	2,594
NO	2	32	3,801
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,881	27,995,204
NOT STATED	9	123	15,772
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 600

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_45E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1332  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q45  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not get adequate info or advice  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not get adequate info or advice  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_44 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	2,110
NO	2	38	4,286
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,881	27,995,204
NOT STATED	9	123	15,772
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_45F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1333  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q45  
**Concept** Difficulty - language  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_44 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	57	6,395
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,881	27,995,204
NOT STATED	9	123	15,772
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 601

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_45G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1334  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q45  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not know where to go/call/uninformed  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not know where to go / call / uninformed  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_44 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	375
NO	2	55	6,020
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,881	27,995,204
NOT STATED	9	123	15,772
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_45H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1335  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q45  
**Concept** Difficulty - unable to leave house / health problem  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_44 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	57	6,395
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,881	27,995,204
NOT STATED	9	123	15,772
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_45I                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1336  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q45  
**Concept** Difficulty - other  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_44 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	1,021
NO	2	50	5,375
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,881	27,995,204
NOT STATED	9	123	15,772
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_46                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1337  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q46  
**Concept** Experienced difficulties during middle of night  
**Question** Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during the middle of the night?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_41 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	1,206
NO	2	81	11,193
NOT REQUIRED AT THIS TIME	3	81	9,954
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,766	27,979,252
DON'T KNOW	7	1	37
NOT STATED	9	122	15,731
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 603

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_47A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1338  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q47  
**Concept** Difficulty - contacting a physician or nurse  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_46 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	660
NO	2	4	545
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,928	28,000,399
NOT STATED	9	123	15,768
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_47B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1339  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q47  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not have a phone number  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not have a phone number  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_46 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	10	1,206
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,928	28,000,399
NOT STATED	9	123	15,768
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 604

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_47C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1340  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q47  
**Concept** Difficulty - could not get through  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Could not get through (i.e. no answer)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_46 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	56
NO	2	9	1,149
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,928	28,000,399
NOT STATED	9	123	15,768
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_47D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1341  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q47  
**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to speak to someone  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to speak to someone  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_46 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	426
NO	2	6	779
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,928	28,000,399
NOT STATED	9	123	15,768
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 605

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_47E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1342  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q47  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not get adequate info or advice  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not get adequate info or advice  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_46 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	265
NO	2	7	940
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,928	28,000,399
NOT STATED	9	123	15,768
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_47F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1343  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q47  
**Concept** Difficulty - language  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_46 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	10	1,206
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,928	28,000,399
NOT STATED	9	123	15,768
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 606

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_47G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1344  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q47  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not know where to go/call/uninformed  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not know where to go / call / uninformed  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_46 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	266
NO	2	9	940
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,928	28,000,399
NOT STATED	9	123	15,768
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_47H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1345  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q47  
**Concept** Difficulty - unable to leave house / health problem  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_46 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	10	1,206
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,928	28,000,399
NOT STATED	9	123	15,768
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_471                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1346  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q47  
**Concept** Difficulty - other  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_46 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_41 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_40 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	265
NO	2	7	940
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,928	28,000,399
NOT STATED	9	123	15,768
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_50A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1347  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q50A  
**Concept** Has a regular family doctor  
**Question** Do you have a regular family doctor?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with ACCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,392	267,983
NO	2	187	25,484
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,364	27,709,503
DON'T KNOW	7	1	55
NOT STATED	9	117	14,348
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_50                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1348  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q50  
**Concept** Required routine care for self/family  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you require any routine or on-going care for yourself or a family member?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with ACCFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,561	172,054
NO	2	1,015	120,565
NOT APPLICABLE	6	128,364	27,709,503
DON'T KNOW	7	4	903
NOT STATED	9	117	14,348
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_51                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1349  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q51  
**Concept** Experienced diff. getting routine/on-going care - self/fam.  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the routine or on-going care you or a family member needed?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_50 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	216	27,401
NO	2	1,345	144,653
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,379	27,830,067
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_52                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1350  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q52  
**Concept** Experienced difficulties during regular hours  
**Question** Did you experience difficulties getting such care during « regular » office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_51 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	193	24,694
NO	2	20	1,944
NOT REQUIRED AT THIS TIME	3	3	764
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,724	27,974,720
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_53A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1351  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q53  
**Concept** Difficulty - contacting a physican  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty contacting a physician  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_52 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	5,273
NO	2	149	19,421
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,977,427
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 610

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_53B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1352  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q53  
**Concept** Difficulty - getting an appointment  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty getting an appointment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_52 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	11,433
NO	2	109	13,261
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,977,427
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_53C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1353  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q53  
**Concept** Difficulty - do not have a family physician  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Do not have personal / family physician  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_52 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	2,263
NO	2	180	22,431
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,977,427
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 611

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_53D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1354  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q53  
**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to get an appointment  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to get an appointment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_52 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	10,566
NO	2	116	14,128
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,977,427
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_53E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1355  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q53  
**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to see doc.  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_52 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	3,073
NO	2	172	21,621
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,977,427
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 612

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_53F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1356  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q53  
**Concept** Difficulty - service not available at time required  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Service not available at time required  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_52 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	658
NO	2	187	24,036
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,977,427
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_53G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1357  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q53  
**Concept** Difficulty - service not available in the area  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Service not available in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_52 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	1,575
NO	2	180	23,119
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,977,427
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_53H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1358  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q53  
**Concept** Difficulty - transportation  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_52 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	49
NO	2	192	24,645
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,977,427
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_53I                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1359  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q53  
**Concept** Difficulty - language  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_52 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	109
NO	2	192	24,584
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,977,427
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 614

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_53J                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1360  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q53  
**Concept** Difficulty - cost  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_52 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	155
NO	2	191	24,539
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,977,427
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_53K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1361  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q53  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not know where to go  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_52 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	193	24,694
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,977,427
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 615

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_53L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1362

**Question Name** ACC\_Q53

**Concept** Difficulty - unable to leave house / health problem

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_52 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	193	24,694
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,977,427
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_53M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1363

**Question Name** ACC\_Q53

**Concept** Difficulty - other

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_52 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	4,524
NO	2	165	20,169
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,747	27,977,427
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 616

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_54                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1364  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q54  
**Concept** Experienced difficulties during evenings/weekends  
**Question** Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_51 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	5,014
NO	2	88	11,753
NOT REQUIRED AT THIS TIME	3	81	10,599
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,724	27,974,720
DON'T KNOW	7	1	35
NOT STATED	9	121	15,251
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_55A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1365  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q55  
**Concept** Difficulty - contacting a physican  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty contacting a physician  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_54 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	1,095
NO	2	35	3,919
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,893	27,997,071
NOT STATED	9	122	15,286
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_55B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1366  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q55  
**Concept** Difficulty - getting an appointment  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty getting an appointment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_54 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	1,255
NO	2	36	3,759
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,893	27,997,071
NOT STATED	9	122	15,286
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_55C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1367  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q55  
**Concept** Difficulty - do not have a family physician  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Do not have personal / family physician  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_54 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	760
NO	2	42	4,255
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,893	27,997,071
NOT STATED	9	122	15,286
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 618

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_55D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1368  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q55  
**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to get an appointment  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to get an appointment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_54 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	1,381
NO	2	33	3,633
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,893	27,997,071
NOT STATED	9	122	15,286
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_55E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1369  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q55  
**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to see doc.  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_54 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	1,730
NO	2	31	3,285
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,893	27,997,071
NOT STATED	9	122	15,286
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_55F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1370  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q55  
**Concept** Difficulty - service not available at time required  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Service not available at time required  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_54 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	797
NO	2	39	4,218
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,893	27,997,071
NOT STATED	9	122	15,286
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_55G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1371  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q55  
**Concept** Difficulty - service not available in the area  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Service not available in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_54 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	534
NO	2	44	4,481
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,893	27,997,071
NOT STATED	9	122	15,286
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 620

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_55H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1372  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q55  
**Concept** Difficulty - transportation  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_54 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	46	5,014
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,893	27,997,071
NOT STATED	9	122	15,286
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_55I                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1373  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q55  
**Concept** Difficulty - language  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_54 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	46	5,014
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,893	27,997,071
NOT STATED	9	122	15,286
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_55J                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1374  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q55  
**Concept** Difficulty - cost  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_54 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	46	5,014
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,893	27,997,071
NOT STATED	9	122	15,286
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_55K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1375  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q55  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not know where to go  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_54 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	46	5,014
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,893	27,997,071
NOT STATED	9	122	15,286
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 622

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_55L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1376

**Question Name** ACC\_Q55

**Concept** Difficulty - unable to leave house / health problem

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Unable to leave house because of a health problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_54 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	46	5,014
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,893	27,997,071
NOT STATED	9	122	15,286
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_55M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1377

**Question Name** ACC\_Q55

**Concept** Difficulty - other

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_54 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_51 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_50 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	244
NO	2	42	4,770
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,893	27,997,071
NOT STATED	9	122	15,286
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACC_60	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1378
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC_Q60				
<b>Concept</b>	Required immediate care/minor health problem - self/family				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you or a family member required immediate health care services for a minor health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with ACCFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>	Minor health problems include fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or an unexplained rash.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		954	115,397
NO		2		1,623	177,847
NOT APPLICABLE		6		128,364	27,709,503
DON'T KNOW		7		2	105
REFUSAL		8		1	173
NOT STATED		9		117	14,348
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACC_61	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1379
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC_Q61				
<b>Concept</b>	Experienced difficulties getting immediate care - self/fam.				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the immediate care needed for a minor health problem for yourself or a family member?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ACC_60 = (1, 7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		213	24,370
NO		2		740	90,945
NOT APPLICABLE		6		129,987	27,887,349
DON'T KNOW		7		1	82
NOT STATED		9		120	14,626
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_62                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1380  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q62  
**Concept** Experienced difficulties during regular hours  
**Question** Did you experience difficulties getting such care during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_61 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	14,056
NO	2	57	6,370
NOT REQUIRED AT THIS TIME	3	27	3,943
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,727	27,978,294
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_63A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1381  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q63  
**Concept** Difficulty - contacting a physican  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty contacting a physician  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_62 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	1,288
NO	2	114	12,768
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,811	27,988,607
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_63B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1382  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q63  
**Concept** Difficulty - getting an appointment  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty getting an appointment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_62 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	2,316
NO	2	106	11,741
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,811	27,988,607
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_63C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1383  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q63  
**Concept** Difficulty - do not have a family physician  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Do not have personal / family physician  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_62 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	832
NO	2	124	13,224
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,811	27,988,607
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_63D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1384  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q63  
**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to get an appointment  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to get an appointment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_62 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	3,523
NO	2	102	10,533
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,811	27,988,607
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_63E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1385  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q63  
**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to see doc.  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_62 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	7,264
NO	2	59	6,792
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,811	27,988,607
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 627

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_63F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1386  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q63  
**Concept** Difficulty - service not available at time required  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Service not available at time required  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_62 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	1,143
NO	2	120	12,913
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,811	27,988,607
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_63G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1387  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q63  
**Concept** Difficulty - service not available in the area  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Service not available in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_62 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	164
NO	2	127	13,893
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,811	27,988,607
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 628

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_63H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1388  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q63  
**Concept** Difficulty - transportation  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_62 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	129	14,056
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,811	27,988,607
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_63I                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1389  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q63  
**Concept** Difficulty - language  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_62 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	129	14,056
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,811	27,988,607
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 629

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_63J                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1390  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q63  
**Concept** Difficulty - cost  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_62 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	178
NO	2	128	13,878
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,811	27,988,607
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_63K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1391  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q63  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not know where to go  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_62 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	129	14,056
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,811	27,988,607
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_63L **Length** 1 **Position** 1392

**Question Name** ACC\_Q63

**Concept** Difficulty - unable to leave house / health problem

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_62 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	160
NO	2	127	13,896
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,811	27,988,607
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_63M **Length** 1 **Position** 1393

**Question Name** ACC\_Q63

**Concept** Difficulty - other

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_62 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	2,654
NO	2	105	11,403
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,811	27,988,607
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACC_64	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1394
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC_Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Experienced difficulties during evenings/weekends				
<b>Question</b>	Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ACC_61 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC_60 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		111	12,035
NO		2		53	6,833
NOT REQUIRED AT THIS TIME		3		49	5,502
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,727	27,978,294
NOT STATED		9		121	14,709
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	ACC_65A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1395
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC_Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	Difficulty - contacting a physican				
<b>Question</b>	What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty contacting a physician				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ACC_64 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC_60 = (7 or 8)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11	1,038
NO		2		100	10,996
NOT APPLICABLE		6		130,829	27,990,629
NOT STATED		9		121	14,709
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 632

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_65B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1396  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q65  
**Concept** Difficulty - getting an appointment  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty getting an appointment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_64 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	1,161
NO	2	101	10,874
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,829	27,990,629
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_65C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1397  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q65  
**Concept** Difficulty - do not have a family physician  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Do not have personal / family physician  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_64 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	458
NO	2	107	11,577
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,829	27,990,629
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_65D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1398  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q65  
**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to get an appointment  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to get an appointment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_64 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	1,577
NO	2	97	10,458
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,829	27,990,629
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_65E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1399  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q65  
**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to see doc.  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_64 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	7,795
NO	2	40	4,240
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,829	27,990,629
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 634

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_65F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1400  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q65  
**Concept** Difficulty - service not available at time required  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Service not available at time required  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_64 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	1,404
NO	2	103	10,630
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,829	27,990,629
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_65G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1401  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q65  
**Concept** Difficulty - service not available in the area  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Service not available in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_64 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	204
NO	2	109	11,830
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,829	27,990,629
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_65H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1402  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q65  
**Concept** Difficulty - transportation  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_64 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	111	12,035
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,829	27,990,629
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_65I                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1403  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q65  
**Concept** Difficulty - language  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_64 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	111	12,035
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,829	27,990,629
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_65J                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1404  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q65  
**Concept** Difficulty - cost  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_64 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	178
NO	2	110	11,856
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,829	27,990,629
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_65K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1405  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q65  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not know where to go  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_64 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	111	12,035
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,829	27,990,629
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** ACC\_65L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1406

**Question Name** ACC\_Q65

**Concept** Difficulty - unable to leave house / health problem

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_64 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	111	12,035
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,829	27,990,629
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** ACC\_65M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1407

**Question Name** ACC\_Q65

**Concept** Difficulty - other

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_64 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	1,318
NO	2	96	10,717
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,829	27,990,629
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 638

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_66                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1408

**Question Name** ACC\_Q66

**Concept** Experienced difficulties during middle of night

**Question** Did you experience difficulties getting such care during the middle of the night?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_61 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	5,912
NO	2	79	9,944
NOT REQUIRED AT THIS TIME	3	83	8,514
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,727	27,978,294
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_67A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1409

**Question Name** ACC\_Q67

**Concept** Difficulty - contacting a physican

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty contacting a physician

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_66 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	376
NO	2	49	5,536
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,889	27,996,752
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 639

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_67B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1410  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q67  
**Concept** Difficulty - getting an appointment  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Difficulty getting an appointment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_66 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	1,136
NO	2	45	4,776
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,889	27,996,752
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_67C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1411  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q67  
**Concept** Difficulty - do not have a family physician  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Do not have personal / family physician  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_66 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	304
NO	2	50	5,608
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,889	27,996,752
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 640

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_67D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1412  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q67  
**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to get an appointment  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to get an appointment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_66 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	1,544
NO	2	41	4,368
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,889	27,996,752
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_67E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1413  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q67  
**Concept** Difficulty - waited too long to see doc.  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Waited too long to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_66 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	3,758
NO	2	16	2,154
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,889	27,996,752
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 641

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_67F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1414  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q67  
**Concept** Difficulty - service not available at time required  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Service not available at time required  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_66 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	303
NO	2	48	5,609
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,889	27,996,752
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_67G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1415  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q67  
**Concept** Difficulty - service not available in the area  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Service not available in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_66 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	649
NO	2	48	5,262
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,889	27,996,752
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 642

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_67H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1416  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q67  
**Concept** Difficulty - transportation  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_66 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	51	5,912
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,889	27,996,752
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_67I                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1417  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q67  
**Concept** Difficulty - language  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_66 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	51	5,912
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,889	27,996,752
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 643

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_67J                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1418  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q67  
**Concept** Difficulty - cost  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_66 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	51	5,912
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,889	27,996,752
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_67K                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1419  
**Question Name** ACC\_Q67  
**Concept** Difficulty - did not know where to go  
**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_66 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	51	5,912
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,889	27,996,752
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 644

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_67L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1420

**Question Name** ACC\_Q67

**Concept** Difficulty - unable to leave house / health problem

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_66 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	33
NO	2	50	5,879
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,889	27,996,752
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** ACC\_67M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1421

**Question Name** ACC\_Q67

**Concept** Difficulty - other

**Question** What type of difficulties did you experience? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered ACC\_66 = (1, 7 or 8) or ACC\_61 = (7 or 8) or ACC\_60 = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	678
NO	2	45	5,233
NOT APPLICABLE	6	130,889	27,996,752
NOT STATED	9	121	14,709
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SDC\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 1422

**Question Name** EDU\_Q05

**Concept** Current student

**Question** Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

**Universe** Respondents aged 14 or older

**Note** For educational attainment variables, see EDU\_1 - EDUDR10.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,935	3,549,778
NO	2	109,880	22,517,135
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,499	1,290,808
DON'T KNOW	7	209	37,708
REFUSAL	8	373	75,918
NOT STATED	9	2,165	546,025
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SDC\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 1423

**Question Name** EDU\_Q06

**Concept** Full-time student or part-time student

**Question** Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SDC\_8 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note** For educational attainment variables, see EDU\_1 - EDUDR10.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	9,731	2,680,029
PART-TIME	2	2,748	808,344
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115,379	23,807,943
DON'T KNOW	7	456	61,405
NOT STATED	9	2,747	659,650
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SDCGCBG                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1424

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Country of birth - Canada/other - (G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on SDCCCB. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA	1	109,013	20,989,938
OTHER	2	19,511	6,388,608
NOT STATED	9	2,537	638,826
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SDCFIMM                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1425

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Immigrant - (F)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on SDC\_3. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18,024	6,067,714
NO	2	109,826	21,190,691
NOT STATED	9	3,211	758,967
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SDCGRES                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1426

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SDC\_2 = (2, 7 or 8) or SDC\_1 = (97 or 98)

**Note**                      Based on SDC\_3 and ADM\_YOI. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 9 YEARS	1	3,730	1,729,332
10 OR MORE YEARS	2	14,294	4,338,382
NOT APPLICABLE	6	109,826	21,190,691
NOT STATED	9	3,211	758,967
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SDCGCGT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1427

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Cultural or racial origin - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on SDCDCGT and SDC\_41.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE	1	109,545	21,676,378
VISIBLE MINORITY	2	16,645	5,362,436
NOT STATED	9	4,871	978,558
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** SDCGLNG                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1428

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Languages - can converse - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on SDC\_5A, SDC\_5B, SDC\_5C, SDC\_5D, SDC\_5E, SDC\_5F, SDC\_5G, SDC\_5H, SDC\_5I, SDC\_5J, SDC\_5K, SDC\_5L, SDC\_5M, SDC\_5N, SDC\_5O, SDC\_5P, SDC\_5Q, SDC\_5R, SDC\_5S, SDC\_5T, SDC\_5U, SDC\_5V, SDC\_5W. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH (WITH OR WITHOUT OTHER)	1	88,468	17,650,183
FRENCH (WITH OR WITHOUT OTHER)	2	13,474	3,109,067
ENGLISH AND FRENCH (WITH OR W/O OTHER)	3	25,141	6,096,716
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	4	1,162	495,784
NOT STATED	9	2,816	665,622
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** SDCGLHM                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1429

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Language(s) spoken at home - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on SDC\_5AA, SDC\_5AB, SDC\_5AC, SDC\_5AD, SDC\_5AE, SDC\_5AF, SDC\_5AG, SDC\_5AH, SDC\_5AI, SDC\_5AJ, SDC\_5AK, SDC\_5AL, SDC\_5AM, SDC\_5AN, SDC\_5AO, SDC\_5AP, SDC\_5AQ, SDC\_5AR, SDC\_5AS, SDC\_5AT, SDC\_5AU, SDC\_5AV, SDC\_5AW. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH (WITH OR WITHOUT OTHER)	1	95,632	18,277,719
FRENCH (WITH OR WITHOUT OTHER)	2	24,101	5,747,501
ENGLISH AND FRENCH (WITH OR W/O OTHER)	3	897	192,715
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	4	7,867	3,159,939
NOT STATED	9	2,564	639,499
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** EDUDH04                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1430

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Highest level of education – household, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on EDUDR04 for each member of the household. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	15,985	1,974,950
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	14,839	2,727,515
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	6,769	1,470,035
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	82,770	19,212,534
NOT STATED	9	10,698	2,632,338
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** EDUDR04                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1431

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on EDU\_1, EDU\_2, EDU\_3, EDU\_4. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	34,754	6,303,589
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	19,777	4,218,702
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	9,200	2,257,595
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	63,870	14,456,437
NOT STATED	9	3,460	781,049
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

## Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LBSG31	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1432
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LBF_Q31
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Employment status - 12 months - (G)
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you an employee or self-employed?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LBS_01 = (1, 7, 8) or LBS_02 = (1, 7, 8)
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYEE	1	58,430	14,278,967
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	11,614	2,769,016
NOT APPLICABLE	6	58,435	10,287,358
NOT STATED	9	2,582	682,031
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ETS_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1433
----------------------	-------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF2_Q6
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Smoking restrictions at place of work
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At your place of work, what are the restrictions on smoking: (restricted completely, allowed in designated areas, restricted only in certain places, or not restricted at all)?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LBS_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBS_02 = (1, 7 or 8)
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	49,593	12,611,935
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	13,449	2,901,100
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	2,225	479,051
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	4,170	903,434
NOT APPLICABLE	6	58,435	10,287,358
DON'T KNOW	7	751	164,784
REFUSAL	8	119	29,209
NOT STATED	9	2,319	640,501
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** LBSGSOC                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1434

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Occupation group - (G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 15 to 75 with LBSDWSS ne (3,4) and LBSCSOC ne (97, 98, 99)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OCCUP. MANAG., HEALTH, EDUC. ART, CULT.	1	23,891	6,005,724
OCCUP. RELATED TO BUSIN. FINANCE, ADMIN.	2	12,339	3,164,562
OCCUP. REL. TO SALES AND SERVICES	3	16,321	3,906,666
OCCUP. REL. TO TRADES, TRANSP. EQUIP. OP	4	10,592	2,566,512
OCCUP. UNIQUE TO PRIM. IND., PROC.,MANU.	5	6,231	1,245,588
NOT APPLICABLE	6	58,435	10,287,358
NOT STATED	9	3,252	840,963
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** LBSDHPW                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      1435 - 1437

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Total usual hours worked - current jobs - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered LBS\_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBS\_02 = (1, 7 or 8).

**Note**                      Based on LBS\_42, LBS\_53. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 169	69,391	16,887,947
NOT APPLICABLE	996	58,435	10,287,358
NOT STATED	999	3,235	842,067
<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	LBDPFT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1438
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Current - full-time / part-time status - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered LBS_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBS_02 = (1, 7 or 8).				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LBSDHPW. Usual hours currently worked. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FULL-TIME		1		57,280	14,093,400
PART-TIME		2		12,111	2,794,547
NOT APPLICABLE		6		58,435	10,287,358
NOT STATED		9		3,235	842,067
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	LBDWSS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1439
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Working status last week - 4 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LBS_01, LBS_02. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK		1		64,369	15,813,234
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK		2		5,972	1,294,085
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK		3		34,631	6,531,931
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK		4		3,947	668,327
NOT APPLICABLE		6		19,857	3,087,101
NOT STATED		9		2,285	622,695
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAFFTH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1440
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Theme module: Physical activities - Facilities at work (F)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		131,061	28,017,372
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAF_01	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1441
<b>Question Name</b>	PAF_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Work at home				
<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work most of the time at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered LBS_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBS_02 = 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,714	1,420,164
NO		2		56,787	14,131,141
NOT APPLICABLE		6		58,446	10,290,790
DON'T KNOW		7		124	28,867
REFUSAL		8		90	23,000
NOT STATED		9		8,900	2,123,410
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAF_02	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1442
<b>Question Name</b>	PAF_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	At work - Access to a pleasant place to walk				
<b>Question</b>	At or near your place of work, do you have access to a pleasant place to walk, jog, bicycle or rollerblade?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered LBS_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBS_02 = 1				
<b>Note</b>	The answer category "3 - Not applicable" was recoded as "2 - No" during processing step.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		37,377	8,924,045
NO		2		25,240	6,414,166
NOT APPLICABLE		6		58,446	10,290,790
DON'T KNOW		7		625	150,339
REFUSAL		8		238	55,004
NOT STATED		9		9,135	2,183,029
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAF_03	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1443
<b>Question Name</b>	PAF_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	At work - Access to playing fields				
<b>Question</b>	At or near your place of work, do you have access to playing fields or open spaces for ball games or other sports?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered LBS_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBS_02 = 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		27,186	6,237,470
NO		2		34,773	8,935,686
NOT APPLICABLE		6		58,446	10,290,790
DON'T KNOW		7		596	152,928
REFUSAL		8		61	11,468
NOT STATED		9		9,999	2,389,029
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAF\_04                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1444  
**Question Name** PAF\_Q04  
**Concept** At work - Access to a gym  
**Question** At or near your place of work, do you have access to a gym or physical fitness facilities?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered LBS\_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBS\_02 = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27,429	6,668,313
NO	2	34,374	8,451,198
NOT APPLICABLE	6	58,446	10,290,790
DON'T KNOW	7	747	205,100
REFUSAL	8	66	12,942
NOT STATED	9	9,999	2,389,029
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAF\_05                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1445  
**Question Name** PAF\_Q05  
**Concept** At work - Access to fitness classes  
**Question** At or near your place of work, do you have access to organized fitness classes?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered LBS\_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBS\_02 = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21,000	5,175,690
NO	2	40,048	9,769,525
NOT APPLICABLE	6	58,446	10,290,790
DON'T KNOW	7	1,497	378,625
REFUSAL	8	71	13,713
NOT STATED	9	9,999	2,389,029
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAF\_06                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1446  
**Question Name** PAF\_Q06  
**Concept** At work - Access to any organized sport teams  
**Question** At or near your place of work, do you have access to any organized recreational sport teams?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered (LBS\_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBS\_02 = 1) and PAF\_01 = (2, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,720	3,900,701
NO	2	37,561	9,604,399
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,160	11,710,954
DON'T KNOW	7	1,649	418,231
REFUSAL	8	63	13,927
NOT STATED	9	9,908	2,369,160
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAF\_07                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1447  
**Question Name** PAF\_Q07  
**Concept** At work - Access to showers / change rooms  
**Question** At or near your place of work, do you have access to showers and/or change rooms?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered (LBS\_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBS\_02 = 1) and PAF\_01 = (2, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25,435	6,188,691
NO	2	29,601	7,527,064
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,160	11,710,954
DON'T KNOW	7	893	208,512
REFUSAL	8	64	12,992
NOT STATED	9	9,908	2,369,160
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** PAF\_08                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1448

**Question Name** PAF\_Q08

**Concept** At work - Access to programs to improve health

**Question** At or near your place of work, do you have access to programs to improve health, physical fitness or nutrition?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered (LBS\_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBS\_02 = 1) and PAF\_01 = (2, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20,724	5,007,718
NO	2	33,662	8,541,846
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,160	11,710,954
DON'T KNOW	7	1,539	373,898
REFUSAL	8	68	13,795
NOT STATED	9	9,908	2,369,160
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** PAFFACC                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1449

**Question Name**

**Concept** Access to physical activity facilities at work - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered LBS\_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBS\_02 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note** Based on PAF\_01, PAF\_02, PAF\_03, PAF\_04, PAF\_05, PAF\_06, PAF\_07, PAF\_08. The answer category "3 - Not applicable" from variable PAF\_02, was recoded as "2 - No" during processing step. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43,996	10,526,027
NO	2	14,729	3,876,743
NOT APPLICABLE	6	58,435	10,287,358
NOT STATED	9	13,901	3,327,243
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHHGHSZ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1450
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Household size - (D, G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on household roster, SAMPLEID, PERSONID. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 PERSON		1		34,752	3,826,469
2 PERSONS		2		48,652	9,259,789
3 PERSONS		3		19,309	5,350,344
4 PERSONS		4		18,431	5,799,343
5 OR MORE PERSONS		5		9,909	3,780,522
NOT STATED		9		8	905
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHHGL12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1451
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household -(D,G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SAMPLEID, PERSONID, DHH_AGE. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE		0		104,642	21,310,257
1 OR MORE		1		26,419	6,707,115
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 659

June 2009

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHHGLE5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1452
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D, G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SAMPLEID, PERSONID, DHH_AGE. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE		0		116,054	24,326,578
1 OR MORE		1		15,007	3,690,794
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHHG611	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1453
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D, G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SAMPLEID, PERSONID,DHH_AGE. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE		0		114,043	23,653,559
1 OR MORE		1		17,018	4,363,813
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DHHGLVG                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1454 - 1455

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Living arrangement of selected respondent - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on relationship matrix, DHHDSZ. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	34,739	3,825,936
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	4,257	1,373,769
LIVING WITH SPOUSE / PARTNER	3	39,613	7,203,954
PARENT LIVING W/SPOUSE/PARTN., CHILDREN	4	23,055	7,391,853
SINGLE PARENT LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	4,782	1,144,110
CHILD LIVING W/ONE PARENT W/WO SIBLINGS	6	4,866	1,141,828
CHILD LIVING W/TWO PARENTS W/WO SIBLINGS	7	13,155	3,575,344
OTHER	8	5,437	2,092,886
NOT STATED	99	1,157	267,692
<b>Total</b>		<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

**Variable Name** DHH\_OWN                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1456

**Question Name**                      DWL\_Q03

**Concept**                      Dwelling - owned by a member of household

**Question**                      Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?

**Universe**                      Respondents with DHHDDWE <> 7 (not living in institution)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96,451	20,338,153
NO	2	31,373	6,882,399
DON'T KNOW	7	243	49,100
REFUSAL	8	663	140,355
NOT STATED	9	2,331	607,364
<b>Total</b>		<b>131,061</b>	<b>28,017,372</b>

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** DHHGBED                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1457

**Question Name** BD\_Q01/DWL\_Q02

**Concept** Dwelling - number of bedrooms - (G)

**Question** How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO BEDROOMS	0	766	162,548
1 BEDROOM	1	12,003	2,095,496
2 BEDROOMS	2	29,140	5,453,873
3 BEDROOMS	3	52,198	10,949,167
4 OR MORE BEDROOMS	4	33,295	8,467,688
NOT STATED	9	3,659	888,600
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** INSFOPT                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1458

**Question Name**

**Concept** Optional module: Insurance coverage - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,509	641,782
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**    INS\_1                                    **Length**                    1                    **Position**                    1459

**Question Name**    INS\_Q1

**Concept**                Insurance - prescription medications

**Question**                Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?

**Universe**                Respondents with INSFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,133	490,021
NO	2	1,271	138,291
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	47	6,045
REFUSAL	8	7	890
NOT STATED	9	51	6,535
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**    INS\_1A                                    **Length**                    1                    **Position**                    1460

**Question Name**    INS\_Q1A

**Concept**                Type of health insurance plan - government-sponsored

**Question**                Is it a government-sponsored plan?

**Universe**                Respondents who answered INS\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,052	103,978
NO	2	3,036	379,766
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,823	27,513,881
DON'T KNOW	7	44	6,179
REFUSAL	8	1	97
NOT STATED	9	105	13,470
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INS\_1B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1461

**Question Name**                      INS\_Q1A

**Concept**                      Type of health insurance plan - employer-sponsored

**Question**                      Is it an employer-sponsored plan?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered INS\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,471	324,962
NO	2	1,617	158,783
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,823	27,513,881
DON'T KNOW	7	44	6,179
REFUSAL	8	1	97
NOT STATED	9	105	13,470
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** INS\_1C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1462

**Question Name**                      INS\_Q1A

**Concept**                      Type of health insurance plan - private

**Question**                      Is it a private plan?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered INS\_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	668	67,339
NO	2	3,420	416,406
NOT APPLICABLE	6	126,823	27,513,881
DON'T KNOW	7	44	6,179
REFUSAL	8	1	97
NOT STATED	9	105	13,470
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**    INS\_2                      **Length**            1        **Position**            1463  
**Question Name**    INS\_Q2  
**Concept**            Insurance - dental expenses  
**Question**            (Do you have insurance that covers all or part of) your dental expenses?  
**Universe**            Respondents with INSFOPT = 1 and ((OH2FOPT = 1 and ADM\_PRX = 1) or (OH2FOPT = 2))

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,119	401,309
NO	2	2,259	224,126
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	72	8,851
REFUSAL	8	1	72
NOT STATED	9	58	7,425
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**    INS\_2A                      **Length**            1        **Position**            1464  
**Question Name**    INS\_Q2A  
**Concept**            Type of health insurance plan - government-sponsored  
**Question**            Is it a government-sponsored plan?  
**Universe**            Respondents with INSFOPT = 1 and ((OH2FOPT = 1 and ADM\_PRX = 1) or (OH2FOPT = 2)) who answered INS\_2 = (1, 7 or 8) or INS\_1 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	568	66,074
NO	2	2,511	330,195
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,811	27,599,715
DON'T KNOW	7	39	4,943
REFUSAL	8	1	97
NOT STATED	9	131	16,348
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



**Public Use Microdata File***June 2009*

---

**Variable Name** INS\_2B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1465  
**Question Name** INS\_Q2A  
**Concept** Type of health insurance plan - employer-sponsored  
**Question** Is it an employer-sponsored plan?  
**Universe** Respondents with INSFOPT = 1 and ((OH2FOPT = 1 and ADM\_PRX = 1) or (OH2FOPT = 2)) who answered INS\_2 = (1, 7 or 8) or INS\_1 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,226	300,422
NO	2	853	95,846
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,811	27,599,715
DON'T KNOW	7	39	4,943
REFUSAL	8	1	97
NOT STATED	9	131	16,348
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** INS\_2C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1466  
**Question Name** INS\_Q2A  
**Concept** Type of health insurance plan - private  
**Question** Is it a private plan?  
**Universe** Respondents with INSFOPT = 1 and ((OH2FOPT = 1 and ADM\_PRX = 1) or (OH2FOPT = 2)) who answered INS\_2 = (1, 7 or 8) or INS\_1 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	350	38,308
NO	2	2,729	357,960
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,811	27,599,715
DON'T KNOW	7	39	4,943
REFUSAL	8	1	97
NOT STATED	9	131	16,348
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name**      INS\_3                                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1467

**Question Name**      INS\_Q3

**Concept**                      Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses

**Question**                      (Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of) eye glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe**                      Respondents with INSFOPT = 1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,472	426,678
NO	2	1,880	193,831
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW	7	98	13,776
REFUSAL	8	1	72
NOT STATED	9	58	7,425
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name**      INS\_3A                                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1468

**Question Name**      INS\_Q3A

**Concept**                      Type of health insurance plan - government-sponsored

**Question**                      Is it a government-sponsored plan?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered INS\_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or INS\_1 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	648	70,977
NO	2	2,792	351,928
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,432	27,569,421
DON'T KNOW	7	31	3,675
REFUSAL	8	1	97
NOT STATED	9	157	21,273
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INS\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 1469

**Question Name** INS\_Q3A

**Concept** Type of health insurance plan - employer-sponsored

**Question** Is it an employer-sponsored plan?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INS\_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or INS\_1 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,290	303,857
NO	2	1,150	119,049
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,432	27,569,421
DON'T KNOW	7	31	3,675
REFUSAL	8	1	97
NOT STATED	9	157	21,273
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** INS\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 1470

**Question Name** INS\_Q3A

**Concept** Type of health insurance plan - private

**Question** Is it a private plan?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INS\_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or INS\_1 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	571	57,204
NO	2	2,869	365,701
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,432	27,569,421
DON'T KNOW	7	31	3,675
REFUSAL	8	1	97
NOT STATED	9	157	21,273
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

<b>Variable Name</b>	INS_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1471
<b>Question Name</b>	INS_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - hospital charges				
<b>Question</b>	(Do you have insurance that covers all or part of) hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with INSFOPT = 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,891	359,100
NO		2		2,139	223,102
NOT APPLICABLE		6		125,552	27,375,590
DON'T KNOW		7		419	51,885
REFUSAL		8		2	270
NOT STATED		9		58	7,425
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

<b>Variable Name</b>	INS_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1472
<b>Question Name</b>	INS_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of health insurance plan - government-sponsored				
<b>Question</b>	Is it a government-sponsored plan?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INS_4 = (1, 7 or 8) or INS_1 = 8				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		512	55,083
NO		2		2,359	301,876
NOT APPLICABLE		6		127,691	27,598,692
DON'T KNOW		7		20	2,141
NOT STATED		9		479	59,580
		<b>Total</b>		131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INS\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 1473

**Question Name** INS\_Q4A

**Concept** Type of health insurance plan - employer-sponsored

**Question** Is it an employer-sponsored plan?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INS\_4 = (1, 7 or 8) or INS\_1 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,987	264,712
NO	2	884	92,247
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,691	27,598,692
DON'T KNOW	7	20	2,141
NOT STATED	9	479	59,580
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** INS\_4C **Length** 1 **Position** 1474

**Question Name** INS\_Q4A

**Concept** Type of health insurance plan - private

**Question** Is it a private plan?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INS\_4 = (1, 7 or 8) or INS\_1 = 8

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	436	44,366
NO	2	2,435	312,593
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,691	27,598,692
DON'T KNOW	7	20	2,141
NOT STATED	9	479	59,580
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 671

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** INCGPER                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      1477 - 1478

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Total personal income from all sources - (D, G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note**                      Based on INC\_4A, INC\_4C, INC\_4D, INC\_4F, INC\_4G. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	4,806	1,301,668
LESS THAN \$20,000	2	32,754	6,196,895
\$20,000 TO \$39,999	3	30,524	6,215,852
\$40,000 TO \$59,999	4	18,511	4,260,927
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	5	10,024	2,337,592
\$80,000 OR MORE	6	8,749	2,190,751
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,499	1,290,808
NOT STATED	99	20,194	4,222,879
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INCDRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 1479 - 1480

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household income distribution - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with GEO\_PRV < 60

**Note** Based on INCDADR. See document on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	10,668	2,329,325
DECILE 2	2	12,330	2,345,654
DECILE 3	3	11,120	2,349,308
DECILE 4	4	10,651	2,340,234
DECILE 5	5	10,984	2,348,093
DECILE 6	6	9,874	2,352,381
DECILE 7	7	10,502	2,395,890
DECILE 8	8	10,381	2,384,134
DECILE 9	9	10,181	2,248,546
DECILE 10	10	10,660	2,340,564
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,262	76,574
NOT STATED	99	20,448	4,506,668
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372



CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INCDRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 1481 - 1482

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household income distribution - provincial level - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with GEO\_PRV < 60

**Note** Based on INCDADR, GEO\_PRV. See document on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	11,130	2,331,841
DECILE 2	2	12,149	2,355,842
DECILE 3	3	10,935	2,352,234
DECILE 4	4	10,715	2,335,627
DECILE 5	5	10,461	2,345,150
DECILE 6	6	10,436	2,364,717
DECILE 7	7	10,233	2,339,872
DECILE 8	8	10,171	2,354,295
DECILE 9	9	10,408	2,335,586
DECILE 10	10	10,713	2,318,966
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,262	76,574
NOT STATED	99	20,448	4,506,668
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** INCDRRS **Length** 2 **Position** 1483 - 1484

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household income distribution - health region level - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with GEO\_PRV < 60

**Note** Based on INCDADR, GEODHR4. See document on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	12,545	2,375,022
DECILE 2	2	12,268	2,360,729
DECILE 3	3	11,220	2,358,381
DECILE 4	4	10,955	2,353,821
DECILE 5	5	10,407	2,376,362
DECILE 6	6	10,244	2,353,448
DECILE 7	7	10,072	2,322,389
DECILE 8	8	10,003	2,338,043
DECILE 9	9	9,768	2,342,426
DECILE 10	10	9,869	2,253,508
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,262	76,574
NOT STATED	99	20,448	4,506,668
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FSCFTH **Length** 1 **Position** 1485

**Question Name**

**Concept** Theme module: Food security - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	131,061	28,017,372
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FSC\_010                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1486

**Question Name** FSC\_Q010

**Concept** Food situation in household - 12 mo

**Question** Which of the following statements best describes the food eaten in your household in the past 12 months? Would you say: (you always had enough of the kinds of food you wanted to eat, ..., or often you didn't have enough to eat)?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS HAD ENOUGH KINDS OF FOOD WANTED	1	112,712	24,009,951
ENOUGH, BUT NOT ALWAYS KINDS WANTED	2	11,864	2,545,778
SOMETIMES DID NOT HAVE ENOUGH	3	1,536	314,438
OFTEN DID NOT HAVE ENOUGH	4	480	88,061
DON'T KNOW	7	791	180,829
REFUSAL	8	1,274	254,004
NOT STATED	9	2,404	624,311
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FSC\_020                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1487

**Question Name** FSC\_Q020

**Concept** Worried food would run out - 12 mo

**Question** You and other household members worried that food would run out before you got money to buy more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN TRUE	1	2,393	512,601
SOMETIMES TRUE	2	7,787	1,689,276
NEVER TRUE	3	116,096	24,684,466
DON'T KNOW	7	183	42,768
REFUSAL	8	124	26,858
NOT STATED	9	4,478	1,061,402
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FSC\_030                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1488  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q030  
**Concept** Food bought just didn't last and no money to buy more -12 mo  
**Question** The food that you and other household members bought just didn't last, and there wasn't any money to get more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN TRUE	1	1,646	301,300
SOMETIMES TRUE	2	6,192	1,354,052
NEVER TRUE	3	118,387	25,226,780
DON'T KNOW	7	206	43,154
REFUSAL	8	151	30,507
NOT STATED	9	4,479	1,061,579
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FSC\_040                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1489  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q040  
**Concept** Could not afford to eat balanced meals - 12 mo  
**Question** You and other household members couldn't afford to eat balanced meals. In the past 12 months was that often true, sometimes true, or never true?  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN TRUE	1	2,237	430,859
SOMETIMES TRUE	2	6,176	1,309,845
NEVER TRUE	3	117,729	25,133,082
DON'T KNOW	7	274	49,632
REFUSAL	8	165	32,226
NOT STATED	9	4,480	1,061,728
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FSC\_050                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1490  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q050  
**Concept** Relied on few kinds of low-cost food for children - 12 mo  
**Question** You or other adults in your household relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed the children because you were running out of money to buy food. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents with (DHHOKD + DHHYKD) > 0

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN TRUE	1	552	154,866
SOMETIMES TRUE	2	2,386	650,934
NEVER TRUE	3	34,299	9,800,510
NOT APPLICABLE	6	92,254	16,898,966
DON'T KNOW	7	202	58,384
REFUSAL	8	90	20,374
NOT STATED	9	1,278	433,338
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FSC\_060                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1491  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q060  
**Concept** Could not feed children a balanced meal - 12 mo  
**Question** You or other adults in your household couldn't feed the children a balanced meal, because you couldn't afford it. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents with (DHHOKD + DHHYKD) > 0

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN TRUE	1	327	97,677
SOMETIMES TRUE	2	1,663	448,973
NEVER TRUE	3	35,246	10,057,577
NOT APPLICABLE	6	92,254	16,898,966
DON'T KNOW	7	197	60,650
REFUSAL	8	95	20,028
NOT STATED	9	1,279	433,501
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FSC\_070                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1492  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q070  
**Concept** Children were not eating enough - 12 mo  
**Question** The children were not eating enough because you or other adults in your household just couldn't afford enough food. Was that often, sometimes, or never true in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents with (DHHOKD + DHHYKD) > 0, who answered ((FSC\_020 or FSC\_030 or FSC\_040 or FSC\_050 or FSC\_060) = (1,2, 7 or 8) or (FSC\_010 = (3, 4, 7 or 8))

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN TRUE	1	147	38,212
SOMETIMES TRUE	2	749	232,636
NEVER TRUE	3	4,687	1,242,415
NOT APPLICABLE	6	123,863	25,977,703
DON'T KNOW	7	39	13,630
REFUSAL	8	8	688
NOT STATED	9	1,568	512,089
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FSC\_080                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1493  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q080  
**Concept** Adults skipped or cut size of meals - 12 mo  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you or other adults in your household ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ((FSC\_020 or FSC\_030 or FSC\_040 or FSC\_050 or FSC\_060) = (1, 2, 7 or 8)) or (FSC\_010 = (3, 4, 7 or 8))

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,365	904,328
NO	2	9,405	2,051,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112,067	23,842,122
DON'T KNOW	7	61	15,291
REFUSAL	8	28	4,447
NOT STATED	9	5,135	1,199,684
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FSC\_081                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1494  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q081  
**Concept** Adults skipped or cut size of meals - frequency - 12 mo  
**Question** How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FSC\_080 = (1, 7 or 8) or FSC\_010 = (7 or 8) or (all of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040) = (3, 7 or 8) and FSC\_010 = (1 or 2) and (DHHOKD+DHHYKD = 0 or FSC\_050 = (3, 7 or 8) and FSC\_060 = (3, 7 or 8)) and at least one of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060) = (7 or 8))

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST EVERY MONTH	1	1,645	293,328
SOME MONTHS BUT NOT EVERY MONTH	2	1,636	390,722
ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS	3	1,067	218,812
NOT APPLICABLE	6	121,472	25,893,622
DON'T KNOW	7	16	1,433
REFUSAL	8	1	32
NOT STATED	9	5,224	1,219,422
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

Page 680

June 2009

---

**Variable Name** FSC\_090                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1495  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q090  
**Concept** Ate less than felt should - 12 mo  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money to buy food?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ((FSC\_020 or FSC\_030 or FSC\_040 or FSC\_050 or FSC\_060) = (1, 2, 7 or 8)) or FSC\_010 = (3, 4, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,567	948,616
NO	2	9,179	2,002,141
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112,067	23,842,122
DON'T KNOW	7	80	19,468
REFUSAL	8	33	5,339
NOT STATED	9	5,135	1,199,684
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---

**Variable Name** FSC\_100                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1496  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q100  
**Concept** Was hungry but could not afford to eat - 12 mo  
**Question** In the past 12 months, were you (personally) ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ((FSC\_020 or FSC\_030 or FSC\_040 or FSC\_050 or FSC\_060) = (1, 2, 7 or 8)) or FSC\_010 = (1, 2, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,597	533,918
NO	2	11,152	2,418,505
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112,067	23,842,122
DON'T KNOW	7	70	16,489
REFUSAL	8	39	6,588
NOT STATED	9	5,136	1,199,749
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

---



Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FSC\_110                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1497  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q110  
**Concept** Lost weight no money to buy food- 12 mo  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you (personally) lose weight because you didn't have enough money for food?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ((FSC\_020 or FSC\_030 or FSC\_040 or FSC\_050 or FSC\_060) = (1, 2, 7 or 8)) or FSC\_010 = (3, 4, 7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,694	340,416
NO	2	11,990	2,597,082
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112,067	23,842,122
DON'T KNOW	7	130	30,392
REFUSAL	8	43	7,444
NOT STATED	9	5,137	1,199,915
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FSC\_120                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1498  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q120  
**Concept** Adults did not eat for whole day - 12 mo  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you or other adults in your household ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (FSC\_070 = (1, 2, 7 or 8)) or at least one of (FSC\_080, FSC\_090, FSC\_100, FSC\_110) = (1, 7 or 8) or FSC\_010 = (7 or 8) or (all of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040) = (3, 7 or 8) and FSC\_010 = (1 or 2) and (DHHOKD+DHHDYKD = 0 or FSC\_050 = (3, 7 or 8) and FSC\_060 = (3, 7 or 8)) and at least one of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060) = (7 or 8))

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,083	199,356
NO	2	4,765	1,050,015
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119,929	25,539,171
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,099
REFUSAL	8	3	808
NOT STATED	9	5,265	1,224,924
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FSC\_121                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1499

**Question Name** FSC\_Q121

**Concept** Adults did not eat whole day - frequency - 12 mo

**Question** How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answ. FSC\_120 = (1, 7 or 8) or ((DHHOKD+DHHYKD)=0 or FSC\_70=(3, 7 or 8) and all of (FSC\_080, FSC\_090, FSC\_100, FSC\_110)=(2, 7 or 8) and at least one of (FSC\_070, FSC\_080, FSC\_090, FSC\_100, FSC\_110) = (7 or 8) or FSC\_010 = (7 or 8) or (all of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040) = (3, 7 or 8) and FSC\_010 = (1 or 2) and (DHHOKD+DHHYKD = 0 or FSC\_050 = (3, 7 or 8) and FSC\_060 = (3, 7 or 8)) and at least one of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060) = (7 or 8))

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST EVERY MONTH	1	428	71,552
SOME MONTHS BUT NOT EVERY MONTH	2	391	72,181
ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS	3	259	55,143
NOT APPLICABLE	6	124,694	26,589,185
DON'T KNOW	7	4	411
REFUSAL	8	1	70
NOT STATED	9	5,284	1,228,831
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FSC\_130                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1500

**Question Name** FSC\_Q130

**Concept** Adults cut size of children's meals - 12 mo

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you or other adults in your household ever cut the size of any of the children's meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

**Universe** Respondents with DHHDOKD+DHHDYKD>0 who answered FSC\_070 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or at least one of (FSC\_080, FSC\_090, FSC\_100, FSC\_110) = (1, 7 or 8) or FSC\_010 = (7 or 8) or all of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060) = (3, 7 or 8) and FSC\_010 = (1 or 2) and at least one of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060) = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	253	71,152
NO	2	1,959	543,831
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,189	26,863,018
DON'T KNOW	7	11	6,568
REFUSAL	8	5	1,526
NOT STATED	9	1,644	531,278
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FSC\_140                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1501  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q140  
**Concept** Children skipped meals - 12 mo  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did any of the children ever skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?  
**Universe** Respondents with DHHDOKD+DHHDYKD>0 who answered FSC\_070 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or at least one of (FSC\_080, FSC\_090, FSC\_100, FSC\_110) = (1, 7 or 8) or FSC\_010 = (7 or 8) or all of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060) = (3, 7 or 8) and FSC\_010 = (1 or 2) and at least one of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060) = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	146	47,134
NO	2	2,066	569,115
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,189	26,863,018
DON'T KNOW	7	11	5,302
REFUSAL	8	5	1,526
NOT STATED	9	1,644	531,278
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FSC\_141                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      1502

**Question Name** FSC\_Q141

**Concept** Children skipped meals - frequency - 12 mo

**Question** How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

**Universe** Respondents with DHHOKD+DHHYKD > 0 who answered FSC\_140 = (1, 7 or 8) or FSC\_070=(3, 7 or 8) and all of (FSC\_080, FSC\_090, FSC\_100, FSC\_110)=(2, 7 or 8) and at least one of (FSC\_070, FSC\_080, FSC\_090, FSC\_100, FSC\_110) = (7 or 8) or FSC\_010 = (7 or 8) or all of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060) = (3, 7 or 8) and FSC\_010 = (1 or 2) and at least one of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060) = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST EVERY MONTH	1	37	6,284
SOME MONTHS BUT NOT EVERY MONTH	2	68	23,230
ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS	3	40	15,579
NOT APPLICABLE	6	129,255	27,432,133
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,041
NOT STATED	9	1,660	538,106
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FSC\_150                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1503  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q150  
**Concept** Children were hungry - 12 mo  
**Question** In the past 12 months, were any of the children ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?  
**Universe** Respondents with DHHDOKD+DHHDYKD>0 who answered FSC\_070 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or at least one of (FSC\_080, FSC\_090, FSC\_100, FSC\_110) = (1, 7 or 8) or FSC\_010 = (7 or 8) or all of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060) = (3, 7 or 8) and FSC\_010 = (1 or 2) and at least one of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060) = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	225	53,932
NO	2	1,980	561,244
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,189	26,863,018
DON'T KNOW	7	17	6,239
REFUSAL	8	6	1,662
NOT STATED	9	1,644	531,278
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FSC\_160                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1504  
**Question Name** FSC\_Q160  
**Concept** Children did not eat for whole day - 12 mo  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did any of the children ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?  
**Universe** Respondents with DHHDOKD+DHHDYKD>0 who answered FSC\_070 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or at least one of (FSC\_080, FSC\_090, FSC\_100, FSC\_110) = (1, 7 or 8) or FSC\_010 = (7 or 8) or all of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060) = (3, 7 or 8) and FSC\_010 = (1 or 2) and at least one of (FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060) = (7 or 8)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	11,961
NO	2	2,162	602,309
NOT APPLICABLE	6	127,189	26,863,018
DON'T KNOW	7	10	5,177
REFUSAL	8	7	3,630
NOT STATED	9	1,644	531,278
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** FSCDHFS                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1505  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Household food security status - (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note** Based on FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060, FSC\_070, FSC\_080, FSC\_081, FSC\_090, FSC\_100, FSC\_110, FSC\_120, FSC\_121, FSC\_130, FSC\_140, FSC\_141, FSC\_150, FSC\_160. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FOOD SECURE	0	118,456	25,214,591
FOOD INSECURE WITHOUT HUNGER	1	4,244	933,756
FOOD INSECURE WITH MODERATE HUNGER	2	2,203	472,853
FOOD INSECURE WITH SEVERE HUNGER	3	646	119,423
NOT STATED	9	5,512	1,276,749
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

CCHS 2007-2008: Data Dictionary  
Public Use Microdata File

June 2009

**Variable Name** FSCDHFS2                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 1506  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Household Food Security Status - Modified version - (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note** Based on FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060, FSC\_070, FSC\_080, FSC\_081, FSC\_090, FSC\_100, FSC\_110, FSC\_120, FSC\_121, FSC\_130, FSC\_140, FSC\_141, FSC\_150, FSC\_160. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FOOD SECURE	0	116,626	24,836,721
MODERATELY FOOD INSECURE	1	6,617	1,463,510
SEVERELY FOOD INSECURE	2	2,306	440,391
NOT STATED	9	5,512	1,276,749
	<b>Total</b>	131,061	28,017,372

**Variable Name** WTS\_M                      **Length** 8.2                      **Position** 1507 - 1514  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Weights - Master  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note**